National Longitudinal Survey of Labor Market Experience

NLSY79 Young Adult Survey

QUESTIONNAIRE

Round Nineteen

2000

CHRR
the center for human resource research

April 2001

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This document is a preliminary version of the NLSY97 round 19 young adult questionnaire. It contains few explanatory notes and is mainly intended for the use of survey staff and experienced NLS researchers. This version of the questionnaire represents the content of the interview as written at the beginning of the field period. Instrument testing and use in the field may necessitate some adjustments, which will be reflected in the final version of the questionnaire released in conjunction with the data set.

I. INTRODUCTION

This document contains the paper version of the 2000 questionnaire of the NLSY79 Young Adult cohort. The dominant interview mode for the Young Adult portion of the NLSY79 was Computer-Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI), with a smaller percentage of Computer-Assisted Personal Interviews (CAPI) than in past NLSY79 Young Adult (YA) rounds.

Using information gathered in previous interviews, text fills and skips, we have tried to minimize error while presenting detailed questions personally tailored to each respondent. Our goal in this document is to make the content of the interview schedule as comprehensible as possible by producing a clear, complete, and compact paper copy of all possible questionnaire paths. With this in mind, the paper version of the 2000 Young Adult CATI/CAPI questionnaire has been formatted as similarly as possible to a traditional paper questionnaire (PAPI). Additional information is included to make the computer-driven choices and paths as clear as possible for data users.

The resulting document accurately summarizes the "conversation" between the interviewer and respondent. We use the term "conversation" to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collect names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between interviewer and respondent.

In order to simplify the questionnaire and the public use data file, we have dropped a number of time variables from which elapsed time can be calculated (time stamps). A time stamp appears at the beginning of each major section of the questionnaire. Other time stamps have been placed around various sets of questions. Elapsed time may be very useful for a variety of methodological studies. If you are interested in these data, please contact CHRR for additional information. Suggestions for improving the questionnaire or comments on irregularities should also be directed to CHRR User Services.

To aid researchers in using the questionnaire, this introduction provides information on several topics. Typical question blocks are described and key terms such as "Distribution Code Block," "Lead in Questions," and "Save Arrays." are defined. The section below explains how to follow the flow of the interview through the questionnaire, and clarifies the instrument compression techniques that have helped us to produce a concise questionnaire

II. TYPES AND FORMATS OF QUESTION BLOCKS

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaire, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question; (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response; or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All question records essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within the 2000 NLSY79 Young Adult paper questionnaire.

In order to provide a more succinct questionnaire, the instrument was compressed by eliminating question records that contained information that was nonessential to understanding the skip patterns in the questionnaire. Examples of the type of dropped questions include internal time stamps, questions establishing appropriate text fills, and questions saving a text version of a numeric answer for use later in the questionnaire. The 2000 Young Adult CAPI instrument included over 2000 numbered question records, only some of which are essential to understanding the action content and conversational flow of the survey. The process of dropping nonessential records and then changing the lead in and next question specifications so that the skip pattern does not have any gaps is referred to as "skip pattern compression." The resulting questionnaire still contains all relevant information about skip patterns and universes and is easier for researchers to use.

Two types of question blocks appear in the paper version of the CATI/CAPI questionnaire: (1) question blocks that appear on the computer screen for the interviewer to respond to [all of record types (a) and (b) above] and (2) question blocks that do not appear but direct respondents down particular survey paths [some but not all of record type (c) above]. Figure 1 shows an example of a typical question block that might appear to the interviewer. Figure 2 shows an example of a typical question block that governs a skip internally but does not appear. Each question block contains a question name as well as some question text, either for the interviewer to read aloud or silently or to instruct the computer as to what actions to perform. The question text may contain "save arrays" which appear as bracketed text. Because of the importance of save arrays to the functionality of the CATI/CAPI survey, they are discussed at length below. Each question block also includes an indication of the lead-in questions and any subsequent branching involved if an answer sends a respondent to a question other than the very next one. Question blocks that appear to the interviewer and require an answer from the respondent also contain either a distribution code block showing available answer choices or a graphic indicating the type of answer entered. These components are explained in the following paragraphs.

Figure 1. CAPI Question Block Appearing to Interviewer

Figure 2. CAPI Question Block Not Appearing to Interviewer

A. QUESTION NAME

The question name appears on the first line of each question block. Question names are the unique identifiers assigned to identical questions across CAPI survey years. Question names provide information on: (a) the section of the instrument from which each question was derived—e.g., question names beginning with Q2- come from the "Family Background" section of the questionnaire, while Q11- questions come from the "Training" section; and (b) the order in which the question was administered within each section. Previous and subsequent NLSY79 Young Adult CAPI surveys that field this exact question will use the same question name to help identify comparable questions across years.

> Example: Q3-2 This question comes from the "Dating and Relationship History" section of the questionnaire, which is usually the third section. As modules are added or dropped the number of sections in an interview changes; however, the original section number is maintained to make finding comparable questions across rounds easier. The "2" only suggests its original position; sometimes questions 1a, 1b, 1c, etc. may be inserted between 1 and 2, and sometimes questions are dropped or reordered.

In many sections of the questionnaire, a series of questions is asked more than once but about a different target; for example, the same set of questions is asked about each household member or about each employer the respondent has had since the date of last interview. We refer to this kind of question series as a "loop." In the 1994 and 1996 Young Adult CAPI surveys, loops were hard coded, and loop extensions were part of the actual question name.

Beginning in 1998 and continuing in the 2000 questionnaire, loops were programmed to be dynamic with only one set of original question records created. The CATI/CAPI survey system continues to ask a set of questions in a looped series until a specified condition is met, appending an incremented loop counter to the question name each time the series is looped through. These loop counters are present as part of the question name in the codebook; however, the questionnaire contains no loop counters in question names.

Looped sections begin with a "REPEAT" command and end with an "UNTIL" command. Most "REPEAT" commands occur in questions containing the words "LOOP-BEGIN" as part of the question name, and most "UNTIL" commands occur in questions containing the words "LOOP-END" as part of the question name. The information in parentheses after the "REPEAT" and "UNTIL" commands provides the user with information concerning the purpose of the loop and the criteria for exiting the loop. For example, the question Q3-LOOP-BEGIN contains the question text "REPEAT ([loop collection information about spouse/partners])." Question Q3-LOOP-END contains the question text "UNTIL ([loop collection information about spouse/partners]=[number of members on the partner roster])." Together these questions instruct the survey program to ask all necessary questions between these two questions for as many spouse/partners as were listed on the roster collected in question Q3-5-A.

If the same question was asked in 1994, and again in 1996, it will have the same question name. Similarly, if the same question was asked in 1998, and again in 2000, it will have the same question name. However, the conversion from a DOS-based survey program to a Windows-based survey program for 1998 made maintaining exact question names possible only in non-looped areas. Items repeated in 1994, 1996, 1998 and 2000 in non-looped areas continue to have the same question names in most sections, although the transition was imperfect. In looped areas, as much of

the original question name as possible was retained. For example, in the Employer Supplements, what was QES1-71A in 1994 and 1996 becomes QES-71A.01 in 1998 and 2000. Remember that in the questionnaire, QES-71A appears as the question name, with the loop extension .01 appearing in the codebook. Maintaining question names as much as possible makes it easier for the user to link identical items across these rounds.

B. QUESTION TEXT

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent or other information used to direct the flow of the interview. The following types of text may appear:

Question text?	Text that is asked of the respondent appears in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters. This kind of question text is present in Figure 1.
(COMMENTS TO INTERVIEWER:)	Text in all uppercase is either an instruction to the interviewer or a clarifying comment. NORC interviewers do not read these items to the respondent. This kind of question text is present in Figure 1.
Internal Code;	When a question record contains a machine instruction, that instruction is printed in this field. Such instructions end with a semi-colon. These instructions are accompanied by internal comments as described below. This kind of question text is present in Figure 2.
/* comments */	Internal comments that explain what a machine instruction does are set off by a leading "/*" and a trailing "*/." These comments explain the function being performed by the internal code so that persons unfamiliar with the command syntax can follow the interview protocol. This kind of question text is present in Figure 2.

C. SAVE ARRAYS

"Save arrays" are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent's current employer would be stored in the "EMPLOYER.NAME(1)" save array for use during the interview. This "save array name" is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g. the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members);

b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field;

c) as elements in equations and calculations which are used to produce new pieces of information which may be used later in the instrument.

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in the PAPI NLS interviews. These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see *"Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you..."*; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

One immediate difference in the CATI/CAPI questionnaire is that there are far more text fills, and most of them are automated or handled by the computer. Some CATI/CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as *"he/she"* to handle gender fills. The major new feature is the automation of the text fills through

the save arrays. In the date of last interview example, the computer code in the CAPI questionnaire would automatically insert that date into the question. The interviewer never actually sees the text "*[Date of last interview]*" on the screen, only the date stored in that location.

In this questionnaire, text fills which refer to a save array are represented by bracketed text describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Question blocks governing internal skips also contain save arrays with a verbal description of the content of each save array in bracketed text. Although neither the text fills nor these internal questions are ever seen by an interviewer, researchers can use this information to follow the flow of the interview.

D. DISTRIBUTION CODE BLOCK

When a question requires the choice of one or more items from a predefined list, that list, or distribution code block, is shown in the question block. This type of question is used as the example in Figure 1. Each item in the distribution code block has three components:

Code: The numeric code associated with each possible response is listed first. All data in the NLSY79 Young Adult public use data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.

Text: Next is the item text or description of the code, such as Yes or No. As a general rule, if the descriptions are in all capital letters, the interviewer codes without reading the categories out loud. If the descriptions are mixed case, the interviewer generally reads the categories aloud. However, in 2000, some questions have additional interviewer instructions telling the interviewer to read the categories only if necessary. This approach was taken to facilitate the telephone interview mode.

Skip: When the selection of a specific response determines which question will be asked next, a *(GO TO QK-nn)* notation follows the response text, where K refers to the section number and nn refers to the question number within that section. If no explicit skip is given for a category, then that answer goes to the next physical question listed in the questionnaire.

E. DATA ENTRY GRAPHICS

When a question requires the interviewer to record a text or numeric answer provided by the respondent, the paper version indicates some information about the entry required. For example, on questions asking about specific dates, the graphic in the paper questionnaire lets the user quickly determine whether month, day and year are asked or month and year only. Similarly, for questions where the numeric answer is continuous, the graphic provided will indicate how many digits are allowed and whether or not a decimal answer is allowed. For some questions that collect numeric data (hours, weeks, dollar amounts, etc.), the question block contains additional information below the graphic indicating ranges of answers. This is present whenever the next question to be asked depends upon the numeric value falling in some range. However, the interviewer would actually enter the exact number provided by the respondent and this exact number would be recorded in the data set.

F. LEAD IN QUESTIONS

When using PAPI questionnaires, researchers needed to study the instrument in detail to determine under what circumstances a particular question was asked. The CAPI questionnaire simplifies this process somewhat by including a "Lead in(s)" field in the question block. This field lists the questions that lead into each particular item.

Examples:

Q2-31b:[default]   This means that the default path from question Q2-31b leads to the current question, but there may be conditions under which a different path would be taken.

Q2-31b:[all]   This means that all cases in which Q2-31b is asked will lead to the current question. Please note this does not imply all respondents are asked question Q2-31b.

Q2-31b:[1:4]   This means that whenever the response category for question Q2-31b takes on the values one to four (inclusive), the next question will be the current question record. If the response to Q2-31b is some other value, the respondent may next be asked a different question.

Q2-31b   When the lead in question is shown without a qualifier such as [Default], [All], or [1.4], this is a sign that the "skip pattern compression" algorithm dropped intervening records that could be suppressed (see "Instrument Compression" below). In such cases, if the user refers back to the lead in question, this earlier question will clarify the flow of the interview.

By tracing the skip pattern backward, one may determine the universe of respondents asked a given question. This universe information is a new feature not present in the documentation for paper and pencil interviews.

ROUND 19 QUESTIONNAIRE

SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD RECORD

INTRO

We'd like to talk to you once again about your recent work experiences, education, family life and attitudes. Many of our questions will ask you about your experiences since [date of last interview], the last time we talked to you. [This time you/You] will receive $20 in appreciation of your time.

(READ IF PERSONAL INTERVIEW: In order that your answers to our questions are not biased by anyone else's presence, it is necessary that we conduct the interview in private.)

This study is sponsored by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, under authority of USC Title 29, Section 2. Your participation is vital to the success of the study and is voluntary. Information collected will be used in conducting labor force research. All the information you give will be protected under the Privacy Act of 1974, which is printed on the back of the letter you received in advance of this year's survey. If you would like another copy of the Privacy Act, I will be glad to provide one for you. Results of the study will be made public only in summary or statistical form, so that individuals who participate cannot be identified.

Go To: INTRO_a
Lead-In: Q1-A [Default], Q1-H-LOOP-END [Default], Q1-D [1:1]

INTRO_a

..... If you have any comments regarding any aspect of the survey, including suggestions for reducing the time needed to respond, you may send them to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Longitudinal Survey Office (1220-0109), Washington, D.C. 20212.

NOTICE: All information that would permit identification of respondents or their households will be regarded as confidential, will be used only for research purposes and will not be disclosed or released for any other purpose without consent, except as required by law.

Go To: Q-1A
Lead-In: INTRO [Default]

Q-2

We have the spelling of your name as ... (REPEAT NAME AND SPELL AS SHOWN BELOW.)
[R's first name] [R's middle name] [R's last name] Is that correct?

    1   INFORMATION CORRECT...(Go to HH1-1aa)
    2   INFORMATION INCORRECT

Go To: Q-3
Lead-In: Q-1Da [Default], Q-1Daa [Default], Q-1Daa [1:1]

Q-3

We have your first name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) [R's first name]. Is that correct?

    1   INFORMATION CORRECT
    2   INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-3A)

Go To: Q-4
Lead-In: Q-2 [Default]

Q-3A

How do you spell your first name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q-4
Lead-In: Q-3 [2:2]

Q-4

We have your middle name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) [R's middle name]. Is that correct?

    1   INFORMATION CORRECT
    2   INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-4A)

Go To: Q-5
Lead-In: Q-3 [Default], Q-3A [Default]

Q-4A

How do you spell your middle name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q-5
Lead-In: Q-4 [2:2]

Q-5

We have your last name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) [R's last name]. Is that correct?

    1   INFORMATION CORRECT
    2   INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-5A)

Go To: HH1-1aa
Lead-In: Q-4 [Default], Q-4A [Default]

Q-5A

How do you spell your last name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: HH1-1aa
Lead-In: Q-5 [2:2]

HH1-1aa

([flag indicating if R's mother is deceased]=1); /*Machine Check: Is R's mother dead?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH1-1bb)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH1-1A
Lead-In: Q-5 [Default], Q-5A [Default], Q-2 [1:1]

HH1-1A

Do you live with your biological mother?

    1   Yes
    0   No
    2   IF VOLUNTEERED, MOTHER IS DEAD

Go To: HH1-1bb
Lead-In: HH1-1aa [Default]

HH1-1bb

([check item for whether R reported father as deceased as of DLI]=1); /* Machine Check: Is R's father dead? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH1-1C)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH1-1B
Lead-In: HH1-1A [Default], HH1-1aa [1:1]

HH1-1B

Do you live with your biological father?

    1   Yes
    0   No
    2   IF VOLUNTEERED, FATHER IS DEAD

Go To: HH1-1C
Lead-In: HH1-1bb [Default]

HH1-1C

([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=1 AND [flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=1); /*Machine check: Does R live with both parents?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH1-1-b)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH1-1E
Lead-In: HH1-1B [Default], HH1-1bb [1:1]

HH1-1E

([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=1 and ([flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=0 or [flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=2)); /*Machine check: Does R live with mother only?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH1-1-b)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH1-1G
Lead-In: HH1-1C [Default]

HH1-1G

(([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=0 or [flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=2) and [flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=1); /*Machine check: Does R live with father only?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH1-1-b)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH1-1I
Lead-In: HH1-1E [Default]

HH1-1I

In what kind of residence are you currently living? (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, PROVIDE EXAMPLES SUCH AS OWN APARTMENT OR HOUSE, DORMITORY, BARRACKS, ETC.)

    11   OWN DWELLING UNIT
    22   RESPONDENT IN OTHER RELATIVE'S HOUSEHOLD
    15   CONVENT, MONASTERY, OTHER RELIGIOUS INSTITUTE
    13   OFF-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING
    12   ON-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING
    16   OTHER INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)
     1   OPEN BAY OR TROOP BARRACKS, ABOARD SHIP
     2   BACHELOR ENLISTED OR OFFICER QUARTERS
     3   DORMITORY, FRATERNITY OR SORORITY
     5   JAIL
     4   HOSPITAL
     6   OTHER TEMPORARY INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)

Go To: HH1-1-b
Lead-In: HH1-1G [Default]

HH1-1-b

([living arrangement of R]);   /* JUMP ACCORDING TO VALUE OF DWELLING */

    11   OWN DWELLING UNIT...(Go to HH1-3)
    22   RESPONDENT IN OTHER RELATIVE'S HOUSEHOLD...(Go to HH1-3)
    15   CONVENT, MONASTERY, OTHER RELIGIOUS INSTITUTE...(Go to HH3-1)
    13   OFF-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING...(Go to HH1-3)
    12   ON-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING...(Go to HH1-3)
    16   OTHER INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)   ...(Go to HH3-1)
     1   OPEN BAY OR TROOP BARRACKS, ABOARD SHIP...(Go to HH1-4)
     2   BACHELOR ENLISTED OR OFFICER QUARTERS...(Go to HH1-4)
     3   DORMITORY, FRATERNITY OR SORORITY...(Go to Q12-H1)
     5   JAIL...(Go to Q12-H1)
     4   HOSPITAL...(Go to Q12-H1)
     6   OTHER TEMPORARY INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q12-H1)

Go To: HH1-3
Lead-In: HH1-1I [Default], HH1-1C [1:1], HH1-1E [1:1], HH1-1G [1:1]

Q12-H1

(Now, I would like to be certain that we have your correct PERMANENT address and phone number.
(VERIFY ADDRESS, HOUSEHOLDER NAME AND RELATIONSHIP INFORMATION.)

(IF CITY OF PERMANENT RESIDENCE IS MISSING, ASK:)   What city is your permanent address in?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE BETWEEN FIELDS USING THE <ENTER> KEY. PRESS <SPACEBAR> ON FIELD TO SELECT STATE. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

FIRST NAME: _____ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _____
LAST NAME: _____
STREET: _____ CITY: _____ STATE: _____

Go To: Q12-H1_001
Lead-In: HH1-1-b [3:6]

Q12-H1_001

(IF ZIPCODE MISSING, ASK:)   Do you happen to know what the zip code at your permanent address in [R's city of residence] is?

(IF COUNTY OF PERMANENT RESIDENCE MISSING, ASK:)
What county is your address in [R's city of residence] located in?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY COUNTY OF RESIDENCE IF NECESSARY.)

(IF PHONE NUMBER MISSING, ASK:)
In whose name is the phone at your address in [R's city of residence] listed?

(NAME OF HOUSEHOLDER IS: [First name of the householder at R's permanent residence] [Middle name of the householder at R's permanent residence] [Last name of the householder at R's permanent residence])

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <ENTER> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS, PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

ZIPCODE: _____ COUNTY: _____
AREA CODE: _____ PHONE NUMBER: _____

Go To: HH1-3
Lead-In: Q12-H1 [Default]

HH1-3

I'd like to ask you a few questions about the members of your household. Things change from year to year, and we need to be sure that we have accurate information for this year.

Go To: HH2-1
Lead-In: HH1-1-b [Default], Q12-H1_001 [Default], HH1-1-b [11:13], HH1-1-b [19:22]

HH1-4

I'd like to ask you a few questions about the members of your household. Things change from year to year, and we need to be sure that we have accurate information for this household.

Go To: HH1-5
Lead-In: HH1-1-b [1:1], HH1-1-b [2:2]

HH1-5

First, I'd like to ask you ... Are you currently married, widowed, divorced, legally separated, or have you never been married?

    1   Married...(Go to HH2-1)
    2   Widowed
    3   Divorced
    4   Legally Separated
    5   Never Married

Go To: HH3-2
Lead-In: HH1-4 [Default]

HH2-1

First, may I please have the full name of the person who rents or owns your home in [R's city of residence]? (Are you/is PERSON) currently living or staying (here/there)?

(INTERVIEWER: IF YES, ENTER ONLY FULL NAME OF ONE HOUSEHOLDER OTHER THAN RESPONDENT ON FIRST LINE OF HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION IN THIS SCREEN. IF RESPONDENT IS THE HOUSEHOLDER, HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE. ADD OTHER PERSONS TO AVAILABLE LINES AS PROMPTED IN NEXT QUESTIONS.)

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH2-1B
Lead-In: HH1-3 [Default], HH1-5 [1:1]

HH2-1B

Next, [does (name of householder)/do you] have a (husband/wife) living in this household?

    1   Yes...(Go to HH2-1C)
    0   No

Go To: HH2-1D
Lead-In: HH2-1 [Default]

HH2-1C

May I please have (his/her) full name?

(ADD SPOUSE ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINE OF THE ROSTER. USE THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH2-1D
Lead-In: HH2-1B [1:1]

HH2-1D

Next, [does (name of householder)/do you] have any children who live (here/there)? (OTHER THAN RESPONDENT)

    1   Yes...(Go to HH2-1E)
    0   No

Go To: HH2-1F
Lead-In: HH2-1B [Default], HH2-1C [Default]

HH2-1E

May I please have their full names?

(ADD CHILDREN ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES OF THE ROSTER. USE THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH2-1F
Lead-In: HH2-1D [1:1]

HH2-1F

Now, are any other persons living (here/there) who are related to you?

    1   Yes...(Go to HH2-1G)
    0   No

Go To: HH2-2
Lead-In: HH2-1D [Default], HH2-1E [Default]

HH2-1G

May I have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES OF THE ROSTER. USE THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH2-2
Lead-In: HH2-1F [1:1]

HH2-2

Are there any persons who usually stay (here/there) who are not related to you?

    1   Yes...(Go to HH2-3)
    0   No

Go To: HH2-4
Lead-In: HH2-1F [Default], HH2-1G [Default]

HH2-3

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH2-4
Lead-In: HH2-2 [1:1]

HH2-4

Have I missed anyone, such as new babies or small children, roomers, or boarders, or other relatives staying (here/there)?

    1   Yes...(Go to HH2-5)
    0   No

Go To: HH2-6
Lead-In: HH2-2 [Default], HH2-3 [Default]

H2-5

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT.
USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER
FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER>TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH2-6
Lead-In: HH2-4 [1:1]

HH2-6

Are there any other persons who usually stay (here/there) but who are away now on vacation or a business trip, at
school or in a hospital?

    1   Yes...(Go to HH2-7)
    0   No

Go To: HH2-8
Lead-In: HH2-4 [Default], HH2-5 [Default]

HH2-7

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE
THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER
FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH2-8
Lead-In: HH2-6 [1:1]

HH2-8

Have I missed anyone else staying (here/there)?

    1   Yes...(Go to HH2-9)
    0   No

Go To: HH2-10
Lead-In: HH2-6 [Default], HH2-7 [Default]

HH2-9

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE
THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER
FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH2-10
Lead-In: HH2-8 [1:1]

H2-10

RECCOUNT (HHI,[flag to indicate if there are any household members appearing in the HHI roster so far]);
/* ARE THERE ANY HHI MEMBERS LISTED SO FAR? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Go To: HH2-10A
Lead-In: HH2-8 [Default], HH2-9 [Default]

H2-10A

(Besides yourself,) I have (READ NAMES BELOW) listed as living (here/there) (PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH2-11
Lead-In: HH2-10 [Default]

HH2-11

Do any of these persons have a usual residence somewhere else?
(INTERVIEWER: IF NO ONE LISTED, SELECT "NO" AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

    1   Yes...(Go to HH2-12)
    0   No

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER
Lead-In: HH2-10A [Default]

H2-12

Who is that? Who else?

(HIGHLIGHT NAME TO BE DELETED BY MOVING THE HIGHLIGHT BAR TO THE LINE USING
 THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS. DELETE THE HIGHLIGHTED LINE OF THE
HOUSEHOLD ROSTER BY PRESSING THE <DELETE> KEY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER
Lead-In: HH2-11 [1:1]

H3-1

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN A RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION OR OTHER INDIVIDUAL
QUARTERS: (DELETE ALL NAMES IN LIST USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO
HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <DELETE> TO DELETE THE LINE. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER
Lead-In: HH1-1-b [15:16]

H3-2

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN OPEN BAY OR TROOP BARRACKS, ABOARD SHIP, OR IN
BACHELOR OR OFFICER QUARTERS.   (DELETE ALL NAMES IN LIST USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND
<DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <DELETE> TO DELETE THE LINE. PRESS <ENTER>
TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI ;Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER
Lead-In: HH1-5 [Default]

FIX-HH-ROSTER

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. PLEASE MAKE ANY FURTHER
CORRECTIONS TO THE NAMES ON THE ROSTER AT THIS QUESTION. DELETE NAMES USING THE
<UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <DELETE> TO DELETE THE
LINE. ADD NAMES TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINES. THEN, PRESS <ENTER>. IF NO CHANGES,
INITIALIZE THE SCREEN WITH <DN-ARROW> AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH4-3
Lead-In: HH2-11 [Default], HH2-12 [Default], HH3-1 [Default], HH3-2 [Default],
HH2-10 [0:0]

H4-3

([living arrangement of R]=15) or ([living arrangement of R]=16) or ((([living arrangement of R]=1) or ([living
arrangement of R]=2)) and ([Answer to HH1-5] !=1));

/* CHECK THE LIVING ARRANGEMENTS FOR R. IF IN RELIGIOUS QUARTERS, OR TROOP
BARRACKS, ETC, THEN SKIP OVER SECTIONS OF THE HH.*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-28Y)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-3A
Lead-In: FIX-HH-ROSTER [Default]

H4-3A

([household member count] > 0); /* Is there at least one household member listed? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to HH4-28Y)

Go To: HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN
Lead-In: HH4-3 [Default]

HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop collection information about individual household members]);
/* Begin loop collecting information about individual household members */

Go To: HH4-9
Lead-In: HH4-3A [Default]

HH4-9

What is [Name of household member()]'s relationship to you?
(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES)

1 SPOUSE	14 GREAT-UNCLE	35 FOSTER CHILD...(Go to HH4-11A1)
2 SON	15 GREAT-AUNT	36 OTHER NON-RELATIVE... (Go to HH4-11A1)
3 DAUGHTER	16 COUSIN...(Go to HH4-11A1)	37 STEP-FATHER
33 PARTNER...(Go to HH4-11A1)	17 NEPHEW	38 STEP-MOTHER
70 PARTNER'S SON	18 NIECE	39 STEP-BROTHER
71 PARTNER'S ADOPTIVE/STEP SON	19 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE... (Go to HH4-11A1)	40 STEP-SISTER
72 PARTNER'S DAUGHTER	20 ADOPTED OR STEP-SON	41 GREAT GRANDSON
73 PARTNER'S ADOPTIVE/STEP DAUGHTER	21 ADOPTED OR STEP-DAUGHTER	42 GREAT GRANDDAUGHTER
74 PARTNER'S BLOOD/IN-LAW RELATIVE...(Go to HH4-11A1)	22 SON-IN-LAW	43 STEP GRANDSON
4 FATHER	23 DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	44 STEP GRANDDAUGHTER
5 MOTHER	24 FATHER-IN-LAW	45 FOSTER SON
6 BROTHER	25 MOTHER-IN-LAW	46 FOSTER DAUGHTER
7 SISTER	26 BROTHER-IN-LAW	50 FOSTER FATHER
8 GRANDFATHER	27 SISTER-IN-LAW	51 FOSTER MOTHER
9 GRANDMOTHER	28 GRANDFATHER-IN-LAW	52 FOSTER BROTHER
10 GRANDSON	29 GRANDMOTHER-IN-LAW	53 FOSTER SISTER
11 GRANDDAUGHTER	30 GRANDSON-IN-LAW	54 GUARDIAN...(Go to HH4-11A1)
12 UNCLE ETC.	31 GRANDDAUGHTER-IN-LAW	59 ADOPTED OR STEP-BROTHER
13 AUNT ETC.	32 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE... (Go to HH4-11A1)	60 ADOPTED OR STEP-SISTER
	34 BOARDER...(Go to HH4-11A1)	66 SIBLING OR IN-LAW'S SPOUSE...(Go to HH4-11A1)

Go To: HH4-17
Lead-In: HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN [Default]

HH4-11A1

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK: What sex is [Name of household member()]?

1 Male
2 Female

Go To: HH4-17
Lead-In: HH4-9 [19:19], HH4-9 [54:54], HH4-9 [32:36], HH4-9 [74:74], HH4-9
[66:66], HH4-9 [16:16]

HH4-17

What was [Name of household member()]'s age on (his/her) last birthday?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: HHMEM-LOOP2-END
Lead-In: HH4-9 [Default], HH4-11A1 [Default]

HHMEM-LOOP2-END

UNTIL ([loop collection information about individual household members],((([loop collection information about individual household members]=[household member count]) or ([household member count]=0) or ([number of people in R's household]=0))); /* End loop collecting information on individual household members */

Go To: HH4-33
Lead-In: HH4-17 [Default]

HH4-33

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS OR TO "FIX-HH-ROSTER" BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF THE ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH5-1
Lead-In: HHMEM-LOOP2-END [Default]

HH5-1

([living arrangement of R] = 15) or ([living arrangement of R] = 16) or ((([living arrangement of R] = 1) or ([living arrangement of R] = 2)) and ([Answer to HH1-5] != 1)); /* check the living arrangements for R. if in religious quarters, or troop barracks, etc, then skip over sections of the HH. */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-14A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-2
Lead-In: HH4-33 [Default]

HH5-2

([flag indicating presence/absence of spouse/partner in hh] = 1); /*Is there a spouse listed on the household roster */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-9)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-2A
Lead-In: HH5-1 [Default]

HH5-2A

([flag indicating presence/absence of partner in household] = 1); /* Is there a partner listed on the household roster */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-8)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-4D
Lead-In: HH5-2 [Default]

HH5-4D

([flag indicating presence of at least 1 opposite sex member] >= 1); /*Is there at least 1 person unrelated to R in hh*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-5)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-9
Lead-In: HH5-2A [Default]

HH5-5

Are you currently living as a partner with someone of the opposite sex? (INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY IF ANY OPPOSITE SEX ADULTS, WHO ARE NOT RELATED TO THE RESPONDENT, ARE CURRENTLY LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD. OTHERWISE, SELECT NO AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

    1   Yes...(Go to HH5-6)
    0   No

Go To: HH5-9
Lead-In: HH5-4D [1:1]

HH5-6

INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE LINE OF THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS. WHEN THE LINE IS HIGHLIGHTED, PRESS THE <ENTER> KEY TO SELECT THAT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AS THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER.

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH5-7
Lead-In: HH5-5 [1:1]

HH5-7

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED THE NAME LISTED BELOW AS THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND SELECT THE CORRECT NAME.

PARTNER'S NAME: [partner's name].

Go To: HH5-8
Lead-In: HH5-6 [Default]

HH5-8

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY OTHER RELATIVE LISTED ON HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, ASK IF ANY OF THESE PEOPLE ARE RELATED TO PARTNER. IF YES, BACK UP AND CORRECT THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THESE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS. IF NO PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Refer to Roster: HHI; Items Listed: FAMILY UNIT, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE

Go To: HH5-9
Lead-In: HH5-7 [Default], HH5-2A [1:1]

HH5-9

((([living arrangement of R] > 0) and ([living arrangement of R] < 7));
/* INTERVIEWER: IS RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS HH1-1 BETWEEN 1 AND 6.*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-10)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-11
Lead-In: HH5-4D [Default], HH5-5 [Default], HH5-8 [Default], HH5-2 [1:1]

HH5-10

Is your home (in [R's city of residence]) located on a farm?

    1   Yes...(Go to HH5-12)
    0   No

Go To: HH5-15
Lead-In: HH5-9 [1:1]

HH5-11

(INTERVIEWER: IS THIS PLACE LOCATED IN A RURAL AREA?)
(IF PHONE INTERVIEW, ASK:) Is your home (in [R's city of residence]) located on a farm?

    1   YES...(Go to HH5-12)
    0   NO

Go To: HH5-15
Lead-In: HH5-9 [Default]

HH5-12

([living arrangement of R]=19 or [living arr. of R]=20 or [flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0);

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-14A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-13
Lead-In: HH5-10 [1:1], HH5-11 [1:1]

HH5-13

How many acres do you or your family own or rent (here/there)? (INTERVIEWER: LESS THAN ONE ACRE = 0)

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__| If Answer =0   Then Go To: HH5-15

Go To: HH5-14
Lead-In: HH5-12 [Default]

HH5-14

During 1999, how much did the sale of crops, livestock, or other farm products amount to--that is, total sales before expenses? (INTERVIEWER: CODE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING THE LIST).

1	a. Nothing	6	f. $2,501 - $5,000	10	j. $40,001 - $60,000
2	b. $1 - $49	7	g. $5,001 - $10,000	11	k. $60,001 - $80,000
3	c. $50 - $249	8	h. $10,001 - $20,000	12	l. $80,001 - $100,000
4	d. $250 - $999	9	i. $20,001 - $40,000	13	m. $100,001 or more
5	e. $1,000 - $2,500				

Go To: HH5-15
Lead-In: HH5-13 [Default]

HH5-15

These are all the questions in this short first part of the interview. Now let's begin the main questionnaire.

Go To: Q1-2
Lead-In: HH5-10 [Default], HH5-11 [Default], HH5-13 [0:0], HH5-14 [Default]

Q1-2

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW BEGINS BELOW.   Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM
                                            Hr :: Min

Go To: Q2-0
Lead-In: HH5-15 [Default]

SECTION 2: FAMILY BACKGROUND

Q2-0

We would like to begin the interview by asking you a few questions about your family background.

Go To: Q2-1
Lead-In: Q1-2 [Default]

Q2-1

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1996]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1994]=1);

/* check to see if R was interviewed as YA in 1994 or 1996 OR 1998 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-4)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-1a
Lead-In: Q2-0 [Default]

Q2-1a

Our records indicate that your birthdate is [R's date of birth]. Is that correct?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q2-1d)
    0   No

Go To: Q2-1b
Lead-In: Q2-1 [Default]

Q2-1b

What is your correct birthdate?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                    Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q2-1d
Lead-In: Q2-1a [Default]

Q2-1d

And your age is [R's age]. Is that correct?
(INTERVIEWER: IF AGE IS INCORRECT PRESS <PG-UP> TO PREVIOUS QUESTION AND ENTER
THE CORRECT BIRTHDATE).

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q2-4
Lead-In: Q2-1b [Default], Q2-1a [1:1]

Q2-4

SYMBOLEXIST([R's city of residence]);   /* CHECK FOR CITY TO ASK ABOUT */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-4a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-4ba
Lead-In: Q2-1d [Default], Q2-1 [1:1]

Q2-4a

EMPTY ([R's city of residence]); /* CHECK FOR CITY TO ASK ABOUT */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-4ba)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-4b1
Lead-In: Q2-4 [1:1]

Q2-4b1

When did you most recently begin living in this (city/town)?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATE
    2   LIVED HERE ALL MY LIFE...(Go to Q2-5)

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: Q2-4ca-7

Go To: Q2-4b
Lead-In: Q2-4a [Default]

Q2-4b

(When did you most recently begin living in this (city/town)?)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                            Mon   Year

Go To: Q2-4ca-5
Lead-In: Q2-4b1 [Default]

Q2-4ba

SYMBOLEXIST([R's county of residence]);   /* CHECK FOR COUNTY TO ASK ABOUT */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-4bb)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-4ca1
Lead-In: Q2-4 [Default], Q2-4a [1:1]

Q2-4bb

EMPTY ([R's county of residence]);   /* CHECK FOR COUNTY TO ASK ABOUT */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-4ca1)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

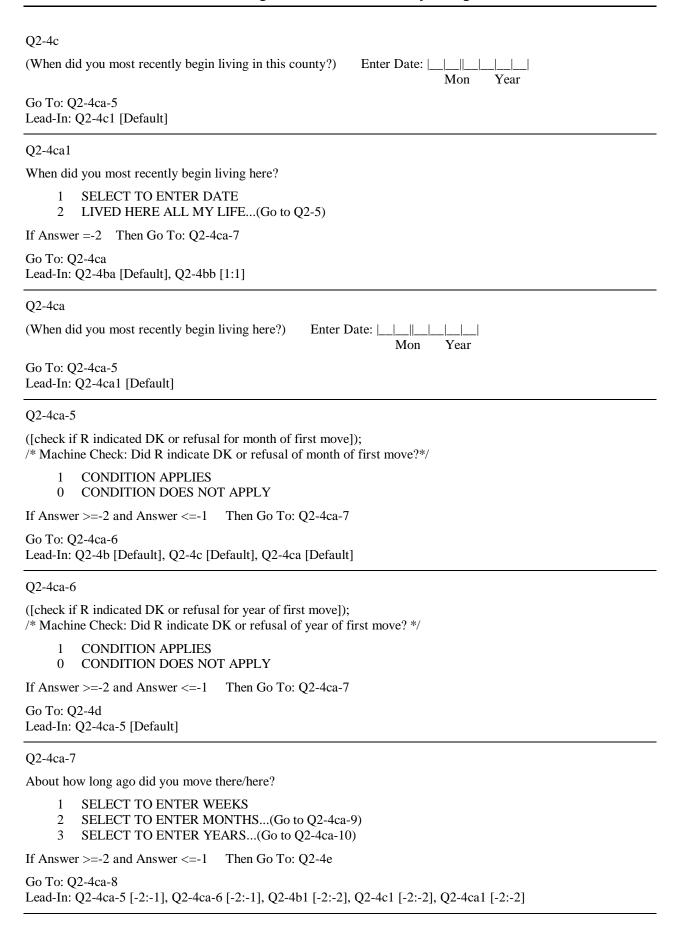Go To: Q2-4c1
Lead-In: Q2-4ba [1:1]

Q2-4c1

When did you most recently begin living in this county?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATE
    2   LIVED HERE ALL MY LIFE...(Go to Q2-5)

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: Q2-4ca-7

Go To: Q2-4c
Lead-In: Q2-4bb [Default]

Q2-4c

(When did you most recently begin living in this county?)　　Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Mon　　　Year

Go To: Q2-4ca-5
Lead-In: Q2-4c1 [Default]

Q2-4ca1

When did you most recently begin living here?

>　　1　　SELECT TO ENTER DATE
>　　2　　LIVED HERE ALL MY LIFE...(Go to Q2-5)

If Answer =-2　　Then Go To: Q2-4ca-7

Go To: Q2-4ca
Lead-In: Q2-4ba [Default], Q2-4bb [1:1]

Q2-4ca

(When did you most recently begin living here?)　　Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Mon　　　Year

Go To: Q2-4ca-5
Lead-In: Q2-4ca1 [Default]

Q2-4ca-5

([check if R indicated DK or refusal for month of first move]);
/* Machine Check: Did R indicate DK or refusal of month of first move?*/

>　　1　　CONDITION APPLIES
>　　0　　CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1　　Then Go To: Q2-4ca-7

Go To: Q2-4ca-6
Lead-In: Q2-4b [Default], Q2-4c [Default], Q2-4ca [Default]

Q2-4ca-6

([check if R indicated DK or refusal for year of first move]);
/* Machine Check: Did R indicate DK or refusal of year of first move? */

>　　1　　CONDITION APPLIES
>　　0　　CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1　　Then Go To: Q2-4ca-7

Go To: Q2-4d
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-5 [Default]

Q2-4ca-7

About how long ago did you move there/here?

>　　1　　SELECT TO ENTER WEEKS
>　　2　　SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS...(Go to Q2-4ca-9)
>　　3　　SELECT TO ENTER YEARS...(Go to Q2-4ca-10)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1　　Then Go To: Q2-4e

Go To: Q2-4ca-8
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-5 [-2:-1], Q2-4ca-6 [-2:-1], Q2-4b1 [-2:-2], Q2-4c1 [-2:-2], Q2-4ca1 [-2:-2]

Q2-4ca-8

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS AGO R MOVED: Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q2-4e
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-7 [Default]

Q2-4ca-9

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS AGO R MOVED: Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q2-4e
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-7 [2:2]

Q2-4ca-10

ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS AGO R MOVED: Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q2-4ca-11
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-7 [3:3]

Q2-4ca-11

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=1);   /* Was R interviewed in 1998*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-4ca-12)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-4ca-13
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-10 [Default]

Q2-4ca-12

([Q2-4ca-10]>2);/* Did R move more than 2 years ago?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-4e)

Go To: Q2-5
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-11 [1:1]

Q2-4ca-13

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1996]=1); /* Was R interviewed in 1996?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-4ca-15)

Go To: Q2-4ca-14
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-11 [Default]

Q2-4ca-14

([Q2-4ca-10]>4); /*Did R move more than 4 years ago?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-4e)

Go To: Q2-5
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-13 [Default]

Q2-4ca-15

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1994]=1 AND [Q2-4ca-10]>6);
/*Was R Interviewed in 1994 and moved more than 6 years ago?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-4e)

Go To: Q2-5
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-13 [0:0]

Q2-4d

CTOD(SUBSTR ([month and year R began living in city of residence],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([month and year R began living in city of residence],04,04)) < [date of last interview];

/* break up string from d4 to include day */   /*Check to see if move date is before DLI*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-4e
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-6 [Default]

Q2-4e

What is the main reason you moved here?

(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES. RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ANSWER)

    1   MOVED WITH FAMILY   5   MOVED FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER'S SCHOOL
    2   MOVED TO ATTEND SCHOOL   6   MOVED TO BE WITH BOY/GIRLFRIEND
    3   MOVED TO TAKE A JOB   7   MOVED TO LOOK FOR A JOB
    4   MOVED FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER'S WORK   8   MOVED FOR OTHER REASONS

Go To: Q2-4ea
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-8 [Default], Q2-4ca-9 [Default], Q2-4d [Default], Q2-4ca-7 [-2:-1], Q2-4ca-12 [0:0], Q2-4ca-14 [0:0], Q2-4ca-15 [0:0]

Q2-4ea

Where did you live JUST BEFORE moving here?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER PLACE

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-4i

Go To: Q2-4f
Lead-In: Q2-4e [Default]

Q2-4f

Where did you live JUST BEFORE moving here?

VERIFY ADDRESS: CITY, COUNTY, STATE AND COUNTRY. (INTERVIEWER: MOVE BETWEEN FIELDS USING THE <ENTER> KEY. PRESS <SPACEBAR> ON FIELD TO SELECT STATE.)

CITY: _____ COUNTY: _____
STATE: _____ COUNTRY: _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-4i

Go To: Q2-4g
Lead-In: Q2-4ea [Default]

Q2-4g

When did you last move to [City R lived in before current city], [State R lived
in before current state]?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q2-4g-5
Lead-In: Q2-4f [Default]

Q2-4g-5

([check if R indicated DK or refusal for month of last move]);
/* Machine Check: Did R indicate DK or refusal of month of last move?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-4g-7

Go To: Q2-4g-6
Lead-In: Q2-4g [Default]

Q2-4g-6

([check if R indicated DK or refusal for year of last move]);
/* Machine Check: Did R indicate DK or refusal of year of last move? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-4g-7

Go To: Q2-4h
Lead-In: Q2-4g-5 [Default]

Q2-4g-7

About how long ago did you move there/here?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER WEEKS
    2   SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS...(Go to Q2-4g-9)
    3   SELECT TO ENTER YEARS...(Go to Q2-4g-10)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-4i

Go To: Q2-4g-8
Lead-In: Q2-4g-5 [-2:-1], Q2-4g-6 [-2:-1]

Q2-4g-8

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS AGO R MOVED: Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q2-4i
Lead-In: Q2-4g-7 [Default]

Q2-4g-9

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS AGO R MOVED: Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q2-4i
Lead-In: Q2-4g-7 [2:2]

Q2-4g-10

ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS AGO R MOVED: Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q2-4g-11
Lead-In: Q2-4g-7 [3:3]

Q2-4g-11

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=1);   /* Was R interviewed in 1998*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-4g-12)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-4g-13
Lead-In: Q2-4g-10 [Default]

Q2-4g-12

([Q2-4g-10]>2); /* Did R move more than 2 years ago?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-4i)

Go To: Q2-5
Lead-In: Q2-4g-11 [1:1]

Q2-4g-13

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1996]=1); /* Was R interviewed in 1996?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-4g-15)

Go To: Q2-4g-14
Lead-In: Q2-4g-11 [Default]

Q2-4g-14

([Q2-4g-10]>4); /*Did R move more than 4 years ago?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-4i)

Go To: Q2-5
Lead-In: Q2-4g-13 [Default]

Q2-4g-15

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1994]=1 AND [Q2-4g-10]>6);
/*Was R Interviewed in 1994 and moved more than 6 years ago?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-4i)

Go To: Q2-5
Lead-In: Q2-4g-13 [0:0]

Q2-4h

CTOD(SUBSTR ([month and year R last moved to previous city of residence],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([month and year R last moved to previous city of residence],04,04)) < [date of last interview];

/* break up string from d4 to include day */   /*Check to see if 2nd move date is before DLI*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-4i
Lead-In: Q2-4g-6 [Default]

Q2-4i

Altogether, how many times have you moved since [date of last interview]?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q2-5
Lead-In: Q2-4g-8 [Default], Q2-4g-9 [Default], Q2-4h [Default], Q2-4f [-2:-1],
Q2-4g-7 [-2:-1], Q2-4g-12 [0:0], Q2-4g-14 [0:0], Q2-4g-15 [0:0], Q2-4ea [-2:-1]

Q2-5

([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000]=1);
/* Machine check to see if R will be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5aa)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-13
Lead-In: Q2-4ca-12 [Default], Q2-4ca-14 [Default], Q2-4ca-15 [Default], Q2-4g-12
[Default], Q2-4g-14 [Default], Q2-4g-15 [Default], Q2-4i [Default], Q2-4d [1:1],
Q2-4h [1:1], Q2-4b1 [2:2], Q2-4c1 [2:2], Q2-4ca1 [2:2]

Q2-5aa

([flag indicating if R's mother is deceased]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=2);
/* Only grant YAs not previously skipped enter this check item for whether R's mother was not interviewed in past Youth rounds due to death or YA reported mother dead in HHR */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5g)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-5a
Lead-In: Q2-5 [1:1]

Q2-5a

([flag indicating if R lives in mother's household]=1) and ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]=1);
/* Machine check to see if R was in Mom's household at DLI and lives in Mom's HH now */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5b)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-5c
Lead-In: Q2-5aa [Default]

Q2-5b

Have there been any times between [date of last interview] and [2000 interview date (current date)] when you did not live with your mother for at least one month or more?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q2-5g
Lead-In: Q2-5a [1:1]

Q2-5c

([flag indicating if R lives in mother's household]=0) and ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]=0);
/* Machine check to see if R was not in Mom's household at DLI and is not in Mom's HH now */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5d)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-5e
Lead-In: Q2-5a [Default]

Q2-5d

Have there been any times between [date of last interview] and [2000 interview date (current date)] when you lived with your mother for at least one month or more?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q2-5g
Lead-In: Q2-5c [1:1]

Q2-5e

([flag indicating if R lives in mother's household]=1) and ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]=0);
/* Machine check to see if R was in Mom's household at DLI and does not live in Mom's HH now */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5f)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-5g
Lead-In: Q2-5c [Default]

Q2-5f

Have there been any times between the first time you left your mother's house and [2000 interview date (current date)] when you lived with your mother for at least one month or more?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q2-5g
Lead-In: Q2-5e [1:1]

Q2-5g

Since [date of last interview], have you ever been homeless -- that is, without regular housing that was yours or you could count on as a regular place to stay?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q2-5h
Lead-In: Q2-5b [Default], Q2-5d [Default], Q2-5e [Default], Q2-5f [Default], Q2-5aa [1:1]

Q2-5h

([living arrangement of R]=19) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0);
/*Only Grant YAs enter this skip: IS R IN HOUSEHOLD WITH BOTH PARENTS? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-40)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-5i
Lead-In: Q2-5g [Default]

Q2-5i

([living arrangement of R]=20) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]=0);
/* Only grant YAs not already branched out on Q2-5h enter this skip: IS R IN HH WITH MOTHER ONLY? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5k)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-5ia
Lead-In: Q2-5h [Default]

Q2-5ia

([flag indicating if R's mother is deceased]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=2);
/* only grant YAs not already branched on Q2-5h and Q2-5i enter this skip: Is R's mother dead?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5k)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-5j
Lead-In: Q2-5i [Default]

Q2-5j

([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]=0);   /* Only grant YAs not already branched out on Q2-5h, Q2-5i, or Q2-5ia enter this skip: IS R IN HH WITHOUT MOTHER? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-23b)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-40
Lead-In: Q2-5ia [Default]

Q2-5k

([check item for whether R reported father as deceased as of DLI]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=2);
/* Only grant YAs not previously skipped enter this check item for whether R reprted father as deceased prior to 2000 fielding */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-40)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-5l
Lead-In: Q2-5i [1:1], Q2-5ia [1:1]

Q2-5l

([living arrangement of R]=21) or ([flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0);
/* Only grant YAs not previously skipped enter this check item for whether R lives with father */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-36a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-26
Lead-In: Q2-5k [Default]

Q2-13

([flag indicating if R's mother is deceased]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=2);
/* Non-grant YAs enter this check item for whether R's mother was not interviewed in past Youth rounds due to death or reported mother dead in HHR */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-25-a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-14
Lead-In: Q2-5 [Default]

Q2-14

([living arrangement of R]=3) or ([living arrangement of R]=4) or ([living arrangement of R]=5) or ([living arrangement of R]=6); /* IS R IN SOME KIND OF TEMPORARY (INDIVIDUAL) LIVING QUARTERS? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-17)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-15
Lead-In: Q2-13 [Default]

Q2-15

([living arrangement of R]=19) or ([living arrangement of R]=20) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]=0);
/* IS R IN HH WITH BOTH PARENTS OR MOTHER ONLY? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-16)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-17
Lead-In: Q2-14 [Default]

Q2-16

([living arrangement of R]=19) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0); /* IS R IN HOUSEHOLD WITH BOTH PARENTS? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-36a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-25b
Lead-In: Q2-15 [1:1]

Q2-17

In what month and year did you most recently stop living in your mother's household?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
              Mon   Year

Go To: Q2-18
Lead-In: Q2-15 [Default], Q2-14 [1:1]

Q2-18

What was the reason you stopped living with her? (You may choose more than one)
(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES. CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

    1   WENT TO COLLEGE
    2   WENT TO (OTHER) SCHOOL
    3   GOT PREGNANT
    4   GOT MARRIED
    5   MOVED IN WITH (BOY/GIRL) FRIEND
    6   MOVED IN WITH FATHER
    7   MOVED IN WITH GRANDPARENT
    8   MOVED IN WITH OTHER RELATIVE

    9   MOVED INTO OWN APARTMENT/RESIDENCE
  10 ENTERED MILITARY
  11 TOOK JOB IN OTHER LOCATION
  12 GOT KICKED OUT
  13 FAMILY CONFLICT
  15 MOTHER DIED
  14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q2-18A
Lead-In: Q2-17 [Default]

Q2-18A

INLIST([Q2-18],15);

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-25-a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-19
Lead-In: Q2-18 [Default]

Q2-19

Is this the first time you stopped living with your mother?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q2-23b)
    0   No

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-23b

Go To: Q2-20
Lead-In: Q2-18A [Default]

Q2-20

How many times have you lived away from your mother?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-24

Go To: Q2-21
Lead-In: Q2-19 [Default]

Q2-21

Now please tell me about the first time.   In what month and year did you stop living with your mother?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                    Mon   Year

Go To: Q2-22
Lead-In: Q2-20 [Default]

Q2-22

What (was/were) your reason(s) for leaving your mother's household at that time?
(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES. CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

1	WENT TO COLLEGE	9	MOVED INTO OWN
2	WENT TO (OTHER) SCHOOL		APARTMENT/RESIDENCE
3	GOT PREGNANT	10	ENTERED MILITARY
4	GOT MARRIED	11	TOOK JOB IN OTHER LOCATION
5	MOVED IN WITH (BOY/GIRL) FRIEND	12	GOT KICKED OUT
6	MOVED IN WITH FATHER	13	FAMILY CONFLICT
7	MOVED IN WITH GRANDPARENT	15	MOTHER DIED
8	MOVED IN WITH OTHER RELATIVE	14	OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q2-22A
Lead-In: Q2-21 [Default]

Q2-22A

INLIST([Q2-18],15);

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-25-a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-23
Lead-In: Q2-22 [Default]

Q2-23

For how long did you live away from her that first time?
(INTERVIEWER: THE NEXT QUESTION WILL ASK FOR THE TIME UNIT)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-24
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-23b

Go To: Q2-23a
Lead-In: Q2-22A [Default]

Q2-23a

(SELECT TIME UNIT.)

    1   DAYS
    2   WEEKS
    3   MONTHS
    4   YEARS

Go To: Q2-23b
Lead-In: Q2-23 [Default]

Q2-23b

About how many miles from you does your biological mother live? Is it...

1	Within 1 mile	4	101-200 Miles
2	1-10 Miles	5	More than 200 Miles
3	11-100 Miles	15	MOTHER DECEASED...(Go to Q2-25-a)

Go To: Q2-24
Lead-In: Q2-23a [Default], Q2-19 [1:1], Q2-19 [-2:-1], Q2-23 [-2:-1], Q2-5j
[1:1]

Q2-24

About how often do you see your mother? Would you say...
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Not at all...(Go to Q2-24A)	5	Two or three times a month
2	About once a year...(Go to Q2-24A)	6	Once a week
3	Several times a year	7	Several times a week
4	About once a month	8	Every day

Go To: Q2-24C
Lead-In: Q2-23b [Default], Q2-20 [0:0], Q2-23 [0:0]

Q2-24A

How long ago did you last see your mother? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN)

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-24C

Go To: Q2-24B
Lead-In: Q2-24 [1:2]

Q2-24B

(ENTER TIME UNIT:)

    1   DAYS
    2   WEEKS
    3   MONTHS
    4   YEARS

Go To: Q2-24C
Lead-In: Q2-24A [Default]

Q2-24C

How often in the past year have you had contact with your mother, either by card, letter, e-mail message, or phone call? (INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Not at all	5	Two or three times a month
2	About once a year	6	Once a week
3	Several times a year	7	Several times a week
4	About once a month	8	Every day

Go To: Q2-25-a
Lead-In: Q2-24 [Default], Q2-24B [Default], Q2-24A [-2:-1]

Q2-25-a

([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000]=1);
/* Machine check to see if R will be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-25-b)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-25a
Lead-In: Q2-24C [Default], Q2-23b [15:15], Q2-18A [1:1], Q2-22A [1:1], Q2-13
[1:1]

Q2-25-b

([check item for whether R reported father as deceased as of DLI]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=2) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=1);
/* Machine check for grant YAs with no mom in HH only: did R report father as deceased prior to 2000 fielding, during 2000 fielding, or is R currently living with father? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-40)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-26
Lead-In: Q2-25-a [1:1]

Q2-25a

([living arrangement of R]=21) or ([flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]=0); /* IS R IN HH WITH FATHER ONLY? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-25a-1)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-25aa
Lead-In: Q2-25-a [Default]

Q2-25a-1

([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-23b]=15) or ([flag indicating if R's mother is deceased]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=2);
/* Machine Check: Is R's mother dead? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-33)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-30
Lead-In: Q2-25a [1:1]

Q2-25aa

([Is R in temporary quarters?]=1 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0);
/* IS R IN TEMP LIVING QUARTERS BUT HAS FATHER LIVING IN HH? */

>   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-35)
>   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-25b
Lead-In: Q2-25a [Default]

Q2-25b

([check item for whether R reported father as deceased as of DLI]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=2);
/* Machine check: Did R report father as deceased in previous or current interview or is R not living with father? */

>   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-37B)
>   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-26
Lead-In: Q2-16 [Default], Q2-25aa [Default]

Q2-26

Is your father living at this time?

>   1   Yes...(Go to Q2-26-a)
>   0   No

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-26-c

Go To: Q2-26-b
Lead-In: Q2-5l [Default], Q2-25-b [Default], Q2-25b [Default]

Q2-26-a

([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000]=1);   /* Machine check for YAs who said their father was living at this time in Q2-26: see if R will be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000 */

>   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-34a)
>   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-26a
Lead-In: Q2-26 [1:1]

Q2-26-b

([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000]=1);   /* Machine check for YAs who said their father was not living at this time in Q2-26: see if R will be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000 */

>   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-40)
>   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-27a
Lead-In: Q2-26 [Default]

Q2-26-c

([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000]=1);
/* Machine check for YAs who said they did not know if or refused to say whether their father was living at this time in Q2-26: see if R will be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-40)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-27b
Lead-In: Q2-26 [-2:-1]

Q2-26a

([living arrangement of R]=19) or ([living arrangement of R]=20) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]=0);
/* IS R IN HH WITH BOTH PARENTS OR WITH MOTHER ONLY? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-29)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-27e
Lead-In: Q2-26-a [Default]

Q2-27a

When did he pass away?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                 Mon   Year

Go To: Q2-27b
Lead-In: Q2-26-b [Default]

Q2-27b

How long ago did you last live with your father?
(INTERVIEWER : THE NEXT QUESTION WILL ASK FOR THE TIME UNIT. IF R VOLUNTEERS "WHEN I LEFT MOTHER'S HOUSE" OR "FATHER LEFT BEFORE I WAS BORN" OR "NEVER LIVED WITH US" CODE '0')

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-27d
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-36a

Go To: Q2-27c
Lead-In: Q2-26-c [Default], Q2-27a [Default]

Q2-27c

(ENTER TIME UNIT:)

    1   Years ago
    2   Months ago
    3   Weeks ago

Go To: Q2-36a
Lead-In: Q2-27b [Default]

Q2-27d

(INTERVIEWER: MAKE SELECTION WITHOUT ASKING R)

    1   When I left my mother's house
    2   He left before I was born
    3   He never lived with us

Go To: Q2-36a
Lead-In: Q2-27b [0:0]

Q2-27e

([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-23b]=15) or ([flag indicating if R's mother is deceased]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=2);
/* Machine Check: Is R's mother dead? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-29)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-28
Lead-In: Q2-26a [Default]

Q2-28

Do your mother and father live together?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q2-35)
    0   No

Go To: Q2-29
Lead-In: Q2-27e [Default]

Q2-29

When did you last live with your father?
(INTERVIEWER : THE NEXT QUESTION WILL ASK FOR THE TIME UNIT. IF R VOLUNTEERS
"WHEN I LEFT MOTHER'S HOUSE" OR "FATHER LEFT BEFORE I WAS BORN" OR "NEVER LIVED
WITH US" CODE '0')

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-29b
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-29c

Go To: Q2-29a
Lead-In: Q2-28 [Default], Q2-26a [1:1], Q2-27e [1:1]

Q2-29a

(ENTER TIME UNIT:)

    1   Years ago
    2   Months ago
    3   Weeks ago

Go To: Q2-29c
Lead-In: Q2-29 [Default]

Q2-29b

(INTERVIEWER: MAKE SELECTION WITHOUT ASKING R)

- 1 When I left my mother's house...(Go to Q2-29c)
- 2 He left before I was born...(Go to Q2-29c)
- 3 He never lived with us...(Go to Q2-33)

Go To: Q2-29c
Lead-In: Q2-29 [0:0]

Q2-29c

([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-23b]=15) or ([flag indicating if R's mother is deceased]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=2);
/*Machine Check: Is R's mother dead? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-33)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-30
Lead-In: Q2-29a [Default], Q2-29b [Default], Q2-29b [1:2], Q2-29 [-2:-1]

Q2-30

([living arrangement of R]=20) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]=0); /* IS R IN HH WITH MOTHER ONLY? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-31)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-31a
Lead-In: Q2-25a-1 [Default], Q2-29c [Default]

Q2-31

How long ago did your father leave this household?

(INTERVIEWER : THE NEXT QUESTION WILL ASK FOR THE TIME UNIT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-33
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-33

Go To: Q2-31b
Lead-In: Q2-30 [1:1]

Q2-31a

How long ago did your father leave your mother's household?

(INTERVIEWER : THE NEXT QUESTION WILL ASK FOR THE TIME UNIT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-33
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-33

Go To: Q2-31b
Lead-In: Q2-30 [Default]

Q2-31b

(ENTER TIME UNIT:)

    1   Years ago
    2   Months ago
    3   Weeks ago

Go To: Q2-33
Lead-In: Q2-31 [Default], Q2-31a [Default]

Q2-33

Last year, that is during 1999, did your father work for pay all of the year, part of the year, or not at all?

    1   All of the year
    2   Part of the Year
    3   Not at all...(Go to Q2-33AA)

Go To: Q2-33a
Lead-In: Q2-31b [Default], Q2-29b [3:3], Q2-31 [0:0], Q2-31a [0:0], Q2-29c
[1:1], Q2-31 [-2:-1], Q2-31a [-2:-1], Q2-25a-1 [1:1]

Q2-33a

What kind of work was he doing? (IF MORE THAN ONE KIND OF WORK, PROBE:) During 1999, what kind of work did he do the longest?

(RECORD VERBATIM:)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q2-33B
Lead-In: Q2-33 [Default]

Q2-33AA

What kind of work was he most recently doing? (IF MORE THAN ONE KIND OF WORK, PROBE:) The last time he was working, what kind of work did he do the longest?

(RECORD VERBATIM:)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q2-33B
Lead-In: Q2-33 [3:3]

Q2-33B

What were some of his main activities or duties?

(PROBE FOR TWO MAIN DUTIES AND RECORD VERBATIM)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q2-33BA
Lead-In: Q2-33a [Default], Q2-33AA [Default]

Q2-33BA

([Q2-33]=3); /* was Q2-33 answered 3 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-33cc)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-33c
Lead-In: Q2-33B [Default]

Q2-33c

In the weeks that your father worked, how many hours per week did he work ... 35 hours or more or less than 35 hours?

    1   Less than 35 hours (1-34 hours)
    2   35 hours or more

Go To: Q2-33dd
Lead-In: Q2-33BA [Default]

Q2-33cc

When your father last worked, how many hours per week did he work... 35 hours or more or less than 35 hours?

    1   Less than 35 hours (1-34 hours)
    2   35 hours or more

Go To: Q2-33dd
Lead-In: Q2-33BA [1:1]

Q2-33dd

([living arrangement of R]=21) or ([flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]=0);   /* IS R IN HH WITH FATHER ONLY? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-37)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-34
Lead-In: Q2-33c [Default], Q2-33cc [Default]

Q2-34

What is the highest level of schooling that your father ever completed?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

    1   Did not finish high school   6   Master's degree
    2   High school   7   Ph.D
    3   Some college   8   J.D
    4   Associate's degree   9   M.D
    5   Bachelor's degree

Go To: Q2-34a
Lead-In: Q2-33dd [Default]

Q2-34a

About how many miles from you does your biological father live? Is it...

    1   Within 1 mile   4   101-200 Miles
    2   1-10 Miles   5   More than 200 Miles
    3   11-100 Miles

Go To: Q2-35
Lead-In: Q2-34 [Default], Q2-26-a [1:1]

Q2-35

About how often do you see your father? Would you say...(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Not at all	5	Two or three times a month
2	About once a year	6	Once a week
3	Several times a year	7	Several times a week
4	About once a month	8	Every day

Go To: Q2-35A
Lead-In: Q2-34a [Default], Q2-28 [1:1], Q2-25aa [1:1]

Q2-35A

How often in the past year have you had contact with your father, either by card, letter, e-mail message, or phone call? (INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Not at all	5	Two or three times a month
2	About once a year	6	Once a week
3	Several times a year	7	Several times a week
4	About once a month	8	Every day

Go To: Q2-36a
Lead-In: Q2-35 [Default]

Q2-36a

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1996]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1994]=1);
/* check to see if R was interviewed as YA in 1994 or 1996 or 1998 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-40)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-37
Lead-In: Q2-27c [Default], Q2-27d [Default], Q2-35A [Default], Q2-16 [1:1], Q2-27b [-2:-1], Q2-5l [1:1]

Q2-37

Is your father Hispanic, Latino, or of Spanish origin?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q2-37A
Lead-In: Q2-36a [Default], Q2-33dd [1:1]

Q2-37A

Which of these groups describes your father? Is he...

1	White	4	Asian
2	Black or African American	5	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
3	American Indian or Alaska Native	6	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q2-37B
Lead-In: Q2-37 [Default]

Q2-37B

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1996]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1994]=1);
/* check to see if R was interviewed as YA in 1994 or 1996 or 1998 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-40)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-38
Lead-In: Q2-37A [Default], Q2-25b [1:1]

Q2-38

Are you Hispanic, Latino, or of Spanish origin?...

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q2-38A
Lead-In: Q2-37B [Default]

Q2-38A

Which of these groups best describes you? Are you...

    1   White   4   Asian
    2   Black or African American   5   Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
    3   American Indian or Alaska Native   6   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q2-39
Lead-In: Q2-38 [Default]

Q2-39

What is your origin or descent?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY) (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

    (1) African or African-American   (12) Italian   (21) Other Spanish Descent
    (2) Chinese   (13) Japanese   (22) Polish
    (3) English   (14) Korean   (23) Portuguese
    (4) Filipino or Philipino   (15) Cuban or Cubano   (24) Russian
    (5) French   (16) Chicano   (25) Scottish
    (6) German   (17) Mexican or Mexicano   (26) Vietnamese
    (7) Greek   (18) Mexican-American   (27) Welsh
    (8) Hawaiian or Pacific Islander   (19) Puerto Rican, Puertorriqueno, or   (28) Other (SPECIFY)
    (9) American Indian   Borincano   (29) American (if volunteered)
    (10) Asian Indian   (20) Other Latino, Hispano or Latin   (30) None
    (11) Irish   American

Go To: Q2-39-b
Lead-In: Q2-38A [Default]

Q2-39-b

([number of race/ethnic origins selected by R] > 1); /* was more than one race selected? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-40)

Go To: Q2-39b
Lead-In: Q2-39 [Default]

Q2-39b

You said that your origin or descent included...   (INTERVIEWER ORIGINS ARE LISTED ON ROSTER BELOW)

Which ONE do you feel closest to?

(IF R SAYS "NONE" PRESS <PG-UP> AND RE-SELECT CHOICE.)

Refer to Roster: RACE; Items Listed: NAME OF RACE/ETHNICITY, ID

Go To: Q2-40
Lead-In: Q2-39-b [Default]

Q2-40

([flag indicating if R is living with at least one sibling]=1);   /* Machine check to see if R is living with at least one sibling */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-42c)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-40a
Lead-In: Q2-5j [Default], Q2-39b [Default], Q2-36a [1:1], Q2-39-b [0:0], Q2-5h [1:1], Q2-5k [1:1], Q2-25-b [1:1], Q2-26-b [1:1], Q2-26-c [1:1], Q2-37B [1:1]

Q2-40a

([number of siblings R has]=0);   /* Machine check to see if R has no siblings */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-42c)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-40c
Lead-In: Q2-40 [Default]

Q2-40c

About how many miles from you does [your sibling/the sibling you feel closest to] live? Is it...

1	Within 1 mile	4	101-200 Miles
2	1-10 Miles	5	More than 200 Miles
3	11-100 Miles		

Go To: Q2-40d
Lead-In: Q2-40a [Default]

Q2-40d

About how often do you see [your sibling/the sibling you feel closest to]? Would you say...
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Not at all	5	Two or three times a month
2	About once a year	6	Once a week
3	Several times a year	7	Several times a week
4	About once a month	8	Every day

Go To: Q2-40e
Lead-In: Q2-40c [Default]

Q2-40e

How often in the past year have you had contact with [your sibling/the sibling you feel closest to], either by card, letter, e-mail message, or phone call? (INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Not at all	5	Two or three times a month
2	About once a year	6	Once a week
3	Several times a year	7	Several times a week
4	About once a month	8	Every day

Go To: Q2-42c
Lead-In: Q2-40d [Default]

Q2-42c

What is your present religion, if any? (INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Roman Catholic	9	Unitarian
2	Jewish	10	Quaker
3	Baptist	11	Non-Denominational
4	Lutheran	12	Other Protestant (SPECIFY)
5	Methodist	13	Muslim, Moslem
6	Presbyterian	14	Buddhist
7	Episcopalian	15	Other (SPECIFY)
8	Mormon	16	None

Go To: Q2-43
Lead-In: Q2-40e [Default], Q2-40 [1:1], Q2-40a [1:1]

Q2-43

In the past year about how often have you attended religious services?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	More than once a week	4	About once a month
2	About once a week	5	Several times a year or less
3	Two or three times a month	6	Not at all

Go To: Q2-44
Lead-In: Q2-42c [Default]

Q2-44

How important would you say religion is to you?

1 Very important
2 Fairly important
3 Fairly unimportant
4 Not important at all

Go To: Q3-0
Lead-In: Q2-43 [Default]

SECTION 3: DATING AND RELATIONSHIP HISTORY

Q3-0

The next few questions are about dating and relationships.

Go To: Q3-1
Lead-In: Q2-44 [Default]

Q3-0d

([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000]=1);
/* Machine check to see if R is in grant sample */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-1g)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-0e
Lead-In: none

Q3-0e

([flag indicating if R has reported ever dating]=1);
/* Machine check to see if R has ever reported beginning to date */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-1c)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-1
Lead-In: Q3-0d [Default]

Q3-1

At what age, if any, did you first start going out with a member of the opposite sex?

   1   SELECT TO ENTER AGE
   0   Never started...(Go to Q3-1c)
   99   Volunteered same-sex dating

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q3-1c

Go To: Q3-1a
Lead-In: Q3-0 [Default], Q3-0e [Default]

Q3-1a

ENTER AGE IN YEARS: Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q3-1c
Lead-In: Q3-1 [Default]

Q3-1c

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=1) or ([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000]=1);
/* Machine check to see if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult or is a member of the grant sample */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-1g)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-1d
Lead-In: Q3-1a [Default], Q3-1 [0:0], Q3-0e [1:1], Q3-1 [-2:-1]

Q3-1d

How many close friends do you have who are boys?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q3-1e
Lead-In: Q3-1c [Default]

Q3-1e

How many close friends do you have who are girls?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q3-1f
Lead-In: Q3-1d [Default]

Q3-1f

Are most of your close friends younger than you are, about the same age as you are or older than you are?

    1   YOUNGER THAN YOU ARE
    2   ABOUT THE SAME AGE AS YOU ARE
    3   OLDER THAN YOU ARE

Go To: Q3-1u
Lead-In: Q3-1e [Default]

Q3-1g

([marital status as of the date of last interview (code)]);   /* Machine check to branch on marital status at DLI */

    7   Living with a partner (not married)...(Go to Q3-1i)   3   Divorced
    1   Married...(Go to Q3-1i)   6   Widowed
    2   Separated...(Go to Q3-1q)   0   Never married

Go To: Q3-1u
Lead-In: Q3-0d [1:1], Q3-1c [1:1]

Q3-1i

When we last spoke to you on [date of last interview], you were [married to/living with] [name of R's spouse or partner as of date of last interview]. Are you still [married to/living with] [name of R's spouse or partner as of date of last interview]?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q3-1o)
    2   INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q3-1u)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=-2   Then Go To: Q3-1u

Go To: Q3-1k
Lead-In: Q3-1g [1:1], Q3-1g [7:7]

Q3-1k

Have there been any periods of one month or more between [date of last interview] and today when you did not live with [name of R's spouse or partner as of date of last interview]?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q3-1l
Lead-In: Q3-1i [Default]

Q3-1l

([marital status as of the date of last interview (code)]=7);
/* Machine check: Is old marital status living with a partner? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-1m)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-1na
Lead-In: Q3-1k [Default]

Q3-1m

Did you ever marry [name of R's spouse or partner as of date of last interview]?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q3-1n)
    0   No

Go To: Q3-1na
Lead-In: Q3-1l [1:1]

Q3-1n

In what month and year did you marry [name of R's spouse or partner as of date of last interview]?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
             Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-1na
Lead-In: Q3-1m [1:1]

Q3-1na

What is the highest grade or year of school that [name of R's spouse or partner as of date of last interview] has ever completed?

0	NONE	6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE
93	PRE-KINDERGARTEN	7	7TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
94	KINDERGARTEN	8	8TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED

Go To: Q3-1nb
Lead-In: Q3-1l [Default], Q3-1m [Default], Q3-1n [Default]

Q3-1nb

What is [name of R's spouse or partner as of date of last interview]'s religion?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Roman Catholic	9	Unitarian
2	Jewish	10	Quaker
3	Baptist	11	Non-Denominational
4	Lutheran	12	Other Protestant (SPECIFY)
5	Methodist	13	Muslim, Moslem
6	Presbyterian	14	Buddhist
7	Episcopalian	15	Other (SPECIFY)
8	Mormon	16	None

Go To: Q3-49a
Lead-In: Q3-1na [Default]

Q3-1o

How did this relationship end?

    1   Separation
    2   Divorce or Annulment
    3   Death of a spouse/partner
    4   Break Up

Go To: Q3-1p
Lead-In: Q3-1i [0:0]

Q3-1p

In what month and year did this relationship end?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                                        Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-1u
Lead-In: Q3-1o [Default]

Q3-1q

When we last spoke to you on [date of last interview], you were separated. Did you ever get a legal divorce?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q3-1s)
    2   INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q3-1u)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=-2   Then Go To: Q3-1u

Go To: Q3-1r
Lead-In: Q3-1g [2:2]

Q3-1r

In what month and year did this relationship end?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                                        Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-1u
Lead-In: Q3-1q [Default]

Q3-1s

Are you still separated, or did you reunite?

    1   STILL SEPARATED...(Go to Q3-1u)
    2   REUNITED
    3   LESS THAN ONE MONTH

Go To: Q3-1t
Lead-In: Q3-1q [0:0]

Q3-1t

In what month and year did you reunite?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                         Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-1u
Lead-In: Q3-1s [Default]

Q3-1u

([flag indicating presence/absence of partner in household]=1);
/* Machine check: Did R report a partner in the household record? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-2b)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-2
Lead-In: Q3-1f [Default], Q3-1g [Default], Q3-1p [Default], Q3-1r [Default], Q3-1t [Default], Q3-1s [1:1], Q3-1i [2:2], Q3-1i [-1:-2], Q3-1q [2:2], Q3-1q [-1:-2]

Q3-2

What is your current marital status? Are you...

7	Living with a partner (not married)	3	Divorced
1	Married	6	Widowed
2	Separated	0	Never married

Go To: Q3-2b
Lead-In: Q3-1u [Default]

Q3-2b

([flag indicating if R has reported ever dating]=0) AND ([marital status code]=0);
/* check if never started dating and never married */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-57A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-2c
Lead-In: Q3-2 [Default], Q3-1u [1:1]

Q3-2c

([marital status code]); /* skip according to marital status */

7	Living with a partner (not married)...(Go to Q3-2d)	3	Divorced...(Go to Q3-4A)
1	Married...(Go to Q3-4A)	6	Widowed...(Go to Q3-4A)
2	Separated...(Go to Q3-4A)	0	Never married...(Go to Q3-3b)

Go To: Q3-4A
Lead-In: Q3-2b [Default]

Q3-2d

([marital status as of the date of last interview (code)]);   /* Machine check to branch on marital status at DLI */

7	Living with a partner (not married)...(Go to Q3-3)	3	Divorced
1	Married	6	Widowed
2	Separated	0	Never married...(Go to Q3-3)

Go To: Q3-3a
Lead-In: Q3-2c [7:7]

Q3-3

Have you ever been officially married?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q3-4A)

Go To: Q3-3a
Lead-In: Q3-2d [0:0], Q3-2d [7:7]

Q3-3a

What (then) is your official marital status?

0	Never Married	3	Divorced
1	Married	6	Widowed
2	Separated		

Go To: Q3-4A
Lead-In: Q3-2d [Default], Q3-3 [Default]

Q3-3b

([marital status as of the date of last interview (code)]); /*Machine check to branch on previous marital status at DLI*/

7	Living with a partner (not married)	3	Divorced
1	Married	6	Widowed
2	Separated	0	Never married...(Go to Q3-4)

Go To: Q3-4A
Lead-In: Q3-2c [0:0]

Q3-4

Nowadays, many unmarried couples live together; sometimes they eventually marry and sometimes they don't. [Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] lived with an opposite sex partner, to whom you were not married, for more than one month?

1   Yes
0   No...(Go to Q3-49d)
3   Volunteered same-sex partner

Go To: Q3-5-A
Lead-In: Q3-3b [0:0]

Q3-4A

EMPTY ([name of R's spouse]);   /* Machine Check: Is the symbol for spouse's name from the HHR blank? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-4C)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-4F
Lead-In: Q3-2c [Default], Q3-3a [Default], Q3-3b [Default], Q3-2c [2:3], Q3-2c [1:1], Q3-2c [6:6], Q3-3 [0:0]

Q3-4C

EMPTY ([partner's name]);   /* Machine check: Is the symbol for partner's name from the HHR blank? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-4G)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-4F
Lead-In: Q3-4A [1:1]

Q3-4F

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] been married to someone else or lived with someone else for more than one month in a marriage-like relationship other than [name of R's partner()(1)]?

1   Yes...(Go to Q3-5-A)
0   No

Go To: Q3-5-D
Lead-In: Q3-4A [Default], Q3-4C [Default]

Q3-4G

([marital status code]=1) OR ([marital status code]=7);
/* check if married , or not married but living with partner and no sp or ptr name from hhr /*

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-5-A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-4H
Lead-In: Q3-4C [1:1]

Q3-4H

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] been married to someone or lived with someone of the opposite sex for more than one month in a marriage-like relationship [other than old spouse or partner/blank]?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q3-5-A)
    0   No
    3   Volunteered same-sex partner

Go To: Q3-49a
Lead-In: Q3-4G [Default]

Q3-5-A

May I please have the name (or initials) of anyone with whom you were in a marriage or marriage-like relationship since [date of last interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: ADD NAME(S) TO BLANK ROSTER LINE(S). IF R REPORTED A SPOUSE OR PARTNER IN THE HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW, THAT NAME SHOULD APPEAR ON THE FIRST LINE OF THE ROSTER.)

Refer to Roster: PARTNERS; Items Listed: NAME

Go To: Q3-5-D
Lead-In: Q3-4 [Default], Q3-4F [1:1], Q3-4H [1:1], Q3-4G [1:1]

Q3-5-D

([number of members on the partner roster]=0); /* Machine check to see if partner roster has no members */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-49a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q3-4F [Default], Q3-5-A [Default]

Q3-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop collection information about spouses/partners]);
/* Begin loop collecting information about spouse/partners */

Go To: Q3-6
Lead-In: Q3-5-D [Default]

Q3-6

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your relationship with [name of R's partner()()]. When did you begin living with [name of R's partner()()]?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-7
Lead-In: Q3-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q3-7

How old was [name of R's partner()()] when you began to live together?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q3-7-a
Lead-In: Q3-6 [Default]

Q3-7-a

([loop collection information about spouses/partners]=1);   /* Is this the first loop? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-7-aa)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-7c
Lead-In: Q3-7 [Default]

Q3-7-aa

([marital status code]);   /* skip based on marcode */

7	Living with a partner (not married)...(Go to Q3-7a)	3	Divorced
1	Married...(Go to Q3-7a)	6	Widowed
2	Separated	0	Never married...(Go to Q3-11)

Go To: Q3-8
Lead-In: Q3-7-a [1:1]

Q3-7a

What is [name of R's partner()()]'s birthdate?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                      Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-7b
Lead-In: Q3-7-aa [1:1], Q3-7-aa [7:7]

Q3-7b

([marital status code]);   /* skip based on marcode */

7	Living with a partner (not married)...(Go to Q3-11)	3	Divorced
1	Married...(Go to Q3-8)	6	Widowed
2	Separated	0	Never married...(Go to Q3-11)

Go To: Q3-7c
Lead-In: Q3-7a [Default]

Q3-7c

([marital status code]=0) OR ([flag indicating if R has ever been officially married]=0);   /* skip based on marcode */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-11)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-8a
Lead-In: Q3-7-a [Default], Q3-7b [Default]

Q3-8

Were you married to [name of R's partner()()] when you started living together?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q3-10)

Go To: Q3-11
Lead-In: Q3-7-aa [Default], Q3-7b [1:1]

Q3-8a

Were you married to [name of R's partner()()] when you started living together?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q3-9)

Go To: Q3-10
Lead-In: Q3-7c [Default]

Q3-9

Did you ever marry [name of R's partner()()]?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q3-11)

Go To: Q3-10
Lead-In: Q3-8a [0:0]

Q3-10

In what month and year did you marry [name of R's partner()()]?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                                                                            Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-11
Lead-In: Q3-8a [Default], Q3-9 [Default], Q3-8 [0:0]

Q3-11

Which of these groups best describes [name of R's partner()()]? [Is/Was] [name of R's partner()()]...

            1   Black   6   Other Hispanic (SPECIFY)
            2   White (non-Hispanic)   7   American Indian or Native American
            3   Mexican American, Chicano, Mexicano   8   Asian or Pacific Islander
            4   Puerto Rican   9   Other (SPECIFY)
            5   Cuban

Go To: Q3-12
Lead-In: Q3-8 [Default], Q3-10 [Default], Q3-7b [7:7], Q3-7b [0:0], Q3-7c [1:1], Q3-9 [0:0], Q3-7-aa [0:0]

Q3-12

What [is/was] the highest grade or year of school that [name of R's partner()()] [has ever completed/had completed by the end of your relationship]?

0	NONE	6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE
93	PRE-KINDERGARTEN	7	7TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
94	KINDERGARTEN	8	8TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED

Go To: Q3-13
Lead-In: Q3-11 [Default]

Q3-13

What [is/was] [name of R's partner()()]'s religion? (INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Roman Catholic	9	Unitarian
2	Jewish	10	Quaker
3	Baptist	11	Non-Denominational
4	Lutheran	12	Other Protestant (SPECIFY)
5	Methodist	13	Muslim, Moslem
6	Presbyterian	14	Buddhist
7	Episcopalian	15	Other (SPECIFY)
8	Mormon	16	None

Go To: Q3-13a
Lead-In: Q3-12 [Default]

Q3-13a

([loop collection information about spouses/partners]=1);   /* Is this the first loop? */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-13b)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-14
Lead-In: Q3-13 [Default]

Q3-13b

([marital status code]);   /* skip based on marcode */

7	Living with a partner (not married)...(Go to Q3-LOOP-END)	3	Divorced
1	Married...(Go to Q3-LOOP-END)	6	Widowed
2	Separated	0	Never married

Go To: Q3-14
Lead-In: Q3-13a [1:1]

Q3-14

How did this relationship end?

1	Separation	3	Death of a spouse/partner
2	Divorce or Annulment	4	Break Up

Go To: Q3-15
Lead-In: Q3-13a [Default], Q3-13b [Default]

Q3-15

In what month and year did it end?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                      Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q3-14 [Default]

Q3-LOOP-END

UNTIL([loop collection information about spouses/partners],[loop collection information about spouses/partners]=[number of members on the partner roster]);

/* End loop asking details about each spouse/partner */

Go To: Q3-49a
Lead-In: Q3-15 [Default], Q3-13b [1:1], Q3-13b [7:7]

Q3-49a

([marital status code]); /* translate marital status and skip accordingly*/

7	Living with a partner (not married)...(Go to OCCSP-D)	3	Divorced
1	Married...(Go to OCCSP-D)	6	Widowed
2	Separated	0	Never married

Go To: Q3-49d
Lead-In: Q3-1nb [Default], Q3-4H [Default], Q3-LOOP-END [Default], Q3-5-D [1:1]

Q3-49d

About how many different persons have you dated in the past twelve months?

ENTER NUMBER OF PERSONS: Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q3-57A

Go To: Q3-49e
Lead-In: Q3-49a [Default], Q3-4 [0:0]

Q3-49e

About how often do you usually go out on a date?

4	Once or twice a week	1	Almost never
3	Once or twice a month	0	DO NOT DATE/HAVEN'T STARTED DATING
2	Less than once or twice a month		

Go To: Q3-50A
Lead-In: Q3-49d [Default]

Q3-50A

Are you going out with one particular person, or are you dating more than one person?

1   DATING ONLY ONE PERSON...(Go to Q3-51A)
2   DATING MORE THAN ONE PERSON
3   DATING NO ONE RIGHT NOW

Go To: Q3-57A
Lead-In: Q3-49e [Default]

Q3-51A

How long have you been dating this person?

     1   SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS
     2   SELECT TO ENTER YEARS...(Go to Q3-51C)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q3-57A

Go To: Q3-51B
Lead-In: Q3-50A [1:1]

Q3-51B

ENTER MONTHS: Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q3-52A
Lead-In: Q3-51A [Default]

Q3-51C

ENTER YEARS: Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q3-52A
Lead-In: Q3-51A [2:2]

Q3-52A

How frequently do you and your [boy/girl]friend have arguments about... Showing affection toward each other?

     1   Often   3   Hardly Ever
     2   Sometimes   4   Never

Go To: Q3-53A
Lead-In: Q3-51B [Default], Q3-51C [Default]

Q3-53A

(How frequently do you and your [boy/girl]friend have arguments about...) ...how much time you spend together?

     1   Often   3   Hardly Ever
     2   Sometimes   4   Never

Go To: Q3-54A
Lead-In: Q3-52A [Default]

Q3-54A

(How frequently do you and your [boy/girl]friend have arguments about...) ...dating other people?

     1   Often   3   Hardly Ever
     2   Sometimes   4   Never

Go To: Q3-55A
Lead-In: Q3-53A [Default]

Q3-55A

(How frequently do you and your [boy/girl]friend have arguments about...) ...friends?

     1   Often   3   Hardly Ever
     2   Sometimes   4   Never

Go To: Q3-56A
Lead-In: Q3-54A [Default]

Q3-56A

How happy are you with your [boy/girl]friend? Would you say...

1	Very happy	3	Somewhat unhappy
2	Somewhat happy	4	Very unhappy

Go To: Q3-57A
Lead-In: Q3-55A [Default]

Q3-57A

The next several questions are on your ideas about romantic relationships in general, not necessarily about any of your specific relationships. In your ideal world, what kind of relationship would you be in right now?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Not dating	5	Married
2	Dating several people	6	Married, but seeing other people
3	Dating one person exclusively	7	Other (SPECIFY)
4	Living together		

Go To: Q3-58A
Lead-In: Q3-50A [Default], Q3-56A [Default], Q3-2b [1:1], Q3-51A [-2:-1], Q3-49d [0:0]

Q3-58A

In your ideal world, what would your relationship status be ten years from now?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Not dating	5	Married
2	Dating several people	6	Married, but seeing other people
3	Dating one person exclusively	7	Other (SPECIFY)
4	Living together		

Go To: Q4-TIME
Lead-In: Q3-57A [Default]

OCCSP-D

Now I have some questions about your [spouse/partner]'s employment.

Go To: OCCSP-55H
Lead-In: Q3-49a [7:7], Q3-49a [1:1]

OCCSP-55H

What kind of work did [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do at [his/her] main job in the past 12 months? That is, what was [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s occupation?

(For example: plumber, typist, farmer...)   (IF NECESSARY: 12 months is the past 52 weeks.)
(INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1	SELECT TO RECORD VERBATIM
2	SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT WORK DURING THIS PERIOD...(Go to q3-62)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: OCCSP-55J

Go To: OCCSP-55I
Lead-In: OCCSP-D [Default]

OCCSP-55I

(What kind of work did [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do at [his/her] main job in the past 12 months? That is, what was [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s occupation?)

(For example: plumber, typist, farmer.)   (IF NECESSARY: 12 months is the past 52 weeks.)

     Enter Answer: _____

Go To: OCCSP-55J
Lead-In: OCCSP-55H [Default]

OCCSP-55J

What were [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual duties or activities at [his/her] main job in the past 12 months? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, teaches, lays bricks, etc..)

     Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q3YA-12
Lead-In: OCCSP-55I [Default], OCCSP-55H [-2:-1]

Q3YA-12

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s earnings at [his/her] main job during the past 12 months. Please include any tips, overtime, and bonuses and give me the amount [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] earned before deductions like taxes and Social Security were taken out.

(IF NECESSARY: 12 months is the past 52 weeks.)

Go To: WGSP-71A
Lead-In: OCCSP-55J [Default]

WGSP-71A

For [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job in 1999 what is the easiest way for you to report [his/her] total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Per hour	8	Bi-monthly (twice a month)
2	Per day	5	Per month
3	Per week	6	Per year
4	Bi-weekly (Every 2 weeks)	7	Other (SPECIFY)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-71B
Lead-In: Q3YA-12 [Default]

WGSP-71B

Did [he/she] usually receive overtime pay, tips or commissions at [his/her] main job in 1999?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to WGSP-71G)

Go To: WGSP-71G
Lead-In: WGSP-71A [Default]

WGSP-71G

[time unit for rate of pay for spouse/partner's job (code)]; /* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

    1   Per hour...(Go to WGSP-71H)   8   Bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to WGSP-74T)
    2   Per day   5   Per month...(Go to WGSP-74T)
    3   Per week   6   Per year...(Go to WGSP-75I)
    4   Bi-weekly (Every 2 weeks)...(Go to WGSP-75X)   7   Other (SPECIFY)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-74C
Lead-In: WGSP-71B [Default], WGSP-71B [0:0]

WGSP-71H

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-71I)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-71J
Lead-In: WGSP-71G [1:1]

WGSP-71I

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay, on [his/her] job?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99   Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99   Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-71P
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-71K
Lead-In: WGSP-71H [1:1]

WGSP-71J

What was [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay, on [his/her] job?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99   Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99   Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-71P

Go To: WGSP-71U
Lead-In: WGSP-71H [Default]

WGSP-71K

([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] >= [default minimum value of R 's reported hourly wages]) AND
([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] <= [default maximum value of R's reported hourly wages]);
/* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-71U)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-71Q
Lead-In: WGSP-71I [Default], WGSP-71I [0:0.99], WGSP-71I [30.01:999999.99],
WGSP-71J [30.01:999999.99], WGSP-71J [0:0.99]

WGSP-71P

What is your best estimate of [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=30   Then Go To: WGSP-71Pa
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-71Pa
Lead-In: WGSP-71I [-2:-2], WGSP-71J [-2:-2]

WGSP-71Pa

([R's estimate of spouse's/partner's hourly rate of pay] >= [default minimum value of R 's reported hourly wages])
AND ([R's estimate of spouse's/partner's hourly rate of pay] <= [default maximum value of R's reported hourly
wages]); /* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-71U)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-71Q
Lead-In: WGSP-71P [Default], WGSP-71P [1:30]

WGSP-71Q

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner's hourly earnings value to be
verified] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to WGSP-71R)

Go To: WGSP-71U
Lead-In: WGSP-71K [Default], WGSP-71Pa [Default]

WGSP-71R

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner's hourly earnings
value to be verified] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

    Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-71U
Lead-In: WGSP-71Q [0:0]

WGSP-71U

How many hours did [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: WGSP-71W
Lead-In: WGSP-71J [Default], WGSP-71Q [Default], WGSP-71R [Default], WGSP-71K [1:1], WGSP-71Pa [1:1]

WGSP-71W

([WGSP-71B] =1); /* Did R's spouse/partner receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-71X)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3YA-15A
Lead-In: WGSP-71U [Default]

WGSP-71X

At [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [he/she] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER>TO ENTER AMOUNT.)

    1   HOURLY   5   MONTHLY
    2   DAILY   6   ANNUAL
    3   WEEKLY   7   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: WGSP-71XB
Lead-In: WGSP-71W [1:1]

WGSP-71XB

[WGSP-71X]; /* Translate time unit for rate of overtime pay */

    1   HOURLY...(Go to WGSP-71XBB)   5   MONTHLY...(Go to WGSP-71Xd)
    2   DAILY   6   ANNUAL...(Go to WGSP-71Xe)
    3   WEEKLY...(Go to WGSP-71Xc)   7   OTHER (SPECIFY)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-71XBA
Lead-In: WGSP-71X [Default]

WGSP-71XBA

[WGSP-71X]; /* Branch remaining answers from WGSP-71X. */

    1   HOURLY   5   MONTHLY
    2   DAILY...(Go to WGSP-71Xf)   6   ANNUAL
    3   WEEKLY   7   OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to WGSP-71Xg)

Go To: WGSP-72C
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [Default]

WGSP-71XBB

(At [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] main job, how much did [he/she] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER HOURLY AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-72G
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [1:1]

WGSP-71Xc

(At [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s job how much did [he/she] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER WEEKLY AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q3YA-15A
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [3:3]

WGSP-71Xd

(At [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [he/she] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-72C
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [5:5]

WGSP-71Xe

(At [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [he/she] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-72C
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [6:6]

WGSP-71Xf

(At [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [he/she] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=240   Then Go To: WGSP-72C
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-72C
Lead-In: WGSP-71XBA [2:2]

WGSP-71Xg

(At [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [he/she] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q3YA-15A
Lead-In: WGSP-71XBA [7:7]

WGSP-72C

What is your best estimate of how much [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (earn/earned) WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-72D
Lead-In: WGSP-71XBA [Default], WGSP-71Xd [Default], WGSP-71Xe [Default], WGSP-71Xf [Default], WGSP-71Xf [1:240]

WGSP-72D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. USUAL [time unit for overtime pay] EARNINGS IN OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner's overtime earnings value to be verified] IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

     1   Yes
     0   No...(Go to WGSP-72E)

Go To: WGSP-72F
Lead-In: WGSP-72C [Default]

WGSP-72E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner's overtime earnings value to be verified] [time unit for overtime pay]

ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-72F
Lead-In: WGSP-72D [0:0]

WGSP-72F

[numeric value for time unit for overtime pay]; /* What time unit of overtime pay did R report? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72G)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3YA-15A
Lead-In: WGSP-72D [Default], WGSP-72E [Default]

WGSP-72G

How many hours did [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q3YA-15A
Lead-In: WGSP-71XBB [Default], WGSP-72F [1:1]

WGSP-74C

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for daily/weekly/other time unit ROP - see WGSP-71G */

> 1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-74E)
> 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-74D
Lead-In: WGSP-71G [Default]

WGSP-74D

What were [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: WGSP-74Ka
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-74K-1

Go To: WGSP-74Ka
Lead-In: WGSP-74C [Default]

WGSP-74K-1

What is your best estimate of [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-74Ka
Lead-In: WGSP-74D [-2:-2]

WGSP-74E

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: WGSP-74Ka
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-74K-2

Go To: WGSP-74Ka
Lead-In: WGSP-74C [1:1]

WGSP-74K-2

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what is your best estimate of [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-74Ka
Lead-In: WGSP-74E [-2:-2]

WGSP-74Ka

([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] >= [default minimum value of R 's reported weekly wages]) AND
([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] <= [default maximum value of R 's reported weekly wages]);

/* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76O)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-74L
Lead-In: WGSP-74D [Default], WGSP-74K-1 [Default], WGSP-74E [Default], WGSP-74K-
2 [Default], WGSP-74D [1:1500], WGSP-74E [1:1500]

WGSP-74L

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner weekly/daily/other earnings
value to be verified] WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to WGSP-74M)

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-74Ka [Default]

WGSP-74M

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner
weekly/daily/other earnings value to be verified] WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-74L [0:0]

WGSP-74T

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for monthly and bi-monthly time units for ROP */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-74V)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-74U
Lead-In: WGSP-71G [8:8], WGSP-71G [5:5]

WGSP-74U

What were [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999, before
taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Ba
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-75B-1

Go To: WGSP-75Ba
Lead-In: WGSP-74T [Default]

WGSP-75B-1

What is your best estimate of [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000　　Then Go To: WGSP-75Ba
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1　　Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Ba
Lead-In: WGSP-74U [-2:-2]

WGSP-74V

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] main job before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000　　Then Go To: WGSP-75Ba
If Answer =-1　　Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-2　　Then Go To: WGSP-75B-2

Go To: WGSP-75Ba
Lead-In: WGSP-74T [1:1]

WGSP-75B-2

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what is your best estimate of [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] main job before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000　　Then Go To: WGSP-75Ba
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1　　Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Ba
Lead-In: WGSP-74V [-2:-2]

WGSP-75Ba

([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] >= [default minimum value of R 's monthly wages]) AND ([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] <= [default maximum value of R 's monthly wages]);

/* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

　　1　　CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75I)
　　0　　CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-75C
Lead-In: WGSP-74U [Default], WGSP-75B-1 [Default], WGSP-74V [Default], WGSP-75B-2 [Default], WGSP-74U [1:6000], WGSP-74V [1:6000], WGSP-75B-1 [1:6000], WGSP-75B-2 [1:6000]

WGSP-75C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner monthly/bi-monthly earnings value to be verified] MONTHLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

　　1　　Yes
　　0　　No...(Go to WGSP-75D)

Go To: WGSP-75I
Lead-In: WGSP-75Ba [Default]

WGSP-75D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS $[spouse/partner monthly/bi-monthly earnings value to be verified] MONTHLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-75I
Lead-In: WGSP-75C [0:0]

WGSP-75I

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for those reporting annual ROP. See WGSP-71G */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75K)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-75J
Lead-In: WGSP-75C [Default], WGSP-75D [Default], WGSP-71G [6:6], WGSP-75Ba [1:1]

WGSP-75J

What were [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Qa
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-75Q-1

Go To: WGSP-75Qa
Lead-In: WGSP-75I [Default]

WGSP-75Q-1

What is your best estimate of [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Qa
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Qa
Lead-In: WGSP-75J [-2:-2]

WGSP-75K

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what are [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Qa
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-75Q-2

Go To: WGSP-75Qa
Lead-In: WGSP-75I [1:1]

WGSP-75Q-2

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what is your best estimate of [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Qa
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Qa
Lead-In: WGSP-75K [-2:-2]

WGSP-75Qa

([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] >= [default minimum value of R 's annual wages]) AND ([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] <= [default maximum value of R 's annual wages]);

/* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76M)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-75R
Lead-In: WGSP-75J [Default], WGSP-75Q-1 [Default], WGSP-75K [Default], WGSP-75Q-2 [Default], WGSP-75J [1:72000], WGSP-75K [1:72000], WGSP-75Q-1 [1:72000], WGSP-75Q-2 [1:72000]

WGSP-75R

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner annual earnings value to be verified] ANNUALLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

     1   Yes
     0   No...(Go to WGSP-75S)

Go To: WGSP-75X
Lead-In: WGSP-75Qa [Default]

WGSP-75S

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner annual earnings value to be verified] ANNUALLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-75X
Lead-In: WGSP-75R [0:0]

WGSP-75X

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for R's that reported bi-weekly ROP in WGSP-71G */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75Z)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-75Y
Lead-In: WGSP-75R [Default], WGSP-75S [Default], WGSP-71G [4:4]

WGSP-75Y

What were [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: WGSP-76Fa
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-76F-1

Go To: WGSP-76Fa
Lead-In: WGSP-75X [Default]

WGSP-76F-1

What is your best estimate of [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: WGSP-76Fa
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-76Fa
Lead-In: WGSP-75Y [-2:-2]

WGSP-75Z

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: WGSP-76Fa
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-76F-2

Go To: WGSP-76Fa
Lead-In: WGSP-75X [1:1]

WGSP-76F-2

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what is your best estimate of [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: WGSP-76Fa
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q3YA-15A

Go To: WGSP-76Fa
Lead-In: WGSP-75Z [-2:-2]

WGSP-76Fa

([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] >= [default minimum value of R 's bi-weekly wages]) AND ([spouse/partner's hourly rate of pay] <= [default maximum value of R 's bi-weekly wages]);
/* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76M)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76G
Lead-In: WGSP-75Y [Default], WGSP-76F-1 [Default], WGSP-75Z [Default], WGSP-76F-2 [Default], WGSP-75Y [1:3000], WGSP-75Z [1:3000], WGSP-76F-1 [1:3000], WGSP-76F-2 [1:3000]

WGSP-76G

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner bi-weekly earnings value to be verified] BI-WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

     1   Yes
     0   No...(Go to WGSP-76H)

Go To: WGSP-76M
Lead-In: WGSP-76Fa [Default]

WGSP-76H

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse/partner bi-weekly earnings value to be verified] BI-WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76M
Lead-In: WGSP-76G [0:0]

WGSP-76M

INPATH ([WGSP-75I]); /* Is there an entry in WGSP-75I? Did R report ROP in annual time unit? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76N)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-76G [Default], WGSP-76H [Default], WGSP-75Qa [1:1], WGSP-76Fa
[1:1]

WGSP-76N

How many weeks a year did [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] get paid for in [his/her] main job in 1999?

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-76M [1:1]

WGSP-76O

([time unit for rate of pay for spouse/partner's job (code)] = 7) OR ([time unit for rate of pay for spouse/partner's job (code)] = -2);
/* Did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76P)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76Q
Lead-In: WGSP-74L [Default], WGSP-74M [Default], WGSP-76M [Default], WGSP-76N
[Default], WGSP-74Ka [1:1]

WGSP-76P

Was [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] main job in 1999?

     1   Yes...(Go to WGSP-76R)
     0   No

Go To: Q3YA-15A
Lead-In: WGSP-76O [1:1]

WGSP-76Q

Even though you told me it is easier to report [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] earnings [time unit for rate of pay for spouse/partner's job], was [he/she] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job in 1999?

    1   Yes...(Go to WGSP-76R)
    0   No

Go To: Q3YA-15A
Lead-In: WGSP-76O [Default]

WGSP-76R

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76S)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76T
Lead-In: WGSP-76P [1:1], WGSP-76Q [1:1]

WGSP-76S

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job in 1999?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q3YA-15A
Lead-In: WGSP-76R [1:1]

WGSP-76T

What was [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job in 1999?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q3YA-15A
Lead-In: WGSP-76R [Default]

Q3YA-15A

During the past 12 months (or 52 weeks), how many weeks did [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] work at all jobs, either full-time or part-time, not counting work around the house?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q3-62

Go To: Q3YA-15B
Lead-In: WGSP-71W [Default], WGSP-71Xc [Default], WGSP-71Xg [Default], WGSP-72F [Default], WGSP-72G [Default], WGSP-76P [Default], WGSP-76Q [Default], WGSP-76S [Default], WGSP-76T [Default], WGSP-71Xd [1:6000], WGSP-71Xe [1:72000], WGSP-72C [1:1500], WGSP-71A [-1:-1], WGSP-71G [-1:-1], WGSP-71I [-1:-1], WGSP-71J [-1:-1], WGSP-71P [-2:-1], WGSP-71XB [-1:-1], WGSP-71XBB [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xd [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xe [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xf [-1:-1], WGSP-72C [-2:-1], WGSP-74D [-1:-1], WGSP-74K-1 [-2:-1], WGSP-74E [-1:-1], WGSP-74K-2 [-2:-1], WGSP-74U [-1:-1], WGSP-74V [-1:-1], WGSP-75B-1 [-2:-1], WGSP-75B-2 [-2:-1], WGSP-75J [-1:-1], WGSP-75K [-1:-1], WGSP-75Q-1 [-2:-2], WGSP-75Q-2 [-2:-1], WGSP-75Y [-1:-1], WGSP-75Z [-1:-1], WGSP-76F-1 [-2:-1], WGSP-76F-2 [-2:-1]

Q3YA-15B

In the weeks [Name of (most recent) spouse/partner] worked how many hours did [he/she] USUALLY work per week?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q3-62
Lead-In: Q3YA-15A [Default]

Q3-62

([marital status code]); /* skip according to marcode */

7	Living with a partner (not married)...(Go to Q3-63)	3	Divorced
1	Married...(Go to Q3-72)	6	Widowed
2	Separated	0	Never married

Go To: Q3-63
Lead-In: Q3YA-15B [Default], OCCSP-55H [2:2], Q3YA-15A [0:0]

Q3-63

Now, I have some additional questions about your CURRENT relationship. Would you say your current relationship is...

   1   Very happy
   2   Fairly happy
   3   Not too happy

Go To: Q3-64a
Lead-In: Q3-62 [Default], Q3-62 [7:7]

Q3-64a

How often do you and your partner.... Calmly discuss something? Would you say...

   1   Almost Every Day   3   Once or Twice a Month
   2   Once or Twice a Week   4   Less Than Once a Month

Go To: Q3-64b
Lead-In: Q3-63 [Default]

Q3-64b

(How often do you and your partner....) ....Laugh together? (Would you say...)

   1   Almost Every Day   3   Once or Twice a Month
   2   Once or Twice a Week   4   Less Than Once a Month

Go To: Q3-64c
Lead-In: Q3-64a [Default]

Q3-64c

(How often do you and your partner....) ....Tell each other about your day? (Would you say...)

   1   Almost Every Day   3   Once or Twice a Month
   2   Once or Twice a Week   4   Less Than Once a Month

Go To: Q3-65a
Lead-In: Q3-64b [Default]

Q3-65a

How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about.... Chores and responsibilities? Would you say...

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65b
Lead-In: Q3-64c [Default]

Q3-65b

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about...) Your children, if you have any? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65c
Lead-In: Q3-65a [Default]

Q3-65c

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) ....Money? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65d
Lead-In: Q3-65b [Default]

Q3-65d

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) Showing affection toward each other? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65e
Lead-In: Q3-65c [Default]

Q3-65e

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) Religion? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65f
Lead-In: Q3-65d [Default]

Q3-65f

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) Leisure or free time? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65g
Lead-In: Q3-65e [Default]

Q3-65g

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) Drinking? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65h
Lead-In: Q3-65f [Default]

Q3-65h

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) Affairs with other people? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65i
Lead-In: Q3-65g [Default]

Q3-65i

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) [his/her] relatives? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65j
Lead-In: Q3-65h [Default]

Q3-65j

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) Your relatives? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65k
Lead-In: Q3-65i [Default]

Q3-65k

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) [his/her] friends? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65l
Lead-In: Q3-65j [Default]

Q3-65l

(How frequently do you and your partner have arguments about....) Your friends? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-65m
Lead-In: Q3-65k [Default]

Q3-65m

([flag indicating R has indicated a same-sex partner on the household roster]=1);
/* Machine check: Did R report a same-sex partner? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-65n)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-66
Lead-In: Q3-65l [Default]

Q3-65n

Do you and your partner have definite plans to stay together?

    1   Yes
    0   No
    2   IF VOLUNTEERED, CONSIDER OURSELVES MARRIED
    3   IF VOLUNTEERED, HAVE HAD COMMITMENT CEREMONY

Go To: Q4-0
Lead-In: Q3-65m [1:1]

Q3-66

Do you and your partner have definite plans to get married?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q3-69a)
    0   No

Go To: Q3-67
Lead-In: Q3-65m [Default]

Q3-67

Do you think you will eventually marry [him/her]?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q3-69)
    0   No

Go To: Q3-68
Lead-In: Q3-66 [Default]

Q3-68

Do you think you will ever marry?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q3-69)
    0   No

Go To: Q4-0
Lead-In: Q3-67 [Default]

Q3-69

At what age would you like to get married?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q4-0
Lead-In: Q3-67 [1:1], Q3-68 [1:1]

Q3-69a

At what age do you plan to get married?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q4-0
Lead-In: Q3-66 [1:1]

Q3-72

Now, I have some additional questions about your current relationship. Would you say that your marriage is .....

    1   Very happy
    2   Fairly happy
    3   Not too happy

Go To: Q3-73a
Lead-In: Q3-62 [1:1]

Q3-73a

How often do you and your [husband/wife]... Calmly discuss something? Would you say...

    1   Almost Every Day   3   Once or Twice a Month
    2   Once or Twice a Week   4   Less Than Once a Month

Go To: Q3-73b
Lead-In: Q3-72 [Default]

Q3-73b

(How often do you and your [husband/wife]...) ....Laugh together? (Would you say...)

    1   Almost Every Day   3   Once or Twice a Month
    2   Once or Twice a Week   4   Less Than Once a Month

Go To: Q3-73c
Lead-In: Q3-73a [Default]

Q3-73c

(How often do you and your [husband/wife]...) Tell each other about your day? (Would you say...)

    1   Almost Every Day   3   Once or Twice a Month
    2   Once or Twice a Week   4   Less Than Once a Month

Go To: Q3-74a
Lead-In: Q3-73b [Default]

Q3-74a

How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about.... Chores and responsibilities? Would you say...

    1   Almost Every Day   3   Once or Twice a Month
    2   Once or Twice a Week   4   Less Than Once a Month

Go To: Q3-74b
Lead-In: Q3-73c [Default]

Q3-74b

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) Your children, if you have any? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74c
Lead-In: Q3-74a [Default]

Q3-74c

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) Money? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74d
Lead-In: Q3-74b [Default]

Q3-74d

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) Showing affection toward each other? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74e
Lead-In: Q3-74c [Default]

Q3-74e

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) Religion? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74f
Lead-In: Q3-74d [Default]

Q3-74f

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) Leisure or free time? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74g
Lead-In: Q3-74e [Default]

Q3-74g

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) Drinking? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74h
Lead-In: Q3-74f [Default]

Q3-74h

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) Affairs with other people? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74i
Lead-In: Q3-74g [Default]

Q3-74i

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) [his/her] relatives? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74j
Lead-In: Q3-74h [Default]

Q3-74j

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) Your relatives? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74k
Lead-In: Q3-74i [Default]

Q3-74k

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) [his/her] friends? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q3-74l
Lead-In: Q3-74j [Default]

Q3-74l

(How frequently do you and your [husband/wife] have arguments about....) Your friends? (Would you say...)

1	Often	3	Hardly Ever
2	Sometimes	4	Never

Go To: Q4-0
Lead-In: Q3-74k [Default]

SECTION 4: REGULAR SCHOOLING

Q4-0

Now I would like to ask you some questions about school.

Go To: Q4-1
Lead-In: Q3-58A [Default], Q3-65n [Default], Q3-68 [Default], Q3-69 [Default], Q3-69a [Default], Q3-74l [Default]

Q4-1

Are you CURRENTLY attending or enrolled in REGULAR school, that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or graduate school?

(INTERVIEWER: DURING SUMMER, R IS ENROLLED IF R WAS IN SCHOOL IN THE SPRING AND WILL BE IN SCHOOL IN THE FALL)

    1   Yes...(Go to Q4-2)
    0   No

Go To: Q4-5B
Lead-In: Q4-0 [Default]

Q4-2

What grade or year of school is that?

1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE	0	None
8	8TH GRADE				

Go To: Q4-3
Lead-In: Q4-1 [1:1]

Q4-3

([grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)] >=1) and ([grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)] <=12);
/* CURRENTLY in grade between 1 and 12 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q4-7A)

Go To: Q4-3A
Lead-In: Q4-2 [Default]

Q4-3A

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=0); /* Check: ever been interviewed? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-4)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-5
Lead-In: Q4-3 [Default]

Q4-4

There are many things that people might say to describe their schools. I am going to read some statements that other people have made about their schools, and I would like to know how well you think these statements describe your school....

Go To: Q4-4a
Lead-In: Q4-3A [1:1]

Q4-4a

...... As I read each statement, tell me whether you think the statement is very true, somewhat true, not too true, or not at all true for your school. It's easy to make friends at this school.

1	Very True	3	Not Too True
2	Somewhat True	4	Not at All True

Go To: Q4-4b
ead-In: Q4-4 [Default]

Q4-4b

.......Most of the teachers are willing to help with personal problems.

1	Very True	3	Not Too True
2	Somewhat True	4	Not at All True

Go To: Q4-4c
Lead-In: Q4-4a [Default]

Q4-4c

.......Most of my classes are boring.

1	Very True	3	Not Too True
2	Somewhat True	4	Not at All True

Go To: Q4-4d
Lead-In: Q4-4b [Default]

Q4-4d

.......I don't feel safe at this school.

1	Very True	3	Not Too True
2	Somewhat True	4	Not at All True

Go To: Q4-4e
Lead-In: Q4-4c [Default]

Q4-4e

.......Most of my teachers really know their subjects well.

1	Very True	3	Not Too True
2	Somewhat True	4	Not at All True

Go To: Q4-4f
Lead-In: Q4-4d [Default]

Q4-4f

......You can get away with almost anything at this school.

      1   Very True   3   Not Too True
      2   Somewhat True   4   Not at All True

Go To: Q4-4g
Lead-In: Q4-4e [Default]

Q4-4g

.......My schoolwork requires me to think to the best of my ability.

      1   Very True   3   Not Too True
      2   Somewhat True   4   Not at All True

Go To: Q4-4h
Lead-In: Q4-4f [Default]

Q4-4h

.......At this school, a person has the freedom to learn what interests him or her.

      1   Very True   3   Not Too True
      2   Somewhat True   4   Not at All True

Go To: Q4-4i
Lead-In: Q4-4g [Default]

Q4-4i

.......This school offers good job counseling.

      1   Very True   3   Not Too True
      2   Somewhat True   4   Not at All True

Go To: Q4-5
Lead-In: Q4-4h [Default]

Q4-5

How satisfied are you with your school -- very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?

      1   Very satisfied   3   Somewhat dissatisfied
      2   Somewhat satisfied   4   Very dissatisfied

Go To: Q4-7A
Lead-In: Q4-3A [Default], Q4-4i [Default]

Q4-5B

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=1);   /* Check: ever been interviewed? */

      1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-5C)
      0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-6
Lead-In: Q4-1 [Default]

Q4-5C

Since [text version of date of last interview], have you ever been enrolled in REGULAR school, that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college or university, or graduate school?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q4-6)
    0   No

Go To: Q4-5D
Lead-In: Q4-5B [1:1]

Q4-5D

([flag indicating if R had high school diploma as of DLI] =1); /* did R have HS diploma as of 1998 interview? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-31jja)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-28
Lead-In: Q4-5C [Default]

Q4-6

When were you last enrolled in regular school -- What was the month and year?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR
    0   Never enrolled...(Go to Q4-75)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q4-7

Go To: Q4-6a
Lead-In: Q4-5B [Default], Q4-5C [1:1]

Q4-6a

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                        Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-7
Lead-In: Q4-6 [Default]

Q4-7

What is the main reason you left at that time?

(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES)
(IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE: What is the main reason?)

1	RECEIVED DEGREE, COMPLETED COURSE WORK	6	HOME RESPONSIBILITIES
10	EXPELLED OR SUSPENDED	7	OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK
2	GETTING MARRIED	8	FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES, COULDN'T AFFORD TO GO
3	PREGNANCY		
11	SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS	9	ENTERED MILITARY
5	LACK OF ABILITY, POOR GRADES	12	MOVED AWAY FROM SCHOOL
4	OTHER REASONS DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q4-7A
Lead-In: Q4-6a [Default], Q4-6 [-2:-1]

Q4-7A

([flag indicating if R had high school diploma as of DLI] =1); /* did R have HS diploma as of 1998 interview? */

>   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-17a)
>   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-7B
Lead-In: Q4-5 [Default], Q4-7 [Default], Q4-3 [0:0]

Q4-7B

([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000]=1);   /* Check: Is R 21 or over on 12/31/2000? */

>   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-17a)
>   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-8
Lead-In: Q4-7A [Default]

Q4-8

[Since the date of last interview how/How] many high schools have you attended?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q4-9
Lead-In: Q4-7B [Default]

Q4-9

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] dropped out of regular school for at least one month and then returned?

>   1   Yes
>   0   No...(Go to Q4-14)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q4-14

Go To: Q4-10
Lead-In: Q4-8 [Default]

Q4-10

How many times did you drop out of regular school and then return?

(ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q4-14

Go To: Q4-11
Lead-In: Q4-9 [Default]

Q4-11

Thinking about the last time you dropped out of regular school for at least one month and then returned...
In what month and year did you (last) drop out?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                         Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-11a
Lead-In: Q4-10 [Default]

Q4-11a

("-"$[month and year (last) dropped out of regular school for at least one month and then returned]);
/* Machine check: Does either the month or the year contain a minus sign? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-11d)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-12
Lead-In: Q4-11 [Default]

4-11d

What grade in school were you in when you last dropped out?

1	1ST GRADE	5	5TH GRADE	9	9TH GRADE
2	2ND GRADE	6	6TH GRADE	10	10TH GRADE
3	3RD GRADE	7	7TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE
4	4TH GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE

Go To: Q4-12
Lead-In: Q4-11a [1:1]

Q4-12

Thinking about the last time you dropped out of regular school for at least one month and then returned...
In what month and year did you (last) return?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                             Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-13
Lead-In: Q4-11a [Default], Q4-11d [Default]

Q4-13

What is the main reason for this (last) interruption?

(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES)
(IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE: What is the MAIN reason?)

1	RECEIVED DEGREE, COMPLETED COURSE WORK	6	HOME RESPONSIBILITIES
10	EXPELLED OR SUSPENDED	7	OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK
2	GETTING MARRIED	8	FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES, COULDN'T AFFORD TO GO
3	PREGNANCY		
11	SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS	9	ENTERED MILITARY
5	LACK OF ABILITY, POOR GRADES	12	MOVED AWAY FROM SCHOOL
4	OTHER REASONS DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q4-14
Lead-In: Q4-12 [Default]

Q4-14

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] repeated a grade in school?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q4-16)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q4-16

Go To: Q4-15
Lead-In: Q4-13 [Default], Q4-9 [0:0], Q4-10 [0:0], Q4-9 [-1:-1]

Q4-15

What grade(s) did you repeat? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

1	1ST GRADE	5	5TH GRADE	9	9TH GRADE
2	2ND GRADE	6	6TH GRADE	10	10TH GRADE
3	3RD GRADE	7	7TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE
4	4TH GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE

Go To: Q4-16
Lead-In: Q4-14 [Default]

Q4-16

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] skipped ahead a grade?

　　1　Yes
　　0　No...(Go to Q4-17a)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q4-17a

Go To: Q4-17
Lead-In: Q4-15 [Default], Q4-14 [0:0], Q4-14 [-1:-1]

Q4-17

What grade(s) did you skip? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

1	1ST GRADE	5	5TH GRADE	9	9TH GRADE
2	2ND GRADE	6	6TH GRADE	10	10TH GRADE
3	3RD GRADE	7	7TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE
4	4TH GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE

Go To: Q4-17a
Lead-In: Q4-16 [Default]

Q4-17a

([is R currently enrolled]); /* is YA currently enrolled */

　　1　CONDITION APPLIES
　　0　CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q4-18a)

Go To: Q4-19
Lead-In: Q4-17 [Default], Q4-7A [1:1], Q4-7B [1:1], Q4-16 [0:0], Q4-16 [-1:-1]

Q4-18a

What is the highest grade of regular school you have ever attended?
(INTERVIEWER: YOUNG ADULT IS NOT CURRENTLY ENROLLED)

1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE	0	None
8	8TH GRADE				

Go To: Q4-19
Lead-In: Q4-17a [0:0]

Q4-19

What is the highest grade of regular school that you have completed and gotten credit for?

1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE	0	None
8	8TH GRADE				

Go To: Q4-19AA
Lead-In: Q4-17a [Default], Q4-18a [Default]

Q4-19AA

([flag indicating if R had high school diploma as of DLI]=1); /* did R have HS diploma as of 1998 interview? */

　　1　CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-56a)
　　0　CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-19-a
Lead-In: Q4-19 [Default]

Q4-19-a

([highest grade R completed] > 12) OR ([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of December 31, 2000]=1);
/*Branch Rs who have completed one or more years of college but whom we don't know diploma status into diploma question. Also Branch Rs from grant sample for whom we do not know diploma status. */

　　1　CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-28)
　　0　CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: SCHLFIND-A
Lead-In: Q4-19AA [Default]

SCHLFIND-A

EMPTY ([name of school R attended at date of last interview]);
/* machine check to see if name of school attending at DL1 is in information sheet*/

　　1　CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to SCHLFIND-11)
　　0　CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: SCHLFIND-B
Lead-In: Q4-19-a [Default]

SCHLFIND-B

Our records indicate that you were attending [name of school R attended at date of last interview] when we interviewed you on [date of last interview]. Is this the school [you are currently attending/you last attended]?

　　1　Yes...(Go to Q4-26a)
　　0　No
　　2　R SAYS DID NOT ATTEND THIS SCHOOL

Go To: SCHLFIND-11
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-A [Default]

SCHLFIND-11

In what state is the (regular/high) school [you are currently attending/you last attended]? ENTER THE STATE:

(1) ALABAMA	(22) LOUISIANA	(39) OHIO
(2) ALASKA	(23) MAINE	(40) OKLAHOMA
(4) ARIZONA	(24) MARYLAND	(41) OREGON
(5) ARKANSAS	(25) MASSACHUSETTS	(42) PENNSYLVANIA
(6) CALIFORNIA	(26) MICHIGAN	(44) RHODE ISLAND
(8) COLORADO	(27) MINNESOTA	(45) SOUTH CAROLINA
(9) CONNECTICUT	(28) MISSISSIPPI	(46) SOUTH DAKOTA
(10) DELAWARE	(29) MISSOURI	(47) TENNESSEE
(11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	(30) MONTANA	(48) TEXAS
(12) FLORIDA	(31) NEBRASKA	(49) UTAH
(13) GEORGIA	(32) NEVADA	(50) VERMONT
(15) HAWAII	(33) NEW HAMPSHIRE	(51) VIRGINIA
(16) IDAHO	(34) NEW JERSEY	(53) WASHINGTON
(17) ILLINOIS	(35) NEW MEXICO	(54) WEST VIRGINIA
(18) INDIANA	(36) NEW YORK	(55) WISCONSIN
(19) IOWA	(37) NORTH CAROLINA	(56) WYOMING
(20) KANSAS	(38) NORTH DAKOTA	(99) NOT IN THE UNITED STATES
(21) KENTUCKY		

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q4-25A

Go To: SCHLFIND-13
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-B [Default], SCHLFIND-A [1:1]

SCHLFIND-11A

In which country?

(300) UNITED STATES	(144) GHANA	(188) NORWAY
(101) AFGHANISTAN	(145) GREECE	(189) PAKISTAN
(102) ALBANIA	(146) GUADELOUPE	(190) PANAMA
(103) ALGERIA	(147) GUATEMALA	(191) PARAGUAY
(104) ANTIGUA	(148) GUINEA	(192) PHILIPPINES
(105) ARGENTINA	(149) GIUNEA-BISSEAU	(193) PERU
(106) ARMENIA	(150) GUYANA	(194) POLAND
(107) AUSTRALIA	(151) HAITI	(195) PORTUGAL
(108) AUSTRIA	(152) HONDURAS	(196) RHODESIA
(109) BAHAMAS	(153) HONG KONG	(197) ROMANIA
(110) BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN)	(154) HUNGARY	(200) SAUDI ARABIA
(111) BARBADOS	(155) ICELAND	(201) SCANDINAVIA
(112) BELGIUM	(156) INDIA	(202) SCOTLAND
(113) BENIN	(157) INDONESIA	(203) SENEGAL
(114) BERMUDA	(158) IRAN	(204) SIERRA LEONE
(115) BOLIVIA	(159) IRAQ	(205) SINGAPORE
(116) BRAZIL	(160) IRELAND (EIRE)	(206) SOUTH AFRICA
(117) BULGARIA	(161) ISRAEL	(207) SPAIN
(118) BURMA	(162) ITALY	(208) SURINAM
(119) CAMBODIA	(163) IVORY COAST	(199) SWEDEN
(120) CANADA	(164) JAMAICA	(209) SWITZERLAND
(121) QUEBEC	(165) JAPAN	(210) SYRIA
(122) CEYLON (SRI LANKA)	(166) JORDAN	(211) TAIWAN
(123) CHILE	(167) KOREA	(212) THAILAND
(124) CHINA	(168) LAOS	(213) TOGO
(125) COLOMBIA	(170) LEBANON	(214) TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
(126) COSTA RICA	(171) LIBERIA	(215) TUNISIA
(127) CUBA	(172) LIBYA	(216) TURKEY
(128) CURACAO	(173) LIECHTENSTEIN	(218) UGANDA
(129) CYPRUS	(175) LUXEMBOURG	(219) URUGUAY
(130) CZECHOSLOVAKIA	(176) MALAYSIA	(220) U.S.S.R.
(131) DENMARK	(177) MALTA	(221) VENEZUELA
(132) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	(178) MARTINIQUE	(222) VIETNAM
(133) ECUADOR	(179) MEXICO	(223) VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)
(134) EGYPT	(180) MONACO	(224) WALES
(135) EL SALVADOR	(181) MOROCCO	(225) YUGOSLAVIA
(136) ENGLAND	(182) NETHERLANDS	(45) OTHER-IN ASIA
(138) ETHIOPIA	(183) NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)	(47) OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN
(139) FINLAND	(184) NEW ZEALAND	(48) OTHER-IN EUROPE
(140) FRANCE	(185) NICARAGUA	(49) OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST
(141) FRENCH GUIANA	(186) NIGERIA	(50) OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC
(142) GAMBIA	(187) NORTHERN IRELAND	ISLANDS
(143) GERMANY	(ULSTER)	(400) OTHER (SPECIFY)

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q4-25A

Go To: SCHLFIND-18
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-11 [99:99]

SCHLFIND-13

PLEASE SELECT THE CITY:

INTERVIEWER: IF CITY IS NOT ON LIST, SELECT "OTHER CITY" (LAST OPTION).

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0   Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Go To: SCHLFIND-15
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-11 [Default]

SCHLFIND-15

PLEASE SELECT THE SCHOOL:

INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL IS NOT ON LIST, SELECT "OTHER SCHOOL" (LAST OPTION). PLEASE BE PATIENT, THIS MAY TAKE A MOMENT TO LOAD.

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0   Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Go To: SCHLFIND-18
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-13 [Default]

SCHLFIND-18

Verification Screen:

Pin Number:: _____ School Name:: _____
Address:: _____ City:: _____ State::_____

Go To: Q4-25A
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-11A [Default], SCHLFIND-15 [Default], SCHLFIND-11 [-2:-2],
SCHLFIND-15 [-2:0], SCHLFIND-13 [-2:0], SCHLFIND-11A [-2:-2]

Q4-25A

[Is/Was] that school a public or private school?

    1   PUBLIC
    2   PRIVATE...(Go to Q4-25B)

Go To: Q4-26
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-18 [Default], SCHLFIND-11 [-1:-1], SCHLFIND-11A [-1:-1]

Q4-25B

[Does/Did] that school have a religious affiliation or [Does/Did] it have no religious affiliation?

    1   RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION
    2   NO RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION

Go To: Q4-26
Lead-In: Q4-25A [2:2]

Q4-26

When did you start going to [this/that] school -- In what month and year?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                                                            Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-26a
Lead-In: Q4-25A [Default], Q4-25B [Default]

Q4-26a

((([grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)] >=1) and ([grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)] <=12))
and ([is R currently enrolled]=1); /* CURRENTLY ATTENDING is grade between 1 and 12 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-31)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-27b
Lead-In: Q4-26 [Default], SCHLFIND-B [1:1]

Q4-27b

When did you stop going to school there or graduate?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                                      Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-28
Lead-In: Q4-26a [Default], Q4-26a [0:0]

Q4-28

Do you have a high school diploma or have you ever passed a high school equivalency or G.E.D test?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q4-31jja)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q4-31jja

Go To: Q4-29
Lead-In: Q4-5D [Default], Q4-27b [Default], Q4-19-a [1:1]

Q4-29

Which do you have- a high school diploma or G.E.D?

    1   High school diploma...(Go to Q4-30a)
    2   GED...(Go to Q4-30b)
    3   (IF VOLUNTEERED:) BOTH...(Go to Q4-30a)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q4-31jja

Go To: Q4-30a
Lead-In: Q4-28 [Default]

Q4-30a

When did you receive your high school diploma?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                                Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-31jja
Lead-In: Q4-29 [Default], Q4-29 [3:3], Q4-29 [1:1]

Q4-30b

When did you receive your G.E.D?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                  Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-31jja
Lead-In: Q4-29 [2:2]

Q4-31

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=0); /* Machine Check: Is R new to YA sample?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-31a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-31q
Lead-In: Q4-26a [1:1]

Q4-31a

While in school, about how much time do you spend on homework each week?
(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK, ENTER 00.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q4-31b
Lead-In: Q4-31 [1:1]

Q4-31b

Outside of school, about how much time do you spend on homework each week?
(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK, ENTER 00.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q4-31c
Lead-In: Q4-31a [Default]

Q4-31c

How much additional reading do you do each week on your own outside of school not in connection to schoolwork?
(Do not count any school-assigned reading.)

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK, ENTER 00.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q4-31d
Lead-In: Q4-31b [Default]

Q4-31d

In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher.... review the work from the previous day? Would you say never/rarely, 1-2 times a month, 1-2 times a week, almost every day, or every day?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31e
Lead-In: Q4-31c [Default]

Q4-31e

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) lecture to the whole class?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31f
Lead-In: Q4-31d [Default]

Q4-31f

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) use a textbook or workbook?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31g
Lead-In: Q4-31e [Default]

Q4-31g

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) have you make a presentation in front of the class?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31h
Lead-In: Q4-31f [Default]

Q4-31h

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) have you work in small groups?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31i
Lead-In: Q4-31g [Default]

Q4-31i

In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) read to you in class?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31j
Lead-In: Q4-31h [Default]

Q4-31j

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) have you read books in class?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31k
Lead-In: Q4-31i [Default]

Q4-31k

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) give you a writing assignment to be graded?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31l
Lead-In: Q4-31j [Default]

Q4-31l

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) assign you worksheets or workbook pages in class?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31m
Lead-In: Q4-31k [Default]

Q4-31m

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) have you use a computer?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31n
Lead-In: Q4-31l [Default]

Q4-31n

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) give you a quiz or test?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31o
Lead-In: Q4-31m [Default]

Q4-31o

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) give you homework?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31p
Lead-In: Q4-31n [Default]

Q4-31p

(In your current or most recent English or language arts class, how often does/did your teacher....) grade your homework and pass it back?

0	Never/Almost never	3	Almost every day
1	1-2 times a month	4	Every day
2	1-2 times a week		

Go To: Q4-31q
Lead-In: Q4-31o [Default]

Q4-31q

In the current or most recent school year, how often do/did your parents do the following? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never? Check on whether you have done your homework?

3	Often	1	Rarely
2	Sometimes	0	Never

Go To: Q4-31r
Lead-In: Q4-31 [Default], Q4-31p [Default]

Q4-31r

(In the current or most recent school year, how often do/did your parents do the following? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) Help you with your homework?

3	Often	1	Rarely
2	Sometimes	0	Never

Go To: Q4-31s
Lead-In: Q4-31q [Default]

Q4-31s

(In the current or most recent school year, how often do/did your parents do the following? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) Give you special privileges because of good grades?

3	Often	1	Rarely
2	Sometimes	0	Never

Go To: Q4-31t
Lead-In: Q4-31r [Default]

Q4-31t

(In the current or most recent school year, how often do/did your parents do the following? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) Limit privileges because of poor grades?

3	Often	1	Rarely
2	Sometimes	0	Never

Go To: Q4-31u
Lead-In: Q4-31s [Default]

Q4-31u

How often do your parents do the following? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never? Require you to do work or chores around the home?

3	Often	1	Rarely
2	Sometimes	0	Never

Go To: Q4-31v
Lead-In: Q4-31t [Default]

Q4-31v

(How often do your parents do the following? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) ...Limit the amount of time you can spend watching TV or playing video games?

3	Often	1	Rarely
2	Sometimes	0	Never

Go To: Q4-31w
Lead-In: Q4-31u [Default]

Q4-31w

(How often do your parents do the following? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) ...Limit the amount of time you go out with friends on school nights?

3	Often	1	Rarely
2	Sometimes	0	Never

Go To: Q4-31x
Lead-In: Q4-31v [Default]

Q4-31x

In the current or most recent school year, how often have you discussed the following with either or both of your parents or guardians? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never? ...Selecting courses or programs at school?

3	Often	1	Rarely
2	Sometimes	0	Never

Go To: Q4-31y
Lead-In: Q4-31w [Default]

Q4-31y

(In the current or most recent school year, how often have you discussed the following with either or both of your parents or guardians? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) ....School activities or events of particular interest to you?

3	Often	1	Rarely
2	Sometimes	0	Never

Go To: Q4-31aa
Lead-In: Q4-31x [Default]

Q4-31aa

(In the current or most recent school year, how often have you discussed the following with either or both of your parents or guardians? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) ...Your grades or report card?

          3   Often   1   Rarely
          2   Sometimes   0   Never

Go To: Q4-31cc
Lead-In: Q4-31y [Default]

Q4-31cc

(In the current or most recent school year, how often have you discussed the following with either or both of your parents or guardians? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) ...Going to college?

          3   Often   1   Rarely
          2   Sometimes   0   Never

Go To: Q4-31dd
Lead-In: Q4-31aa [Default]

Q4-31dd

(In the current or most recent school year, how often have you discussed the following with either or both of your parents or guardians? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) ...Community, national or world events?

          3   Often   1   Rarely
          2   Sometimes   0   Never

Go To: Q4-31ee
Lead-In: Q4-31cc [Default]

Q4-31ee

(In the current or most recent school year, how often have you discussed the following with either or both of your parents or guardians? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely, or never?) ...Things that are troubling you?

          3   Often   1   Rarely
          2   Sometimes   0   Never

Go To: Q4-31ee-a
Lead-In: Q4-31dd [Default]

Q4-31ee-a

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=0); /* Machine Check: Is R new to YA sample?*/

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-31ff)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-31jj
Lead-In: Q4-31ee [Default]

Q4-31ff

In the current/most recent school year, how many times do/did your parents (or guardians) do any of the following? Never, once a term, once a month, or more than once a month? ....Attend a school meeting?

          0   Never/Almost never   2   Once a month
          1   1-2 times a term   5   More than once a month

Go To: Q4-31gg
Lead-In: Q4-31ee-a [1:1]

Q4-31gg

(In the current/most recent school year, how many times do/did your parents (or guardians) do any of the following? Never, once a term, once a month, or more than once a month?) ....Phone or speak to your teacher or counselor?

      0   Never/Almost never   2   Once a month
      1   1-2 times a term   5   More than once a month

Go To: Q4-31hh
Lead-In: Q4-31ff [Default]

Q4-31hh

(In the current/most recent school year, how many times do/did your parents (or guardians) do any of the following? Never, once a term, once a month, or more than once a month?) ....Attend a school event in which you participated?

      0   Never/Almost never   2   Once a month
      1   1-2 times a term   5   More than once a month

Go To: Q4-31ii
Lead-In: Q4-31gg [Default]

Q4-31ii

(In the current/most recent school year, how many times do/did your parents (or guardians) do any of the following? Never, once a term, once a month, or more than once a month?) ....Act as a volunteer at your school?

      0   Never/Almost never   2   Once a month
      1   1-2 times a term   5   More than once a month

Go To: Q4-31jj
Lead-In: Q4-31hh [Default]

Q4-31jja

([flag indicating if R has been enrolled in school since the date of last interview]<=0); /* check if not in school */

      1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-31jjb)
      0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-31jj
Lead-In: Q4-30a [Default], Q4-30b [Default], Q4-28 [0:0], Q4-5D [1:1], Q4-28 [-1:-1], Q4-29 [-1:-1]

Q4-31jjb

([flag indicating if R has ever attended college]=1) AND ([flag indicating R has not reported receiving a college degree]=1); /* Machine check: Did R report no school since DLI, but at last interview had been attending college but had received no degree? */

      1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-56ra)
      0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-1
Lead-In: Q4-31jja [1:1]

Q4-31jj

([highest grade R completed] <=8); /* check if in grade 8 or less */

      1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-74d)
      0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-31kk
Lead-In: Q4-31ee-a [Default], Q4-31ii [Default], Q4-31jja [Default]

Q4-31kk

([highest grade R completed] >12); /* check if R has completed at least one year of college */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-55B)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-34
Lead-In: Q4-31jj [Default]

Q4-34

What was the average grade you got in your classes in your last year of high school?
(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES)

1	A	5	B-	9	D+
2	A-	6	C+	10	D
3	B+	7	C	11	D-
4	B	8	C-	12	E or F

Go To: Q4-43a
Lead-In: Q4-31kk [Default]

Q4-43a

Do you feel that your high school program [Is/Was] largely vocational, commercial, college preparatory, a general program, or some kind of specialized program?

    1   Vocational   4   General Program
    2   Commercial   5   Other Specialized program, ie, fine arts (SPECIFY)
    3   College Preparatory

Go To: Q4-53
Lead-In: Q4-34 [Default]

Q4-53

([grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)] >=11) and ([grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)] <=12) and ([is R currently enrolled] >=1); /* Machine check: Is R currently enrolled in grades 11 or 12? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-53a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-55B
Lead-In: Q4-43a [Default]

Q4-53a

[Did/Have] you [use/used] any of the following school services in high school? ....Interest Inventories (a checklist of student interests to determine future job interests)

    1   I have used
    2   I have not used
    3   SCHOOL DOES NOT OFFER

Go To: Q4-53b
Lead-In: Q4-53 [1:1]

Q4-53b

([Did/Have] you [use/used] any of the following school services in high school?) ....Job listings or other information about available jobs.

    1   I have used
    2   I have not used
    3   SCHOOL DOES NOT OFFER

Go To: Q4-53c
Lead-In: Q4-53a [Default]

Q4-53c

([Did/Have] you [use/used] any of the following school services in high school?) ....Job fairs where employers or the military describe available jobs.

    1   I have used
    2   I have not used
    3   SCHOOL DOES NOT OFFER

Go To: Q4-53d
Lead-In: Q4-53b [Default]

Q4-53d

([Did/Have] you [use/used] any of the following school services in high school?) ....Career placement counseling.

    1   I have used
    2   I have not used
    3   SCHOOL DOES NOT OFFER

Go To: Q4-53e
Lead-In: Q4-53c [Default]

Q4-53e

([Did/Have] you [use/used] any of the following school services in high school?) ....Letters of recommendation.

    1   I have used
    2   I have not used
    3   SCHOOL DOES NOT OFFER

Go To: Q4-53f
Lead-In: Q4-53d [Default]

Q4-53f

([Did/Have] you [use/used] any of the following school services in high school?) ....School arranged job interviews.

    1   I have used
    2   I have not used
    3   SCHOOL DOES NOT OFFER

Go To: Q4-54
Lead-In: Q4-53e [Default]

Q4-54

At your high school, [did/have] you [receive/received] any help in applying for vocational/technical school or college?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q4-54B)
    0   No

Go To: Q4-55
Lead-In: Q4-53f [Default]

Q4-54B

Did you receive help with filling out vocational/technical school or college applications?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-54C
Lead-In: Q4-54 [1:1]

Q4-54C

Did you receive help with filling out financial aid forms?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-54D
Lead-In: Q4-54B [Default]

Q4-54D

Did you receive assistance in writing essays for the vocational/technical school or college applications?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-55
Lead-In: Q4-54C [Default]

Q4-55

Many people may need financial aid for college or job training after high school. Have you or your parents ever received any information or help in finding out about this type of financial aid?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q4-55Aa)
    0   No

Go To: Q4-55B
Lead-In: Q4-54 [Default], Q4-54D [Default]

Q4-55Aa

Did you receive this help or information from your high school, either from a teacher or guidance counselor or from a financial aid meeting?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-55Ab
Lead-In: Q4-55 [1:1]

Q4-55Ab

Did you receive this help or information directly from a vocational/technical school, or a college or university?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-55Ac
Lead-In: Q4-55Aa [Default]

Q4-55Ac

Did you receive this help or information from any other source, such as a loan officer at a bank, the U.S. Department of Education, or the military?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-55B
Lead-In: Q4-55Ab [Default]

Q4-55B

([grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)] >=12) and ([grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)] <=13) and ([is R currently enrolled] >=1);   /* Machine check: Is R currently enrolled in grade 12 or first year of college?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-55C)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-56a
Lead-In: Q4-53 [Default], Q4-55 [Default], Q4-55Ac [Default], Q4-31kk [1:1]

Q4-55C

Now I have a few questions about applying to college. Please tell me the name of each college, university, or other institutes of higher education that you applied to, if any.

    1   SELECT TO ENTER COLLEGE NAMES...(Go to Q4-55D-LOOP-BEGIN)
    0   HAVE NOT APPLIED TO COLLEGE

Go To: Q4-56a
Lead-In: Q4-55B [1:1]

Q4-55D-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to collect information about colleges R has applied to]);
/* Begin loop to collect information about colleges R has applied to */

Go To: Q4-55E
Lead-In: Q4-55C [1:1]

Q4-55E

Please tell me the name of the [first/next()] college, university, or other institute of higher education that you applied to.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q4-55F
Lead-In: Q4-55D-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q4-55F

Were you accepted to [name of college that R applied to()]?

    1   Yes
    0   No
    2   DO NOT KNOW YET

Go To: Q4-55G
Lead-In: Q4-55E [Default]

Q4-55G

Did you apply to any other college, university, or other institute of higher education?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-55H-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q4-55F [Default]

Q4-55H-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop to collect information about colleges R has applied to], [flag indicating if R has applied to any more colleges, universities, etc. ()]=0);   /* End loop about colleges */

Go To: Q4-56a
Lead-In: Q4-55G [Default]

Q4-56a

([grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)]>12); /* R ever attended college? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-56ra)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-74d
Lead-In: Q4-55B [Default], Q4-55C [Default], Q4-55H-LOOP-END [Default], Q4-19AA
[1:1]

Q4-56ra

([flag indicating that R was attending college at last interview, but since the date of last interview has not attended college and has never received a degree]=1);

/* Machine check: Did R report no college since DLI but we need to check for degree completion? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-61)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-56s
Lead-In: Q4-56a [1:1], Q4-31jjb [1:1]

Q4-56s

([is R currently enrolled]=1);   /* Machine check: Is R currently enrolled? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-57)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-56t
Lead-In: Q4-56ra [Default]

Q4-56t

([flag indicating if R has been enrolled in school since the date of last interview]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported attening school since DLI? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-57)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-61
Lead-In: Q4-56s [Default]

Q4-57

[When/After you completed high school when] did you [most recently begin to/first] attend college -- In what month and year?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                            Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-58
Lead-In: Q4-56s [1:1], Q4-56t [1:1]

Q4-58

Now I would like to ask you about the degree-granting college or university you [(last)] [attending/attended]
What is the name of the college or university you [(last)] [presently/blank] [attending/attended]?

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q4-58a
Lead-In: Q4-57 [Default]

Q4-58a

(INTERVIEWER: FOR COLLEGE LOCATOR SCREEN,   ENTER COUNTY ONLY IF CITY OR
TOWN IS NOT APPLICABLE, ENTER COUNTRY IF HIGH SCHOOL OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.
(INTERVIEWER: MOVE BETWEEN FIELDS USING THE <ENTER> KEY. PRESS <SPACEBAR> ON
FIELD TO SELECT STATE. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

SCHOOL NAME: _____   CITY: _____
COUNTY: _____ STATE: _____ COUNTRY: _____

Go To: Q4-61
Lead-In: Q4-58 [Default]

Q4-61

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] obtained any kind of academic degree, for example, an Associate's degree or any kind of college degree?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q4-63)
    0   No

Go To: Q4-61A
Lead-In: Q4-56t [Default], Q4-58a [Default], Q4-56ra [1:1]

Q4-61A

([flag indicating that R was attending college at last interview, but since the date of last interview has not attended college and has never received a degree]=1);
/* Machine check: Did R enter this sequence only to verify whether a degree had been obtained? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-1)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-61B
Lead-In: Q4-61 [Default]

Q4-61B

([is R currently enrolled]=1);   /* Is YA currently enrolled */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-63a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-62
Lead-In: Q4-61A [Default]

Q4-62

When did you stop attending college -- In what month and year?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                            Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-63a
Lead-In: Q4-61B [Default]

Q4-63

What is the name of the most recent college degree you received?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

    1   Associate/Junior College (AA)   6   Doctoral Degree (PhD)
    2   Bachelor of Arts Degree (BA)   7   Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS)
    4   Bachelor of Science (BS)   3   Other (SPECIFY)
    5   Master's Degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)

Go To: Q4-63-A
Lead-In: Q4-61 [1:1]

Q4-63-A

When did you receive that degree -- In what month and year?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                            Mon   Year

Go To: Q4-63a
Lead-In: Q4-63 [Default]

Q4-63a

What [Is/Was] your field of study? PROBE IF NECESSARY: What [Are/Were] you majoring in?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM THEN CODE ONLY ONE ON NEXT SCREEN.)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q4-64
Lead-In: Q4-62 [Default], Q4-63-A [Default], Q4-61B [1:1]

Q4-64

(What [Is/Was] your field of study?) (INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES
PROBE IF NECESSARY: What [Are/Were] you majoring in?)   CODE ONLY ONE.

(0)	None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have to declare yet; (hadn't/haven't) decided	(17) Foreign languages
(1)	Agriculture/Natural resources	(18) History
(2)	Anthropology	(19) Home economics
(3)	Archaeology	(20) Interdisciplinary studies
(4)	Architecture/Environmental design	(21) Mathematics
(5)	Area studies	(22) Nursing
(6)	Biological sciences	(23) Other health professions
(7)	Business management	(24) Philosophy
(8)	Communications	(25) Physical sciences
(9)	Computer/Information science	(26) Political science and government
(10)	Criminology	(27) Pre-dental
(11)	Economics	(28) Pre-law
(12)	Education	(29) Pre-med
(13)	Engineering	(30) Pre-vet
(14)	English	(31) Psychology
(15)	Ethnic studies	(32) Sociology
(16)	Fine and applied arts	(33) Theology/religious studies
		(99) Other field (specify)

Go To: Q4-64A
Lead-In: Q4-63a [Default]

Q4-64A

([flag indicating if R has an academic degree]=1);   /* Did YA indicate receiving a degree? */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-64B)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-65
Lead-In: Q4-64 [Default]

Q4-64B

Have you obtained any other academic degree?

   1   Yes...(Go to Q4-64C)
   0   No

Go To: Q4-65
Lead-In: Q4-64A [1:1]

Q4-64C

What other college degree(s) have you received? (INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF
NECESSARY)

1	Associate/Junior College (AA)	6	Doctoral Degree (PhD)
2	Bachelor of Arts Degree (BA)	7	Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS)
4	Bachelor of Science (BS)	3	Other (SPECIFY)
5	Master's Degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)		

Go To: Q4-64D
Lead-In: Q4-64B [1:1]

Q4-64D

([flag indicating that R was attending college at last interview, but since the date of last interview has not attended college and has never received a degree]=1);
/* Machine check: Did R enter this sequence only to determine degree attainment? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-1)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-65
Lead-In: Q4-64C [Default]

Q4-65

([is R currently enrolled]=1); /* Is YA currently enrolled */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-67)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-74d
Lead-In: Q4-64A [Default], Q4-64B [Default], Q4-64D [Default]

Q4-67

[Does/Did] the school you [attending/attended] consider you a full or part-time student?
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE: What do you consider yourself to be?

    1   Full-Time
    2   Part-Time

Go To: Q4-68
Lead-In: Q4-65 [1:1]

Q4-68

What [Are/Were] the full-time tuition and fees for this academic year at the school where you [Are/Were] [currently/blank] enrolled? Please include the full amount even though you may [blank/have] [obtain/obtained] some of the money from scholarships or other sources. Do not include charges for room and board.......

Go To: Q4-68a
Lead-In: Q4-67 [Default]

Q4-68a

([flag indicating if R is enrolled in college full-time]=1); /* check if r is full-time in college */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-68c)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-68b
Lead-In: Q4-68 [Default]

Q4-68b

(IF YOUNG ADULT IS ENROLLED PART-TIME, PROBE:)   Even though you [Are/Were] not enrolled full-time, please tell me what the tuition and fees would [blank/have] [be/been] if you WERE going full-time?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q4-69
Lead-In: Q4-68a [Default]

Q4-68c

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT OF FULL-TIME TUITION AND FEES INDICATED BY R)

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q4-69
Lead-In: Q4-68a [1:1]

Q4-69

Did you receive a loan to cover any of the costs for this year's college expenses?

   1   Yes
   0   No...(Go to Q4-72)

Go To: Q4-70
Lead-In: Q4-68b [Default], Q4-68c [Default]

Q4-70

What was the amount of the loan?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q4-71
Lead-In: Q4-69 [Default]

Q4-71

About how much of the year's expenses did this loan cover?   Was it....

   1   Less than 1/4   3   At least 1/2 but less than 3/4
   2   At least 1/4 but less than 1/2   4   3/4 or more

Go To: Q4-72
Lead-In: Q4-70 [Default]

Q4-72

[Are/Were] you receiving any (other) form of financial aid for the academic year, such as a scholarship, a grant, a fellowship, an assistantship, tuition waiver, or veteran's educational benefits under the G.I. Bill or V.E.A.P.?

   1   Yes
   0   No...(Go to Q4-74a)

Go To: Q4-73a
Lead-In: Q4-71 [Default], Q4-69 [0:0]

Q4-73a

We would like to know which forms of financial aid you [Have/Had] received. First, [do/did] you have.... Work study?

   1   Yes
   0   No

Go To: Q4-73b
Lead-In: Q4-72 [Default]

Q4-73b

(Next, [do/did] you (also) have....) A scholarship?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-73c
Lead-In: Q4-73a [Default]

Q4-73c

(Next, [do/did] you (also) have....) A grant?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-73d
Lead-In: Q4-73b [Default]

Q4-73d

(Next, [do/did] you (also) have....) A fellowship?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-73e
Lead-In: Q4-73c [Default]

Q4-73e

(Next, [do/did] you (also) have....) An assistantship?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-73f
Lead-In: Q4-73d [Default]

Q4-73f

(Next, [do/did] you (also) have....) A tuition waiver?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-73g
Lead-In: Q4-73e [Default]

Q4-73g

(Next, [do/did] you (also) have....) Any veterans educational benefits or V.E.A.P.?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q4-73h
Lead-In: Q4-73f [Default]

Q4-73h

(Next, [do/did] you (also) have....) Any aid from the military educational assistance program?

   1   Yes
   0   No

Go To: Q4-73i
Lead-In: Q4-73g [Default]

Q4-73i

(Next, [do/did] you (also) have....) Any OTHER form of financial aid?

   1   Yes
   0   No

Go To: Q4-74a
Lead-In: Q4-73h [Default]

Q4-74a

([is R currently enrolled]= 1); /* check if currently attending */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-74b)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-74c
Lead-In: Q4-73i [Default], Q4-72 [0:0]

Q4-74b

During this school year, have any relatives or friends (other than your [spouse/partner]) helped pay for your schooling or your living expenses?

   1   Yes
   0   No

Go To: Q4-74d
Lead-In: Q4-74a [1:1]

Q4-74c

In the last school year you attended college, did any relatives or friends (other than your [spouse/partner]) help pay for your schooling or your living expenses?

   1   Yes
   0   No

Go To: Q4-74d
Lead-In: Q4-74a [Default]

Q4-74d

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=0); /* Machine check: Is R new to YA sample?*/

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-75)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-1
Lead-In: Q4-56a [Default], Q4-65 [Default], Q4-74b [Default], Q4-74c [Default],
Q4-31jj [1:1]

Q4-75

What is the highest grade or year of REGULAR school, that is elementary school, high school, college, or graduate school that you would LIKE to complete?

1	1ST GRADE	11	11TH GRADE
2	2ND GRADE	12	12TH GRADE
3	3RD GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE (ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE)
5	5TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
6	6TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE (BACHELOR'S DEGREE)
7	7TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE (MASTER'S DEGREE)
8	8TH GRADE	18	MORE THAN 5 YEARS OF COLLEGE (LAW DEGREE, Ph.D., M.D,
9	9TH GRADE		LLD, DDS, JD)
10	10TH GRADE		

Go To: Q4-76
Lead-In: Q4-6 [0:0], Q4-74d [1:1]

Q4-76

As things now stand, what is the highest grade or year you think you will ACTUALLY complete?

1	1ST GRADE	11	11TH GRADE
2	2ND GRADE	12	12TH GRADE
3	3RD GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE (ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE)
5	5TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
6	6TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE (BACHELOR'S DEGREE)
7	7TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE (MASTER'S DEGREE)
8	8TH GRADE	18	MORE THAN 5 YEARS OF COLLEGE (LAW DEGREE, Ph.D., M.D,
9	9TH GRADE		LLD, DDS, JD)
10	10TH GRADE		

Go To: Q5-1
Lead-In: Q4-75 [Default]

SECTION 5: MILITARY

Q5-1

[R's age]; /* check value of age which was calculated in section 2   */

If Answer >=14 and Answer <=16   Then Go To: Q5-3-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q5-1A
Lead-In: Q4-31jjb [Default], Q4-74d [Default], Q4-76 [Default], Q4-61A [1:1], Q4-64D [1:1]

Q5-1A

The next few questions are about service in the military.

Go To: Q5-2
Lead-In: Q5-1 [Default]

Q5-2

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] enlisted or been sworn into any branch of the Armed Forces, including the National Guard or Reserves?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q5-3-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q5-1A [Default]

Q5-3-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop about military branches]); /*Start loop about military branches*/

Go To: Q5-3-c
Lead-In: Q5-2 [Default], Q5-1 [14:16]

Q5-3-c

([R's age] <= 16);

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11-LOOP-END)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-3-d
Lead-In: Q5-3-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q5-3-d

([Has R ever enlisted in military?]);

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-11-LOOP-END)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q5-11-LOOP-END

Go To: Q5-3
Lead-In: Q5-3-c [Default]

Q5-3

What is the [most recent/next()] branch that you have been sworn into?

(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES. FOR THE BRANCH CHOSEN, BE SURE TO ASK SPECIFICALLY IF R SERVED IN THE REGULAR BRANCH, THE RESERVES OR GUARD, OR BOTH. IF BOTH, ASK WHICH BRANCH R SERVED IN FIRST AND R WILL BE ASKED ABOUT THE SECOND BRANCH LATER. CODE ONE)

1	ARMY	5	ARMY RESERVES	12	COAST GUARD RESERVES
2	NAVY	6	NAVY RESERVES	9	AIR NATIONAL GUARD
3	AIR FORCE	7	AIR FORCE RESERVES	10	ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
4	MARINES	8	MARINE RESERVES	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
11	COAST GUARD				

Go To: Q5-3AB
Lead-In: Q5-3-d [Default]

Q5-3AB

([code for branch()]);   /* get text for branch name */

1	ARMY...(Go to Q5-3AC)	7	AIR FORCE RESERVES
2	NAVY...(Go to Q5-3AD)	8	MARINE RESERVES
3	AIR FORCE...(Go to Q5-3AC)	12	COAST GUARD RESERVES
4	MARINES...(Go to Q5-3AD)	9	AIR NATIONAL GUARD
11	COAST GUARD...(Go to Q5-3AD)	10	ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
5	ARMY RESERVES	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
6	NAVY RESERVES		

Go To: Q5-3B
Lead-In: Q5-3 [Default]

Q5-3AC

Was that the regular [branch of military service()], the [branch of military service()] Reserves, or the [branch of military service()] National Guard?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R SERVED IN BOTH REGULAR BRANCH AND THE RESERVES OR GUARD, PLEASE SELECT MOST RECENT BRANCH)

1   Regular branch
2   Reserves ...(Go to Q5-3B)
3   National Guard...(Go to Q5-3B)

Go To: Q5-3B
Lead-In: Q5-3AB [1:1], Q5-3AB [3:3]

Q5-3AD

Was that the regular [branch of military service()], the [branch of military service()] Reserves?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R SERVED IN BOTH REGULAR BRANCH AND THE RESERVES OR GUARD, PLEASE SELECT MOST RECENT BRANCH)

1   Regular branch
2   Reserves ...(Go to Q5-3B)
3   National Guard...(Go to Q5-3B)

Go To: Q5-3B
Lead-In: Q5-3AB [4:4], Q5-3AB [2:2], Q5-3AB [11:11]

Q5-3B

We would like to ask you about your service in the [branch of military service()].

Go To: Q5-3C
Lead-In: Q5-3AB [Default], Q5-3AC [Default], Q5-3AD [Default], Q5-3AC [2:2], Q5-3AC [3:3], Q5-3AD [2:2], Q5-3AD [3:3]

Q5-3C

(([code for branch()]=1) or ([code for branch()]=2) or ([code for branch()]=3) or ([code for branch()]=4) or ([code for branch()]=11)); /*check to see if R served in an active branch*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-3E)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-3D
Lead-In: Q5-3B [Default]

Q5-3D

What month and year did you first enter the [branch of military service()]?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                       Mon   Year

Go To: Q5-3F
Lead-In: Q5-3C [Default]

Q5-3E

What month and year did you first enter into active duty in the [branch of military service()]?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE ON NEXT SCREEN)

    1   DELAYED ENTRY PROGRAM...(Go to Q5-3Ef)
    2   PAST ENTRY

Go To: Q5-3Ee
Lead-In: Q5-3C [1:1]

Q5-3Ee

What month and year did you first enter into active duty in the [branch of military service()]?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q5-3G
Lead-In: Q5-3E [Default]

Q5-3Ef

What month and year will you first enter into active duty in the [branch of military service()]?
(INTERVIEWER: DELAYED ENTRY PROGRAM SELECTED)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q5-11-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q5-3E [1:1]

Q5-3F

Are you currently serving in the [branch of military service()]?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q5-3K)
    0   No

Go To: Q5-3H
Lead-In: Q5-3D [Default]

Q5-3G

Are you currently serving on active duty in the [branch of military service()]?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q5-3K)
    0   No

Go To: Q5-3K
Lead-In: Q5-3Ee [Default]

Q5-3H

Are you still actively participating in the [branch of military service()]?
(IF NECESSARY, PROBE: Do you still attend weekend drills and/or summer camp?)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q5-3K
Lead-In: Q5-3F [Default]

Q5-3K

([flag indicating if R is currently active in any branch of armed forces()]);
/*check to see if R is currently active in any branch of armed forces*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-4)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-5bc
Lead-In: Q5-3G [Default], Q5-3H [Default], Q5-3F [1:1], Q5-3G [1:1]

Q5-4

In what month and year will your current enlistment end?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                            Mon   Year

Go To: Q5-5c
Lead-In: Q5-3K [1:1]

Q5-5bc

In what month and year did you separate from [branch of military service()]?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                            Mon   Year

Go To: Q5-5c
Lead-In: Q5-3K [Default]

Q5-5c

Now I would like to ask you about your military jobs and training [in the time you left the/in the()] [branch of military service()].

Go To: Q5-9-b
Lead-In: Q5-4 [Default], Q5-5bc [Default]

Q5-9-b

What [Is/Was()] your [current/blank()] Primary [job in the Armed Forces()]?
(IF NECESSARY, PROBE:) What [Is/Was()] the name of the job you were trained for?

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q5-9a
Lead-In: Q5-5c [Default]

Q5-9a

What [Are/Were()] your main activities or duties?   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q5-9B
Lead-In: Q5-9-b [Default]

Q5-9B

What is the code associated with your primary [job in the Armed Forces()]?   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q5-9bb
Lead-In: Q5-9a [Default]

Q5-9bb

Did you receive any formal school training for [this/that()] [job in the Armed Forces()]?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q5-10)
    0   No

Go To: Q5-10b
Lead-In: Q5-9B [Default]

Q5-10

In all, how many weeks of formal school or training did you complete?

(ENTER WEEKS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q5-10b
Lead-In: Q5-9bb [1:1]

Q5-10b

Did you receive any on the job training for [this/that()] [job in the Armed Forces()]?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q5-10ba)
    0   No

Go To: Q5-10c
Lead-In: Q5-9bb [Default], Q5-10 [Default]

Q5-10ba

In all, how many weeks of on the job training for [this/that()] [job in the Armed Forces()] did you receive?

(ENTER WEEKS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q5-10c
Lead-In: Q5-10b [1:1]

Q5-10c

Excluding on the job training and formal school, [since/after()] you completed training, how many months [have/did()] you actually [work/worked()] in [your/that()] [current/blank()] [job in the Armed Forces()]?

(ENTER MONTHS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q5-11
Lead-In: Q5-10b [Default], Q5-10ba [Default]

Q5-11

([flag indicating if R is currently active in any branch of armed forces()]);

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11c)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-11a
Lead-In: Q5-10c [Default]

Q5-11a

Since you left the [branch of military service()] have you used any skills from that [job in the Armed Forces()] in a civilian job?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q5-11c)
    3   IF VOLUNTEERED :No civilian job...(Go to Q5-11c)

Go To: Q5-11b
Lead-In: Q5-11 [Default]

Q5-11b

Does your CURRENT civilian job use any skills from your [job in the Armed Forces()]?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q5-11c
Lead-In: Q5-11a [Default]

Q5-11c

In addition to [your/the()] [current/blank()] Primary [job in the Armed Forces()] [have/did()] you [receive/received()] training in any other [job in the Armed Forces()]?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q5-11d
Lead-In: Q5-11b [Default], Q5-11 [1:1], Q5-11a [0:0], Q5-11a [3:3]

Q5-11d

At the time you entered the [branch of military service()] how many years of regular school had you completed and got credit for?

1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE	0	NONE
8	8TH GRADE				

Go To: Q5-11e
Lead-In: Q5-11c [Default]

Q5-11e

During your service in the [branch of military service()], [did/have()] you [take/taken()] any courses for which you received high school or college credit?

1   Yes
0   No

Go To: Q5-11aa
Lead-In: Q5-11d [Default]

Q5-11aa

Now taking all these things together, how satisfied [Are/Were()] you with the [branch of military service()]?—

1	Very satisfied	3	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Somewhat satisfied	4	Very dissatisfied

Go To: Q5-11bb
Lead-In: Q5-11e [Default]

Q5-11bb

Have you been sworn into any other branches?

1   Yes
0   No

Go To: Q5-11-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q5-11aa [Default]

Q5-11-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop about military branches], [flag indicating if R has been sworn into any other branch of the armed services()]=0 or [loop about military branches]=2); /* End loop about military branches */

Go To: Q7-0
Lead-In: Q5-3Ef [Default], Q5-11bb [Default], Q5-3-c [1:1], Q5-3-d [0:0], Q5-3-d [-1:-1]

SECTION 7: JOBS/EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT

Q7-0

We would now like to ask you about your employment experiences since [date of last interview].

Go To: Q7-1
Lead-In: Q5-11-LOOP-END [Default]

Q7-1

[Besides your military service, have/Have] you done any [other/blank] work for pay since [date of last interview]?

    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q7-1A)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q9-1

Go To: Q7-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q7-0 [Default]

Q7-1A

(READ TO RESPONDENT:) You have reported no work for pay (besides your military service) since [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE RESPONDENT CONFIRMS REPORTS OF EMPLOYERS SINCE [date of last interview]. IF RESPONSE IS "NO", RETURN TO QUESTION "Q7-1" AND ENTER YES. IF RESPONSE IS "YES", PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Go To: Q9-1
Lead-In: Q7-1 [0:0]

Q7-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to gather information on employers since the date of last interview]);
/* BEGIN LOOPS TO GATHER INFORMATION ON EMPLOYERS SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW */

Go To: Q7-2E
Lead-In: Q7-1 [Default]

Q7-2E

([loop to gather information on employers since the date of last interview]=1);
/* Machine Check: Is this the first time through? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q7-3)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q7-26
Lead-In: Q7-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q7-3

Beginning with your current or most recent job, we'd like to ask you some questions about the employers you have had for pay since [date of last interview]. If you (are/were) working more than one job at the same time, please tell me about the job that you work(ed) the most hours for first.

Go To: Q7-26
Lead-In: Q7-2E [1:1]

Q7-26

What is the name of the [first/next()] employer you've had since [date of last interview]?

    1   SELECT TO RECORD EMPLOYER NAME
    2   (IF VOLUNTEERED:) MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR A JOB...(Go to Q7-26A)

Go To: Q7-27
Lead-In: Q7-2E [Default], Q7-3 [Default]

Q7-26A

During a single month, (do/did) you generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?

    1   One employer
    2   More than one employer...(Go to Q7-27A)

Go To: Q7-26C
Lead-In: Q7-26 [2:2]

Q7-26C

Please tell me about EACH employer you have worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer.

Go To: Q7-27
Lead-In: Q7-26A [Default]

Q7-27

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q7-27A
Lead-In: Q7-26 [Default], Q7-26C [Default]

Q7-27A

When did you first start working for [Name of new employers()] [(on that job)()]?
(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

      Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
             Mon   Year

Go To: Q7-27C
Lead-In: Q7-27 [Default], Q7-26A [2:2]

Q7-27C

Are you currently working for [Name of new employers()] [(on that job)()]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTION BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

    1   Yes...(Go to Q7-27Ka)
    0   No...(Go to Q7-27K)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q7-27K

Go To: Q7-27D
Lead-In: Q7-27A [Default]

Q7-27D

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q7-27E)
    0   No

Go To: Q7-27F
Lead-In: Q7-27C [Default]

Q7-27E

(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS, TOTAL?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q7-27Ka)
    0   No

Go To: Q7-27K
Lead-In: Q7-27D [1:1]

Q7-27F

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q7-27Ka)
    0   No

Go To: Q7-27G
Lead-In: Q7-27D [Default]

Q7-27G

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN
TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q7-27K)

Go To: Q7-27H
Lead-In: Q7-27F [Default]

Q7-27H

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q7-27Ka)

Go To: Q7-27K
Lead-In: Q7-27G [Default]

Q7-27K

When did you last stop working for [Name of new employers()] [after start date for new employer()/after you began
working there]?

(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR [Name of new employers()].) (INTERVIEWER:
YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A
COMMENT.)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
            Mon   Year

Go To: Q7-27Ka
Lead-In: Q7-27E [Default], Q7-27H [Default], Q7-27C [0:0], Q7-27G [0:0], Q7-27C [-1:-1]

Q7-27Ka

([flag indicating if R gave DK or refusal for month began job()]>0);
/* Machine Check: Did R already give a DK/REF on start date? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q7-27Kh)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q7-27Kf
Lead-In: Q7-27K [Default], Q7-27C [1:1], Q7-27E [1:1], Q7-27F [1:1], Q7-27H [0:0]

Q7-27Kf

([month R stopped working for new employer()()]);
/* Machine Check: Did R indicate DK or refusal of month ended job? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q7-27Kh

Go To: Q7-27Kg
Lead-In: Q7-27Ka [Default]

Q7-27Kg

([year R stopped working for new employer()()]);
/* Machine Check: Did R indicate DK or refusal of year ended job? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q7-27Kh

Go To: Q7-28
Lead-In: Q7-27Kf [Default]

Q7-27Kh

About how long [have you been working/did you work] for [Name of new employers()]?

     1   SELECT TO ENTER WEEKS
     2   SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS...(Go to Q7-27Kj)
     3   SELECT TO ENTER YEARS...(Go to Q7-27Kl)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q7-27Kma

Go To: Q7-27Ki
Lead-In: Q7-27Ka [1:1], Q7-27Kf [-2:-1], Q7-27Kg [-2:-1]

Q7-27Ki

ENTER WEEKS WORKED FOR [Name of new employers()]:   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q7-28
Lead-In: Q7-27Kh [Default]

Q7-27Kj

ENTER MONTHS WORKED FOR [Name of new employers()]:   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q7-28
Lead-In: Q7-27Kh [2:2]

Q7-27Kl

ENTER YEARS WORKED FOR [Name of new employers()]:   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q7-28
Lead-In: Q7-27Kh [3:3]

Q7-27Kma

[Have you been working/Did you work] for [Name of new employers()] for two months or more?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q7-28
Lead-In: Q7-27Kh [-2:-1]

Q7-28

How many hours per week [do/did] you USUALLY work at this job?

(PROBE: DURING WEEKS WHEN YOU [are/were] WORKING).   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q7-28A

Go To: Q7-28B
Lead-In: Q7-27Kg [Default], Q7-27Ki [Default], Q7-27Kj [Default], Q7-27Kl
[Default], Q7-27Kma [Default]

Q7-28A

Did you work for [Name of new employers()] 10 or more hours per week or less than 10 hours per week?

    1   10 HOURS PER WEEK OR MORE
    2   LESS THAN 10 HOURS PER WEEK

Go To: Q7-28B
Lead-In: Q7-28 [-2:-1]

Q7-28B

([loop to gather information on employers since the date of last interview]=1);
/* Machine Check: Is this the first time through? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-5)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q7-29
Lead-In: Q7-28 [Default], Q7-28A [Default]

Q7-29

([hours per week usually worked for employer()]);   /* Machine Check: Did R say DK/REF on hours per week? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q7-29B

Go To: Q7-29A
Lead-In: Q7-28B [Default]

Q7-29A

([hours per week usually worked for employer()]>9);   /* Machine Check: Did R work 10 or more hours per week? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q7-30)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-100
Lead-In: Q7-29 [Default]

Q7-29B

([flag indicating if R worked 10 or more hours per week for new employer()()]=1);
/* Machine Check: Did R work 10 or more hours per week? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q7-30)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-100
Lead-In: Q7-29 [-2:-1]

Q7-30

([flag indicating if R gave DK or refusal for how long they have worked/worked for new employer()()]);
/* Machine check: Branch on whether R gave a bad date */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q7-32)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q7-31A

Go To: Q7-31
Lead-In: Q7-29A [1:1], Q7-29B [1:1]

Q7-31

([number of weeks R has been working/worked for new employer()()]>9);
/* Machine Check: Did R report working more than 9 weeks (DK or REF on dates)? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-5)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-100
Lead-In: Q7-30 [Default]

Q7-31A

([flag indicating if R has been working or worked for new employer() for two months or more()]=1);
/* Machine Check: Did R report working more than two months (DK or REF on dates/probe)? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-5)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-100
Lead-In: Q7-30 [-2:-1]

Q7-32

CTOD(SUBSTR ([stop date for new employer()()],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([stop date for new employer()()],04,04)) < [date of last interview];

/* break up string from d4 to include day */ /* Machine Check: Is ending date of job before date of last interview? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-100)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q7-34
Lead-In: Q7-30 [0:0]

Q7-34

([number of months worked()]>2);   /* Machine check: Did R work more than two months for employer? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-5)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-100
Lead-In: Q7-32 [Default]

QES-5

[Since you began working for new employer()/During the time you worked for new emlpoyer()], were there any periods of one week or more during which you were NOT working for [Name of new employers()], not counting PAID vacation or PAID sick leave?

    1   Yes...(Go to QES-6A)
    0   No
    2   JOB IS IRREGULAR OR SEASONAL

Go To: QES-55E
Lead-In: Q7-28B [1:1], Q7-31 [1:1], Q7-34 [1:1], Q7-31A [1:1]

QES-6A

What is the total number of weeks you DID NOT work for [Name of new employers()]?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: QES-55E
Lead-In: QES-5 [1:1]

QES-55E

What kind of business or industry [is/was] this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What do they make or where do you [work/worked]?

    Enter Answer: _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: QES-55G

Go To: QES-55H
Lead-In: QES-5 [Default], QES-6A [Default]

QES-55G

[Is/Was] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

    1   Manufacturing   5   Service
    2   Retail trade   4   OTHER (SPECIFY) - Something else
    3   Wholesale trade

Go To: QES-55H
Lead-In: QES-55E [-2:-1]

QES-55H

What kind of work [do/did] you do. That is, what [is/was] your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)
(INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR
DON'T KNOW.)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QES-55J
Lead-In: QES-55E [Default], QES-55G [Default]

QES-55J

What [are/were] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars,
operates printing press, lays brick...)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QES-56C
Lead-In: QES-55H [Default]

QES-56C

[Are/Were] you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or [are/were] you self
employed or working in a family business?

    1   Government...(Go to QES-56D)   4   Self-employed...(Go to QES-56E)
    2   Private for profit company   5   Working in family business...(Go to
    3   Non-profit organization (incl tax exempt and charitable)   QES-56E)

Go To: QES-70
Lead-In: QES-55J [Default]

QES-56D

Would that be the federal, state, or local government?

    1   Federal government employee
    2   State government employee
    3   Local government employee

Go To: QES-70
Lead-In: QES-56C [1:1]

QES-56E

[Is/Was] this business incorporated?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-70
Lead-In: QES-56C [4:5]

QES-70

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your [current/last] earnings at your job with [Name of
new employers()].

Go To: QES-71A
Lead-In: QES-56C [Default], QES-56D [Default], QES-56E [Default]

QES-71A

For your job with [Name of new employers()], what is the easiest way for you to report your [current/last] total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Per hour	8	Bi-monthly (twice a month)
2	Per day	5	Per month
3	Per week	6	Per year
4	Bi-weekly (Every 2 weeks)	7	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-71B
Lead-In: QES-70 [Default]

QES-71B

[Do/did] you usually receive overtime pay, tips or commissions at your job with [Name of new employers()]?

1   Yes
0   No...(Go to QES-71G)

Go To: QES-71G
Lead-In: QES-71A [Default]

QES-71G

[time unit for rate of pay for R's job (code)()]; /* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

1	Per hour...(Go to QES-71H)	8	Bi-monthly (twice a month)
2	Per day	5	Per month...(Go to QES-74T)
3	Per week	6	Per year...(Go to QES-75I)
4	Bi-weekly (Every 2 weeks)...(Go to QES-75X)	7	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-71GA
Lead-In: QES-71B [Default], QES-71B [0:0]

QES-71GA

[time unit for rate of pay for R's job (code)()]; /* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

1	Per hour	8	Bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to QES-74T)
2	Per day	5	Per month
3	Per week	6	Per year
4	Bi-weekly (Every 2 weeks)	7	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-74C
Lead-In: QES-71G [Default]

QES-71H

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-71I)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-71J
Lead-In: QES-71G [1:1]

QES-71I

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay, on this job?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-71P
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99   Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99   Then Go To: QES-71K

Go To: QES-71K
Lead-In: QES-71H [1:1]

QES-71J

What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay, on this job?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-71P
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99   Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99   Then Go To: QES-71K

Go To: QES-71Q
Lead-In: QES-71H [Default]

QES-71K

([hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's reported hourly wages()]) AND ([hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R's reported hourly wages()]);
/* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-71W)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-71Q
Lead-In: QES-71I [Default], QES-71I [0:0.99], QES-71I [30.01:999999.99], QES-71J [0:0.99], QES-71J [30.01:999999.99]

QES-71P

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=30   Then Go To: QES-71Pa
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-71Pa
Lead-In: QES-71I [-2:-2], QES-71J [-2:-2]

QES-71Pa

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's reported hourly wages()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R's reported hourly wages()]);
/* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-71W)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-71Q
Lead-In: QES-71P [Default], QES-71P [1:30]

QES-71Q

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[hourly earnings value to be verified()] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to QES-71R)

Go To: QES-71W
Lead-In: QES-71J [Default], QES-71K [Default], QES-71Pa [Default]

QES-71R

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[hourly earnings value to be verified()] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

    Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-71W
Lead-In: QES-71Q [0:0]

QES-71W

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-71X)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-71Q [Default], QES-71R [Default], QES-71K [1:1], QES-71Pa [1:1]

QES-71X

At your job with [Name of new employers()], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT.)

    1   HOURLY   5   MONTHLY
    2   DAILY   6   ANNUAL
    3   WEEKLY   7   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-71XB
Lead-In: QES-71W [1:1]

QES-71XB

([time unit for rate of overtime pay (code)()]); /* Translate time unit for rate of overtime pay */

    1   HOURLY...(Go to QES-71XBB)   5   MONTHLY...(Go to QES-71Xd)
    2   DAILY...(Go to QES-71Xf)   6   ANNUAL...(Go to QES-71Xe)
    3   WEEKLY...(Go to QES-71Xc)   7   OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-71Xg)

Go To: QES-72C
Lead-In: QES-71X [Default]

QES-71XBB

(At your job with [Name of new employers()], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER HOURLY AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30 and Answer <=1   Then Go To: QES-72G

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [1:1]

QES-71Xc

(At your job with [Name of new employers()], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER WEEKLY AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1500 and Answer <=1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [3:3]

QES-71Xd

(At your job with [Name of new employers()], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [5:5]

QES-71Xe

(At your job with [Name of new employers()], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [6:6]

QES-71Xf

(At your job with [Name of new employers()], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=240   Then Go To: QES-72C

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [2:2]

QES-71Xg

(At your job with [Name of new employers()], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-72C
Lead-In: QES-71XB [7:7]

QES-72C

What is your best estimate of how much you usually [earn/earned] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [Default], QES-71Xg [Default], QES-71Xf [1:240]

QES-72D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. USUAL [time unit for rate of overtime pay (text)()] EARNINGS IN OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS RECORDED AS: $[overtime earnings value to be verified()] IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to QES-72E)

Go To: QES-72F
Lead-In: QES-71XBB [Default], QES-71Xc [Default], QES-71Xd [Default], QES-71Xe [Default], QES-71Xf [Default], QES-72C [Default]

QES-72E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[overtime earnings value to be verified()] [time unit for rate of overtime pay (text)()]. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-72F
Lead-In: QES-72D [0:0]

QES-72F

[time unit for rate of overtime pay (code)()]; /* What time unit of overtime pay did R report? */

    1   HOURLY...(Go to QES-72G)   5   MONTHLY
    2   DAILY...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)   6   ANNUAL
    3   WEEKLY   7   OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-72D [Default], QES-72E [Default]

QES-72G

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-72H
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-71XBB [30:1], QES-72F [1:1]

QES-72H

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually [work/worked] at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-72G [-2:-2]

QES-74C

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for daily/weekly/other time unit ROP - see QES-71G */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-74E)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-74D
Lead-In: QES-71GA [Default]

QES-74D

What [are/were] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [Name of new employers()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-74K
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: QES-74Ka

Go To: QES-74Ka
Lead-In: QES-74C [Default]

QES-74E

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [Name of new employers()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-74K
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: QES-74Ka

Go To: QES-74Ka
Lead-In: QES-74C [1:1]

QES-74K

What is your best estimate of your usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: QES-74Kb

Go To: QES-74Kb
Lead-In: QES-74D [-2:-2], QES-74E [-2:-2]

QES-74Ka

([hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's reported weekly wages()]) AND ([hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R 's reported weekly wages()]);
/* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-74L
Lead-In: QES-74D [Default], QES-74E [Default], QES-74D [1:1500], QES-74E
[1:1500]

QES-74Kb

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's reported weekly wages()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R 's reported weekly wages()]);
/* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-74L
Lead-In: QES-74K [Default], QES-74K [1:1500]

QES-74L

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[weekly/daily/other earnings value to be verified()] WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

   1   Yes
   0   No...(Go to QES-74M)

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-74Ka [Default], QES-74Kb [Default]

QES-74M

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[weekly/daily/other earnings value to be verified()] WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-74L [0:0]

QES-74T

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for monthly and bi-monthly time units for ROP */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-74V)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-74U
Lead-In: QES-71G [5:5], QES-71GA [8:8]

QES-74U

What [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [Name of new employers()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-75B

Go To: QES-75Ba
Lead-In: QES-74T [Default]

QES-74V

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [Name of new employers()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-75B
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: QES-75Ba

Go To: QES-75Ba
Lead-In: QES-74T [1:1]

QES-75B

What is your best estimate of your usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: QES-75Bb

Go To: QES-75Bb
Lead-In: QES-74U [-2:-2], QES-74V [-2:-2]

QES-75Ba

([hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's monthly wages()]) AND
([hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R 's monthly wages()]);
/* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-75C
Lead-In: QES-74U [Default], QES-74V [Default], QES-74V [1:6000]

QES-75Bb

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's monthly wages()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R 's monthly wages()]);
/* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-75C
Lead-In: QES-75B [Default], QES-75B [1:6000]

QES-75C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[monthly/bi-monthly earnings value to be verified()] MONTHLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to QES-75D)

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-75Ba [Default], QES-75Bb [Default]

QES-75D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[monthly/bi-monthly earnings value to be verified()] MONTHLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-75C [0:0]

QES-75I

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for those reporting annual ROP. See QES-71G */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-75K)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-75J
Lead-In: QES-71G [6:6]

QES-75J

What [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [Name of new employers()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: QES-75Qa
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-75Q
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-75Qa
Lead-In: QES-75I [Default]

QES-75K

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [Name of new employers()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-75Q
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: QES-75Qa

Go To: QES-75Qa
Lead-In: QES-75I [1:1]

QES-75Q

What is your best estimate of your usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: QES-75Qb
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-75Qb
Lead-In: QES-75J [-2:-2], QES-75K [-2:-2]

QES-75Qa

([hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's annual wages()]) AND
([hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R 's annual wages()]);
/* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

　　　1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)
　　　0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-75R
Lead-In: QES-75J [Default], QES-75K [Default], QES-75J [1:72000], QES-75K [1:72000]

QES-75Qb

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's annual wages()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R 's annual wages()]);
/* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

　　　1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)
　　　0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-75R
Lead-In: QES-75Q [Default], QES-75Q [1:72000]

QES-75R

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[annual earnings value to be verified()] ANNUALLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

　　　1   Yes
　　　0   No...(Go to QES-75S)

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-75Qa [Default], QES-75Qb [Default]

QES-75S

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[annual earnings value to be verified()] ANNUALLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-75R [0:0]

QES-75X

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for R's that reported bi-weekly ROP in QES-71G */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-75Z)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-75Y
Lead-In: QES-71G [4:4]

QES-75Y

What [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [Name of new employers()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: QES-76Fa
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-76F

Go To: QES-76Fa
Lead-In: QES-75X [Default]

QES-75Z

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [Name of new employers()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: QES-76Fa
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-76F
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-76Fa
Lead-In: QES-75X [1:1]

QES-76F

What is your best estimate of your usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: QES-76Fb
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-84-JUMP

Go To: QES-76Fb
Lead-In: QES-75Y [-2:-2], QES-75Z [-2:-2]

QES-76Fa

([hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's bi-weekly wages()]) AND
([hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R 's bi-weekly wages()]);
/* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76G
Lead-In: QES-75Y [Default], QES-75Z [Default], QES-75Y [1:3000], QES-75Z [1:3000]

QES-76Fb

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value of R 's bi-weekly wages()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value of R 's bi-weekly wages()]);
/* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84-JUMP)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76G
Lead-In: QES-76F [Default], QES-76F [1:3000]

QES-76G

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[bi-weekly earnings value to be verified()] BI-WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to QES-76H)

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-76Fa [Default], QES-76Fb [Default]

QES-76H

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[bi-weekly earnings value to be verified()] BI-WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-84-JUMP
Lead-In: QES-76G [0:0]

QES-84-JUMP

([loop to gather information on employers since the date of last interview]=1);
/*THE FIRST EMPLOYER ONLY GOES THROUGH BENEFITS SERIES*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84-A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-100
Lead-In: QES-71I [-1:-1], QES-71J [-1:-1], QES-71P [-1:-2], QES-71W [Default], QES-71Xc [1500:1], QES-71Xd [1:6000], QES-71Xe [1:72000], QES-72C [1500:1], QES-72F [Default], QES-72G [Default], QES-72H [Default], QES-74D [-1:-1], QES-74E [-1:-1], QES-74K [-1:-2], QES-74Ka [1:1], QES-74Kb [1:1], QES-74L [Default], QES-74M [Default], QES-74U [-1:-1], QES-74V [-1:-1], QES-75B [-1:-2], QES-75Ba [1:1], QES-75Bb [1:1], QES-75C [Default], QES-75D [Default], QES-75R [Default], QES-75S [Default], QES-76G [Default], QES-76H [Default], QES-71I [-1:-1], QES-71J [-1:-1], QES-71P [-1:-1], QES-71P [-2:-2], QES-72G [-1:-1], QES-72H [-2:-1], QES-74D [-1:-1], QES-74E [-1:-1], QES-74K [-2:-2], QES-74K [-1:-1], QES-74Ka [1:1], QES-74Kb [1:1], QES-74U [-1:-1], QES-74V [-1:-1], QES-75B [-1:-1], QES-75B [-2:-2], QES-75Ba [1:1], QES-75Bb [1:1], QES-75J [-1:-1], QES-75K [-1:-1], QES-75Q [-1:-1], QES-75Q [-2:-2], QES-75Qa [1:1], QES-75Qb [1:1], QES-75Y [-1:-1], QES-75Z [-1:-1], QES-76F [-1:-1], QES-76F [-2:-2], QES-76Fa [1:1], QES-76Fb [1:1]

QES-84-A

([class of worker]=4); /*THE FIRST EMPLOYER ONLY GOES THROUGH BENEFITS SERIES*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-89)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-84D
Lead-In: QES-84-JUMP [1:1]

QES-84D

[Does/Did] your employer make any benefits available to you at all?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to QES-89)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-84N

Go To: QES-84E
Lead-In: QES-84-A [Default]

QES-84E

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Medical, surgical, or hospital insurance that covers injuries or major illnesses off the job?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-84F
Lead-In: QES-84D [Default]

QES-84F

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-84G
Lead-In: QES-84E [Default]

QES-84G

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ...   Dental benefits?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-84H
Lead-In: QES-84F [Default]

QES-84H

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... (Maternity/Paternity) leave that will allow you to go back to your old job or one that pays the same as your old one?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-84I
Lead-In: QES-84G [Default]

QES-84I

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ...   A retirement plan other than social security?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-84J
Lead-In: QES-84H [Default]

QES-84J

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Flexible hours or work schedule?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-84K
Lead-In: QES-84I [Default]

QES-84K

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Profit sharing?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-84L
Lead-In: QES-84J [Default]

QES-84L

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Training or educational opportunities including tuition reimbursement?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-84M
Lead-In: QES-84K [Default]

QES-84M

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Company provided or subsidized childcare?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QES-84N
Lead-In: QES-84L [Default]

QES-84N

How many sick days with full pay [are/were] you entitled to each year?
(INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "UNLIMITED SICK DAYS", ENTER "365". IF VOLUNTEERED "SICK AND VACATION DAYS COMBINED", ENTER "995".)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer =995   Then Go To: QES-84NA

Go To: QES-84O
Lead-In: QES-84M [Default], QES-84D [-1:-1]

QES-84NA

How many days of paid sick and vacation days combined [are/were] you entitled to each year?   Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Go To: QES-89
Lead-In: QES-84N [995:995]

QES-84O

How many days of paid vacation [are/were] you entitled to each year?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: QES-89
Lead-In: QES-84N [Default]

QES-89

How [do/did] you feel about your job with [Name of new employers()]? [do/did] you like it very much, like it fairly well, dislike it somewhat, or dislike it very much? (CODE ONE ONLY.)

       1   Like it very much   3   Dislike it somewhat
       2   Like it fairly well   4   Dislike it very much

Go To: QES-100
Lead-In: QES-84NA [Default], QES-84O [Default], QES-84D [0:0], QES-84-A [1:1]

QES-100

Have you had any other employer since [date of last interview]?

       1   Yes
       0   No

Go To: QES-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q7-29A [Default], Q7-29B [Default], Q7-31 [Default], Q7-31A [Default],
Q7-34 [Default], QES-84-JUMP [Default], QES-89 [Default], Q7-32 [1:1]

QES-LOOP-END

UNTIL([loop to gather information on employers since the date of last interview],[flag indicating if R has had any more employers since date of last interview()]=0); /* End loop for Sec7/Employer Supplement */

Go To: Q9-1
Lead-In: QES-100 [Default]

SECTION 9: LAST JOB LASTING 2 WEEKS OR MORE

Q9-1

([flag indicating whether R sworn into active military since date of last interview(1)]=1);
/* is R on active duty in active forces */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-00)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-2b
Lead-In: Q7-1A [Default], QES-LOOP-END [Default], Q7-1 [-1:-1]

Q9-2b

([flag indicating if R has done any work for pay since date of last interview] = 1);
/* Machine Check: Did R report any employers in Section 7? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-00)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-3
Lead-In: Q9-1 [Default]

Q9-3

Have you ever worked at a job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more, either full-time or part-time?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q9-4)
    0   No

Go To: Q11-0
Lead-In: Q9-2b [Default]

Q9-4

When did you LAST work at this sort of job?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                              Mon   Year

Go To: Q9-5
Lead-In: Q9-3 [1:1]

Q9-5

For whom did you last work?   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q9-6
Lead-In: Q9-4 [Default]

Q9-6

What kind of business or industry was this?   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q9-7
Lead-In: Q9-5 [Default]

Q9-7

What kind of work were you doing at this job?

(RECORD VERBATIM. IF MORE THAN ONE KIND OF WORK, PROBE: What kind of work did you do the longest for [employer that R last worked for]?)

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q9-8
Lead-In: Q9-6 [Default]

Q9-8

What were your most important activities or duties?   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q9-9
Lead-In: Q9-7 [Default]

Q9-9

Were you...An employee of a PRIVATE COMPANY, business, or individual for wages,salary, or commission; a GOVERNMENT employee; self employed in OWN business, professional practice or farm; or working WITHOUT pay in a family business or farm.

1   An employee of a PRIVATE company
2   A GOVERNMENT employee...(Go to Q9-9a)
3   Self-Employed in OWN business...(Go to Q9-9b)
4   Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm

Go To: Q10-00
Lead-In: Q9-8 [Default]

Q9-9a

Were you...An employee of the federal government, state government or local government?

1   Federal government employee
2   State government employee
3   Local government employee

Go To: Q10-00
Lead-In: Q9-9 [2:2]

Q9-9b

Was your business incorporated or unincorporated?

1   Business Incorporated
2   Business Unincorporated

Go To: Q10-00
Lead-In: Q9-9 [3:3]

SECTION 10: FIRST SIGNIFICANT JOB AFTER LEAVING HIGH SCHOOL

Q10-00

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=1); /* Check: ever been interviewed? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-0)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-0aa
Lead-In: Q9-9 [Default], Q9-9a [Default], Q9-9b [Default], Q9-1 [1:1], Q9-2b
[1:1]

Q10-0aa

([is R currently enrolled]=1); /* check enrollment status of R */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-0aaa)

Go To: Q11-0
Lead-In: Q10-00 [Default]

Q10-0aaa

([flag indicating if R has been enrolled in school since the date of last interview]=0) or ([flag indicating if R was ever enrolled in school]=0); /* Machine check: Did R report no school since DLI? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-0)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-0b
Lead-In: Q10-0aa [0:0]

Q10-0b

SYMBOLEXIST([date R dropped out of school]); /* check if there is a dropout date from sect 4 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-0c-a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-0g
Lead-In: Q10-0aaa [Default]

Q10-0c-a

CTOD(SUBSTR ([date R dropped out of school],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([date R dropped out of school],04,04))
< [date of last interview];

/* break up string from d4 to include day */ /* Machine Check: Is drop out date before the date of last interview? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-0f)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-0
Lead-In: Q10-0b [1:1]

Q10-0f

I have the date of your last enrollment as [date R dropped out of school]. Is that correct?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q10-2)
    0   No

Go To: Q10-0g
Lead-In: Q10-0c-a [Default]

Q10-0g

When were you last enrolled in school?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                Mon   Year

Go To: Q10-0h
Lead-In: Q10-0b [Default], Q10-0f [Default]

Q10-0h

CTOD(SUBSTR ([date R dropped out of school],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([date R dropped out of school],04,04))
< [date of last interview];

/* break up string from d4 to include day */ /* Machine Check: Is drop out date before the date of last interview? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-2)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-0
Lead-In: Q10-0g [Default]

Q10-2

Now I'd like to know about the first job at which you worked for at least two months after you stopped going to school in [date R dropped out of school]. This may include a job we have already talked about. For whom did you work at this job?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
    2   NEVER WORKED FOR AT LEAST TWO MONTHS...(Go to Q11-0)

Go To: Q10-2a
Lead-In: Q10-0f [1:1], Q10-0h [1:1]

Q10-2a

For whom did you work at this job?   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q10-2b
Lead-In: Q10-2 [Default]

Q10-2b

How many hours a week did you usually work at this job with [employer of first job at which R worked for at least two months after stopped going to school]?   --less than 20 hours a week, or 20 hours a week or more?

    1   Less than 20 hours per week
    2   20 hours a week or more...(Go to Q10-3)

Go To: Q10-2d
Lead-In: Q10-2a [Default]

Q10-2d

Since you left regular school, what was the first job at which you worked for at least 2 months and at least 20 hours a week?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
    2   NEVER WORKED AT SUCH A JOB...(Go to Q11-0)

Go To: Q10-2e
Lead-In: Q10-2b [Default]

Q10-2e

For whom did you work at this job?   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q10-3
Lead-In: Q10-2d [Default]

Q10-3

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your job with [since R left regular school, first job at which worked for at least 2 months and at least 20 hours a week]. When did you first start working for [since R left regular school, first job at which worked for at least 2 months and at least 20 hours a week]?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                          Mon   Year

Go To: Q10-4
Lead-In: Q10-2e [Default], Q10-2b [2:2]

Q10-4

When did you last stop working for [since R left regular school, first job at which worked for at least 2 months and at least 20 hours a week]?

    0   CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to Q11-0)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATE

Go To: Q10-4a
Lead-In: Q10-3 [Default]

Q10-4a

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR STOPPED WORKING FOR [since R left regular school, first job at which worked for at least 2 months and at least 20 hours a week]?)

     Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                     Mon   Year

Go To: Q10-4b
Lead-In: Q10-4 [Default]

Q10-4b

CTOD (SUBSTR ([date R began working at job],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([date R began working at job],04,04)) > [date of last interview]; /* break up string from d4 to include day */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-0)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-4e
Lead-In: Q10-4a [Default]

Q10-4e

CTOD (SUBSTR ([date R stopped working at job],01,02) +"/15/" + SUBSTR([date R stopped working at job],04,04)) > [date of last interview]; /* break up string from d4 to include day */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-0)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-6
Lead-In: Q10-4b [Default]

Q10-6

What kind of business or industry was this? PROBE: What did they make or do?

(RECORD VERBATIM)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q10-7a
Lead-In: Q10-4e [Default]

Q10-7a

What kind of work did you do for [since R left regular school, first job at which worked for at least 2 months and at least 20 hours a week]?

IF MORE THAN ONE KIND OF WORK, PROBE: What kind of work did you do the longest for [since R left regular school, first job at which worked for at least 2 months and at least 20 hours a week]?

(RECORD VERBATIM)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q10-7b
Lead-In: Q10-6 [Default]

Q10-7b

What were some of your main activities or duties?

(RECORD VERBATIM)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q10-8
Lead-In: Q10-7a [Default]

Q10-8

How many hours per week did you USUALLY work at this job?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q10-10
Lead-In: Q10-7b [Default]

Q10-10

Altogether, including tips, overtime, and bonuses, how much did you USUALLY earn at that job? Please give me the amount you earned BEFORE DEDUCTIONS like taxes and social security were taken out. ENTER IN APPROPRIATE BOXES.

PROBE IF NECESSARY: What was that per hour, per day, per week or what? (Enter answer on next screen)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q10-10a
Lead-In: Q10-8 [Default]

Q10-10a

What was that per hour, per day, per week or what?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Per hour	8	Bi-monthly (twice a month)
2	Per day	5	Per month
3	Per week	6	Per year
4	Bi-weekly (Every 2 weeks)	7	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q11-0
Lead-In: Q10-10 [Default]

SECTION 11: OTHER TRAINING

Q11-0

([R's age]<18) and ([is R currently enrolled]=1); /* check to see if R is younger than 18 and enrolled in school */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-1)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-1
Lead-In: Q9-3 [Default], Q10-0aa [Default], Q10-0c-a [Default], Q10-0h [Default], Q10-10a [Default], Q10-4 [0:0],
Q10-2 [2:2], Q10-00 [1:1], Q10-0aaa [1:1], Q10-4b [1:1], Q10-4e [1:1], Q10-2d [2:2]

Q11-1

I would now like to ask you about OTHER TYPES of schooling and training you may have had, excluding regular
schooling we have already talked about...

Go To: Q11-1A
Lead-In: Q11-0 [Default]

Q11-1A

([type of high school program]=1); /* check if vocational or commercial, formal schooling or on the job training */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-1b)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-1Aa
Lead-In: Q11-1 [Default]

Q11-1Aa

SYMBOLEXIST([flag indicating if R received any special training from the military]);

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q11-1Ab

Go To: Q11-1c
Lead-In: Q11-1A [Default]

Q11-1Ab

([flag indicating if R received any special training from the military]=1);
/* check if while in military any schooling or on the job training */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-1b)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-1c
Lead-In: Q11-1Aa [1:1]

Q11-1b

Besides the training we've already talked about, since [date of last interview] have you attended another training
program or any on-the-job training designed to help people find a job, improve job skills, or learn a new job?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q11-22)

Go To: Q11-1-a
Lead-In: Q11-1A [1:1], Q11-1Ab [1:1]

Q11-1c

Since [date of last interview], have you attended a training program or any on-the-job training designed to help people find a job, improve job skills, or learn a new job?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q11-22)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q11-22

Go To: Q11-1-a
Lead-In: Q11-1Aa [Default], Q11-1Ab [Default]

Q11-1-a

Are you CURRENTLY enrolled in a training program or receiving on-the-job training?

    1   Yes
    0   No

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q11-22

Go To: Q11-2b
Lead-In: Q11-1b [Default], Q11-1c [Default]

Q11-2b

[Are you receiving/Did you receive] this training at a vocational or technical institute, or a college or university?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q11-3)
    0   No

Go To: Q11-2c
Lead-In: Q11-1-a [Default]

Q11-2c

[Are you receiving/Did you receive] this training through a formal program run by an employer or the military?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q11-3)
    0   No

Go To: Q11-2d
Lead-In: Q11-2b [Default]

Q11-2d

Where [are you receiving/did you receive] this training?

(RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE) (INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Business school	10	Seminars or training programs outside of work
3	Apprenticeship program	11	Vocational rehabilitation center
7	A correspondence course	12	Government training programs
9	Seminars or training programs at work run by someone other than employer	13	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q11-3
Lead-In: Q11-2c [Default]

Q11-3

Who paid for this training? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

        1   Self or family
        2   Employer
        10   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q11-9
Lead-In: Q11-2d [Default], Q11-2b [1:1], Q11-2c [1:1]

Q11-9

When did you start this training program?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                                Mon   Year

Go To: Q11-9A
Lead-In: Q11-3 [Default]

Q11-9A

([flag indicating if R is currently enrolled in a training program]=1);
/* Machine check: has R already reported being in a current training */

        1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-10b)
        0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-10
Lead-In: Q11-9 [Default]

Q11-10

Are you still enrolled, or have you finished or left this program?

        0   SELECT TO ENTER DATE WHEN R FINISHED OR LEFT
        1   STILL ENROLLED

Go To: Q11-10b
Lead-In: Q11-9A [Default]

Q11-10b

([flag indicating if R is currently enrolled in a training program]);

        1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-17)
        0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-10c
Lead-In: Q11-10 [Default], Q11-9A [1:1]

Q11-10c

When did you finish or leave this program?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE R FINISHED OR LEFT THIS TRAINING PROGRAM.)

        Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                        Mon   Year

Go To: Q11-11
Lead-In: Q11-10b [Default]

Q11-11

Altogether, how many weeks did you attend this training?

(ENTER '00' IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK.)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q11-12
Lead-In: Q11-10c [Default]

Q11-12

Did you complete this training or not?

    1   Completed
    0   Did not complete

Go To: Q11-17
Lead-In: Q11-11 [Default]

Q11-17

How many hours per week [do/did] you usually spend in this training?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q11-20a
Lead-In: Q11-12 [Default], Q11-10b [1:1]

Q11-20a

We would like to know more about the kinds of services this training program [provides/provided] you. [Are you receiving/Did you receive] any services that [will better enable/better enabled] you to continue your education?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, PROBE:) [Are you receiving/Did you receive] help preparing for a GED or for college, or help with English, math, or computer skills?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q11-20b
Lead-In: Q11-17 [Default]

Q11-20b

[Are you receiving/Did you receive] any services that [will better enable/better enabled] you to get or keep a job?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, PROBE:) [Are you receiving/Did you receive] work experience, on-the-job training, help in finding a job or job counseling?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q11-21a
Lead-In: Q11-20a [Default]

Q11-21a

How many other times have you attended training programs or on the job training [Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q11-22
Lead-In: Q11-20b [Default]

Q11-22

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] obtained any kind of certificate, for example, a license or journeyman's card for practicing a profession or trade?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q11-22-LOOP-BEGIN)
    0   No

Go To: Q12-1
Lead-In: Q11-21a [Default], Q11-1b [0:0], Q11-1c [0:0], Q11-1c [-1:-1], Q11-1-a [-1:-1]

Q11-22-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop about certificates, etc. that R has received]); /*start loop about certificates, etc. that R has received*/

Go To: Q11-23
Lead-In: Q11-22 [1:1]

Q11-23

Is that a certificate, a license or a journeyman's card?

    1   Certificate
    2   License
    3   Journeyman's card
    4   Other (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q11-26)

Go To: Q11-24
Lead-In: Q11-22-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q11-24

Is it still valid?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q11-25
Lead-In: Q11-23 [Default]

Q11-25

For what profession or trade is that [whether R obtained certificate, a license or journeyman's card for practicing a profession or trade()]?

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q11-26
Lead-In: Q11-24 [Default]

Q11-26

In what month and year did you receive it?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                Mon   Year

Go To: Q11-27
Lead-In: Q11-25 [Default], Q11-23 [4:4]

Q11-27

Have you ever obtained any other certificates, licenses or journeyman's cards?

1 Yes
0 No

Go To: Q11-27-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q11-26 [Default]

Q11-27-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop about certificates, etc. that R has received], [flag indicating if R has obtained any more certificates, licenses or journeyman's cards()]=0);

/*loop until all certificates, etc. have been asked about*/

Go To: Q12-1
Lead-In: Q11-27 [Default]

SECTION 12: FERTILITY

Q12-1

The next few questions are about fertility. We know that some of these questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of all our respondents in order to be complete.

Go To: Q12-1-A
Lead-In: Q11-22 [Default], Q11-27-LOOP-END [Default], Q11-0 [1:1]

Q12-1-A

([gender of the R]=1); /* Machine check: Is R male? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-1A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-1-B
Lead-In: Q12-1 [Default]

Q12-1-B

([flag indicating if R has ever reported being pregnant]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported being pregnant in previous surveys? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-1A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-1-C
Lead-In: Q12-1-A [Default]

Q12-1-C

Have you ever been pregnant?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q12-172)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q12-172

Go To: Q12-1-D
Lead-In: Q12-1-B [Default]

Q12-1-D

How old were you the first time you became pregnant?

ENTER AGE IN YEARS: Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q12-1A

Go To: Q12-1-E
Lead-In: Q12-1-C [Default]

Q12-1-E

In what month and year did you get pregnant for the first time?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                                                                       Mon   Year

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q12-1A

Go To: Q12-1A
Lead-In: Q12-1-D [Default]

Q12-1A

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1996]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1994]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=1);
/* WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1998 or 1996 or 1994? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q12-5b)

Go To: Q12-2A
Lead-In: Q12-1-E [Default], Q12-1-A [1:1], Q12-1-B [1:1], Q12-1-D [-1:-1], Q12-1-E [-1:-1]

Q12-2A

We are first going to VERIFY our records of BIOLOGICAL children that you have had, if any, PRIOR TO [date of last interview] (the date of your LAST interview).

Go To: Q12-5b
Lead-In: Q12-1A [Default]

Q12-5b

([total number of biological children listed in BIOCHILD roster]>0);
/* Check if there are any children on the info sheet */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q12-14Ba)

Go To: Q12-6aa-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q12-2A [Default], Q12-1A [0:0]

Q12-6aa-loop-begin

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP1 counter]); /* start loop to correct missing names or bdates of biochildren */

Go To: Q12-6B
Lead-In: Q12-5b [Default]

Q12-6B

STRCMP ([Name of biological child()],"(MISSING NAME)",14); /* Is the child's name missing? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-6C)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-6D
Lead-In: Q12-6aa-loop-begin [Default]

Q12-6C

INTERVIEWER: THIS CHILD'S NAME IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL (IF A NAME EXISTS) AND LAST NAME.

CHILD'S BIRTHDATE: [birthdate of biological child()]
CHILD'S ID NUMBER: [biological child ID()]

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q12-6D
Lead-In: Q12-6B [1:1]

Q12-6D

ISBLANK([birthdate of biological child()]); /* Is there child's birthdate recorded? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-6E)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-6F-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-6B [Default], Q12-6C [Default]

Q12-6E

INTERVIEWER: THIS CHILD'S BIRTHDATE IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT BIRTHDATE. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.

CHILD'S NAME: [Name of biological child()]
CHILD'S ID NUMBER: [biological child ID()]

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
                 Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q12-6F-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-6D [1:1]

Q12-6F-loop-end

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP1 counter],([Fertility LOOP1 counter]=[total number of biological children listed in BIOCHILD roster])); /* loop end to fix names and bdates of biochildren */

Go To: Q12-8A
Lead-In: Q12-6D [Default], Q12-6E [Default]

Q12-8A

Our records from our interview on [date of last interview] show that you have (had/given birth to) (a child/children) named (READ FULL NAMES OF CHILDREN BELOW) as of [date of last interview] ... (PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD; Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, STATUS

Go To: Q12-8B
Lead-In: Q12-6F-loop-end [Default]

Q12-8B

Is that correct?

    1   YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
    0   NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q12-11)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q12-22Ab

Go To: Q12-16nc
Lead-In: Q12-8A [Default]

Q12-11

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE CHILDREN ON THE BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER THAT SHOULD NOT
BE LISTED THERE?

      1   Yes...(Go to Q12-13aa-Loop-Begin)
      0   No

Go To: Q12-14Ac
Lead-In: Q12-8B [0:0]

Q12-13aa-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP2 counter]); /* LOOP Begin to delete biochildren who don't belong on roster*/

Go To: Q12-13A
Lead-In: Q12-11 [1:1]

Q12-13A

([status of biological child (code)()]=97); /* Is this child a new child? If so, skip out. */

      1   CONDITION APPLIES
      0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q12-13B)

Go To: Q12-13I-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q12-13aa-Loop-Begin [Default]

Q12-13B

([status of biological child (code)()]=99); /* Is this child a deleted child? If so, skip. */

      1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-13C)
      0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-13D
Lead-In: Q12-13A [0:0]

Q12-13C

INTERVIEWER: [Name of biological child()] IS DELETED. IS THIS CORRECT?

      1   Yes
      0   No...(Go to Q12-13I-Loop-End)

Go To: Q12-13I-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q12-13B [1:1]

Q12-13D

INTERVIEWER: DOES [Name of biological child()] NEED TO BE DELETED?

      1   Yes...(Go to Q12-13I-Loop-End)
      0   No

Go To: Q12-13I-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q12-13B [Default]

Q12-13I-Loop-End

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP2 counter],([Fertility LOOP2 counter]=[total number of biological children listed in
BIOCHILD roster])); /* Loop end for deleting children currently on biochild roster*/

Go To: Q12-14Ac
Lead-In: Q12-13A [Default], Q12-13C [Default], Q12-13D [Default], Q12-13C [0:0], Q12-13D [1:1]

Q12-14Ac

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE ANY CHILDREN WHO WERE BORN BEFORE [date of last interview] WHO ARE NOT LISTED ON THE BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER, THAT SHOULD BE LISTED THERE?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)
    0   No

Go To: Q12-16nc
Lead-In: Q12-11 [Default], Q12-13I-Loop-End [Default]

Q12-14Ba

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1996]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1994]=1);
/* WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1998 or 1996 or 1994? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q12-16nc)

Go To: Q12-14Bc
Lead-In: Q12-5b [0:0]

Q12-14Bc

Our records show that you had NOT (had/given birth to) any children of your own as of [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

    1   YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
    0   NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q12-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q12-20
Lead-In: Q12-14Ba [Default]

Q12-15B-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP3 counter]); /* Loop begin to add missing biochildren */

Go To: Q12-16
Lead-In: Q12-14Ac [1:1], Q12-14Bc [0:0]

Q12-16

What is the name of the [first/next] child that you have (had/given birth to) as of [date of last interview] who we do not have listed? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL, LAST NAME.)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q12-16A
Lead-In: Q12-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q12-16A

Is [Name of bio children improperly missing from roster()] a boy or a girl?

    1   Boy
    2   Girl

Go To: Q12-16B
Lead-In: Q12-16 [Default]

Q12-16B

When was [Name of bio children improperly missing from roster()] born?

(INTERVIEWER: IN CASE OF INVALID DATE, VERIFY CHILD'S BIRTH DATE WITH R. EXPLAIN TO RESPONDENT THAT RIGHT NOW, WE ARE ONLY COLLECTING INFORMATION ABOUT CHILDREN BORN PRIOR TO [date of last interview]. WE WILL ASK ABOUT CHILDREN BORN SINCE [date of last interview] IN A FEW MOMENTS.) (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
              Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q12-16L
Lead-In: Q12-16A [Default]

Q12-16L

Did you have another child that was born PRIOR to [date of last interview] who we do not have listed?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q12-16P-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q12-16B [Default]

Q12-16P-Loop-End

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP3 counter],[Q12-16L()]=0); /* Loop end for entering missing bio children */

Go To: Q12-16nc
Lead-In: Q12-16L [Default]

Q12-16nc

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1996]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1994]=1);
/* WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1998 or 1996 or 1994? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q12-22Ab)

Go To: Q12-18D
Lead-In: Q12-8B [Default], Q12-14Ac [Default], Q12-16P-Loop-End [Default], Q12-14Ba [0:0]

Q12-18D

I'd like to read the information about your children from our records.

Go To: Q12-18E-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q12-16nc [Default]

Q12-18E-loop-begin

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP4 counter]);   /* Start loop to verify final bio Roster. */

Go To: Q12-19
Lead-In: Q12-18D [Default]

Q12-19

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (SEX) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING CURSOR KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO, HIGHLIGHT FIRST CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

Refer to Roster: BIOTMP; Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, STATUS

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q12-19Je-loop-end

Go To: Q12-19C
Lead-In: Q12-18E-loop-begin [Default]

Q12-19C

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)
Is [correction to biological child's name([name of child with incorrect information on biological child roster()])]'s
        name correct?
Is [correction to biological child's name([name of child with incorrect information on biological child roster()])]'s sex
        correct? (GENDER=[correction to biological child's gender (text)([name of child with incorrect information
        on biological child roster()])])
Is [correction to biological child's name([name of child with incorrect information on biological child roster()])]'s
        birthdate correct?
(BIRTHDATE=[correction to biological child's birthdate([name of child with incorrect information on biological
        child roster()])])

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

        1   BIRTHDATE
        4   NAME
        5   SEX
        6   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q12-19D
Lead-In: Q12-19 [Default]

Q12-19D

INLIST([Q12-19C()],4); /*Check if answered name was incorrect. */

        1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-19F)
        0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-19G
Lead-In: Q12-19C [Default]

Q12-19F

What is the correct name and spelling for [correction to biological child's name([name of child with incorrect
information on biological child roster()])]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q12-19G
Lead-In: Q12-19D [1:1]

Q12-19G

INLIST([Q12-19C()],1); /*Check if answered birthdate was incorrect. */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-19H)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-19I
Lead-In: Q12-19D [Default], Q12-19F [Default]

Q12-19H

What is the correct birthdate for [correction to biological child's name([name of child with incorrect information on biological child roster()])]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE.) (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
              Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q12-19I
Lead-In: Q12-19G [1:1]

Q12-19I

INLIST([Q12-19C()],5); /* Check if answered sex was incorrect. */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-19J)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-19Je-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-19G [Default], Q12-19H [Default]

Q12-19J

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [correction to biological child's name([name of child with incorrect information on biological child roster()])]? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)

    1   Boy
    2   Girl

Go To: Q12-19Je-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-19I [1:1]

Q12-19Je-loop-end

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP4 counter],[name of child with incorrect information on biological child roster()]=1);
/* End loop to verify final bio roster */

Go To: Q12-20
Lead-In: Q12-19I [Default], Q12-19J [Default], Q12-19 [1:1]

Q12-20

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF[date of last interview]. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD3; Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, STATUS

Go To: Q12-22Ab
Lead-In: Q12-14Bc [Default], Q12-19Je-loop-end [Default]

Q12-22Ab

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1996] = 1) or ([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1994]=1);
/* WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1998 or 1996 or 1994? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-22Ad)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-27A
Lead-In: Q12-20 [Default], Q12-16nc [0:0], Q12-8B [-1:-1]

Q12-22Ad

Now I would like to ask you about any BIOLOGICAL children you have had, if any, SINCE [date of last interview], (the date of your LAST interview).

Go To: Q12-22B
Lead-In: Q12-22Ab [1:1]

Q12-22B

Please tell me if you have had any biological children since [date of last interview]?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-22Ba)
    0   No

Go To: Q12-29Gd
Lead-In: Q12-22Ad [Default]

Q12-22Ba

How many children have you had since [date of last interview], not counting any babies who were stillborn? (IF NECESSARY READ: ....or dead at birth)?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q12-29Gd

Go To: Q12-23-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q12-22B [1:1]

Q12-27A

Please tell me if you have had any biological children?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-27B)
    0   No

Go To: Q12-29Gd
Lead-In: Q12-22Ab [Default]

Q12-27B

How many children have you had not counting any babies who were dead at birth?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q12-29Gd

Go To: Q12-23-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q12-27A [1:1]

Q12-23-loop-begin

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP11 counter]); /* Begin Loop for adding new bio children. */

Go To: Q12-28
Lead-In: Q12-22Ba [Default], Q12-27B [Default]

Q12-28

What did you name your [first/next] [baby born since date of last interview/oldest baby]?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q12-28A
Lead-In: Q12-23-loop-begin [Default]

Q12-28A

Was the baby a boy or a girl?

    1   Boy
    2   Girl

Go To: Q12-28B
Lead-In: Q12-28 [Default]

Q12-28B

When was your child born?

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL
ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
            Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q12-28T-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q12-28A [Default]

Q12-28T-LOOP-END

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP11 counter],[Fertility LOOP11 counter]=[number of biological children R had since date of
last interview]); /* loop end about new bio children */

Go To: Q12-29Gd
Lead-In: Q12-28B [Default]

Q12-29Gd

([current number of bio children on roster] > 1); /* Are there at least two kids? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-29Hb-loop-begin)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-29Rb
Lead-In: Q12-22B [Default], Q12-27A [Default], Q12-28T-LOOP-END [Default], Q12-
27B [-2:-1], Q12-22Ba [-2:-1]

Q12-29Hb-loop-begin

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP15 counter]); /*Start loop to check for twins/triplets/etc. */

Go To: Q12-29I
Lead-In: Q12-29Gd [1:1]

Q12-29I

(INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR CHILDREN WITH THE SAME BIRTHDATE. FOR EACH PAIR OR GROUP OF NON-DELETED CHILDREN WITH THE SAME BIRTHDATE, ASK:)

Is it correct that (READ NAMES OF CHILDREN WITH SAME BIRTHDATES) are (twins/triplets/etc.)? (ENTER R'S RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN. IF NO CHILDREN HAVE SAME BIRTHDATE, ENTER NO ON NEXT SCREEN.)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4; Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, STATUS

Go To: Q12-29J
Lead-In: Q12-29Hb-loop-begin [Default]

Q12-29J

INTERVIEWER: ARE THERE ANY TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. LISTED ON THE ROSTER OF BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ON PREVIOUS SCREEN? ENTER R'S RESPONSE BELOW.

    0   NO (MORE) TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q12-29Qaa-loop-end)
    1   ONE SET OF TWINS ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q12-29L)
    2   ONE SET OF TRIPLETS ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q12-29O)
    3   INCORRECT TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. ON CHILD ROSTER

Go To: Q12-29K
Lead-In: Q12-29I [Default]

Q12-29K

INTERVIEWER: VERIFY THE BIRTHDATE INFORMATION FOR THE CHILDREN INCORRECTLY LISTED AS TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. <PGUP> AS NECESSARY TO CORRECT CHILD INFORMATION. IF RESPONDENT CONFIRMS BIRTHDATES LISTED, EXPLAIN IN AN INTERVIEWER COMMENT.

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4; Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, STATUS

Go To: Q12-29Qaa-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-29J [Default]

Q12-29L

(INTERVIEWER: TO VERIFY, HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE FIRST TWIN CHILD IDENTIFIED ON THE CHILD ROSTER BELOW, AND IF SAME SEX, ASK: Are (CHILD NAME 1) and (CHILD NAME 2) identical twins or are they fraternal twins? (IF NOT SAME SEX, CODE FRATERNAL.) (PRESS <ENTER> RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4; Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, STATUS

Go To: Q12-29M
Lead-In: Q12-29J [1:1]

Q12-29M

(Are (CHILD NAME 1) and (CHILD NAME 2) identical twins or are they fraternal twins?)
(INTERVIEWER: IF TWINS NOT THE SAME SEX, THEY ARE FRATERNAL.)

    1   IDENTICAL...(Go to Q12-29Qaa-loop-end)
    2   FRATERNAL...(Go to Q12-29Qaa-loop-end)

Go To: Q12-29N
Lead-In: Q12-29L [Default]

Q12-29N

Are they (REPEAT CHILDREN'S NAMES IF NECESSARY) often mistaken for each other, or are they different enough to tell apart?

    1   Often mistaken for one another
    2   Different enough to tell apart

Go To: Q12-29Qaa-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-29M [Default]

Q12-29O

(INTERVIEWER: TO VERIFY, HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE FIRST TRIPLET CHILD IDENTIFIED ON THE CHILD ROSTER BELOW, AND IF SAME SEX, ASK:)

Are (CHILD NAME 1), (CHILD NAME 2) and (CHILD NAME 3) identical triplets or are they fraternal triplets? (IF NOT SAME SEX, CODE FRATERNAL.)   (PRESS <ENTER> RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4; Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, STATUS

Go To: Q12-29P
Lead-In: Q12-29J [2:2]

Q12-29P

(Are (CHILD NAME 1), (CHILD NAME 2) and (CHILD NAME 3) identical triplets or are they fraternal triplets?) (INTERVIEWER: IF TRIPLETS NOT THE SAME SEX, THEY ARE FRATERNAL.)

    1   IDENTICAL...(Go to Q12-29Qaa-loop-end)
    2   FRATERNAL...(Go to Q12-29Qaa-loop-end)

Go To: Q12-29Q
Lead-In: Q12-29O [Default]

Q12-29Q

Are they (REPEAT CHILDREN'S NAMES IF NECESSARY) often mistaken for each other, or are they different enough to tell apart?

    1   Often mistaken for one another
    2   Different enough to tell apart

Go To: Q12-29Qaa-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-29P [Default]

Q12-29Qaa-loop-end

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP15 counter],[Q12-29J()]=0); /* End loop when no more twins,triplets,etc.. */

Go To: Q12-29Rb
Lead-In: Q12-29K [Default], Q12-29N [Default], Q12-29Q [Default], Q12-29J [0:0], Q12-29M [1:2], Q12-29P [1:2]

Q12-29Rb

([current number of bio children on roster] > 0); /* Is there at least one child on BIOCHILD roster? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-29Sa-loop-begin)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-72
Lead-In: Q12-29Gd [Default], Q12-29Qaa-loop-end [Default]

Q12-29Sa-loop-begin

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP12 counter]); /* Start loop for future text substitutions */

Go To: Q12-29x-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-29Rb [1:1]

Q12-29x-loop-end

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP12 counter],[Fertility LOOP12 counter]=[current number of bio children on roster]);
/* Start loop for future text substitutions */

Go To: Q12-30
Lead-In: Q12-29Sa-loop-begin [Default]

Q12-30

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP14 counter]); /* Begin loop to ask about new kids situations */

Go To: Q12-30C
Lead-In: Q12-29x-loop-end [Default]

Q12-30C

[status of biological child (code)()]; /* Check the status of the child. if deceased or deleted, or adopted out skip to the next child. If the child is added, skip to appropriate question */

If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q12-44
If Answer =5   Then Go To: Q12-44
If Answer =99   Then Go To: Q12-60-loop-end

Go To: Q12-30D
Lead-In: Q12-30 [Default]

Q12-30D

Where does [Name of biological child()] usually live?
(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES)

1	IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	8	DECEASED
2	WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER)	9	PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH
3	WITH OTHER RELATIVES (SPECIFY)		OTHER PARENT
4	WITH FOSTER CARE	10	PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH
5	WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS		OTHER PERSON
6	LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION	11	OTHER (SPECIFY)
7	AWAY AT SCHOOL		

Go To: Q12-30D-b
Lead-In: Q12-30C [Default]

Q12-30D-b

[usual residence of biological child()]; /* Enter code for hhiflag. */

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=4   Then Go To: Q12-44
If Answer =11   Then Go To: Q12-44
If Answer =5   Then Go To: Q12-44
If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q12-30E
If Answer >=6 and Answer <=7   Then Go To: Q12-44

Go To: Q12-44
Lead-In: Q12-30D [Default]

Q12-30E

When did [Name of biological child()] die?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                            Mon   Year

Go To: Q12-44
Lead-In: Q12-30D-b [8:8]

Q12-44

[usual residence of biological child()];
/* Does first biological child live in household or with another person part time? */

        1   IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go to Q12-45)
        2   WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER)
        3   WITH OTHER RELATIVES (SPECIFY)
        4   WITH FOSTER CARE
        5   WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS...(Go to Q12-60-LOOP-END)
        6   LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION
        7   AWAY AT SCHOOL
        8   DECEASED...(Go to Q12-60-LOOP-END)
        9   PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT...(Go to Q12-47)
        10   PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON...(Go to Q12-45)
        11   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q12-53
Lead-In: Q12-30D-b [Default], Q12-30E [Default], Q12-30C [8:8], Q12-30C [5:5],
Q12-30D-b [2:4], Q12-30D-b [11:11], Q12-30D-b [5:5], Q12-30D-b [6:7]

Q12-45

Does [Name of biological child()]'s natural [mother/father] live in this household?

        1   Yes...(Go to Q12-60-LOOP-END)
        0   No

Go To: Q12-46
Lead-In: Q12-44 [1:1], Q12-44 [10:10]

Q12-46

Is [Name of biological child()]'s [mother/father] living?

        1   Yes...(Go to Q12-47)
        0   No

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q12-47

Go To: Q12-48
Lead-In: Q12-45 [Default]

Q12-47

When did [Name of biological child()]'s natural [mother/father] leave the household?

        1   SELECT TO ENTER DATE
        2   NATURAL (MOTHER/FATHER) NEVER LIVED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go to Q12-50)

Go To: Q12-47A
Lead-In: Q12-44 [9:9], Q12-46 [1:1], Q12-46 [-2:-1]

Q12-47A

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR [Name of biological child()]'S NATURAL [mother/father] LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD.

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
             Mon   Year

Go To: Q12-50
Lead-In: Q12-47 [Default]

Q12-48

When did [Name of biological child()]'s natural [mother/father] die?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                        Mon   Year

Go To: Q12-60-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q12-46 [Default]

Q12-50

About how many miles from you does [Name of biological child()]'s [mother/father] live? Is it...

1	Within 1 mile	4	101-200 Miles
2	1-10 Miles	5	More than 200 Miles
3	11-100 Miles		

Go To: Q12-51
Lead-In: Q12-47A [Default], Q12-47 [2:2]

Q12-51

In the past 12 months, about how often has [Name of biological child()] seen [his/her()] %mom/dad%?

(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY) (IF SEPARATION IS MORE RECENT THAN PAST12 MONTHS, ASK:) Since [Name of biological child()] has been separated from[his/her()] %mom/dad%, about how often has [Name of biological child()] seen [his/her()] %mom/dad%?

1	Almost every day	5	7-11 times in past 12 months
2	2-5 times a week	6	2-6 times in past 12 months
3	About once a week	7	Once in past 12 months
4	1-3 times a month	0	Never...(Go to Q12-60-LOOP-END)

Go To: Q12-52
Lead-In: Q12-50 [Default]

Q12-52

How long do these visits usually last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS. IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 0.)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q12-60-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q12-51 [Default]

Q12-53

About how many miles from you does [Name of biological child()] live? Is it....

1	Within 1 mile	4	101-200 Miles
2	1-10 Miles	5	More than 200 Miles
3	11-100 Miles		

Go To: Q12-54
Lead-In: Q12-44 [Default]

Q12-54

In the past 12 months, about how often have you seen [Name of biological child()]? (IF SEPARATION IS MORE RECENT THAN PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:) Since [Name of biological child()] has not been living with you, about how often have you seen [Name of biological child()]?

(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Almost every day	5	7-11 times in past 12 months
2	2-5 times a week	6	2-6 times in past 12 months
3	About once a week	7	Once in past 12 months
4	1-3 times a month	0	Never...(Go to Q12-55A)

Go To: Q12-55
Lead-In: Q12-53 [Default]

Q12-55

How long do these visits usually last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS. IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 00.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q12-55A
Lead-In: Q12-54 [Default]

Q12-55A

Are you contributing money for the child's upbringing now?

1   Yes
0   No...(Go to Q12-56)

Go To: Q12-55B
Lead-In: Q12-55 [Default], Q12-54 [0:0]

Q12-55B

Do you do this on a regular basis or once in a while?

1   Regular
2   Once in a while

Go To: Q12-55C
Lead-In: Q12-55A [Default]

Q12-55C

How much do you give? (INTERVIEWER: NEXT QUESTION ASKS FOR UNIT)

(ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q12-55D
Lead-In: Q12-55B [Default]

Q12-55D

Is that per week, per month or per year?

- 4 Per Week
- 1 Per month
- 2 Per year
- 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q12-56
Lead-In: Q12-55C [Default]

Q12-56

When did [Name of biological child()] last live with you?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q12-57)
- 0 NEVER LIVED WITH R

Go To: Q12-60-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q12-55D [Default], Q12-55A [0:0]

Q12-57

(When did [Name of biological child()] last live with you?)

(ENTER DATE)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                Mon   Year

Go To: Q12-58
Lead-In: Q12-56 [1:1]

Q12-58

(Were/Was) there any period(s) of more than three consecutive months when [Name of biological child()] did not live with you before that time?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No
- 2 CHILD IS LESS THAN THREE MONTHS OLD

Go To: Q12-60-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q12-57 [Default]

Q12-60-LOOP-END

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP14 counter],[Fertility LOOP14 counter]=[current number of bio children on roster]);

/* end loop. */

Go To: Q12-72
Lead-In: Q12-48 [Default], Q12-52 [Default], Q12-56 [Default], Q12-58 [Default],
Q12-30C [99:99], Q12-44 [8:8], Q12-44 [5:5], Q12-45 [1:1], Q12-51 [0:0]

Q12-72

([current number of bio children on roster] > 0); /* Has R ever had any children? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-72A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-170
Lead-In: Q12-29Rb [Default], Q12-60-LOOP-END [Default]

Q12-72A

Think now about yourself in the job of being a parent. Please tell me whether you consider each of the following statements to be very important, somewhat important, or not important to your job of being a parent. Providing my child with emotional support. Is that ....

    1   Very Important
    2   Somewhat Important
    3   Not important

Go To: Q12-72B
Lead-In: Q12-72 [1:1]

Q12-72B

(Please tell me whether you consider each of the following statements as very important, somewhat important, or not important to your job of being a parent.) Taking care of my child financially. Is that ....

    1   Very Important
    2   Somewhat Important
    3   Not important

Go To: Q12-72C
Lead-In: Q12-72A [Default]

Q12-72C

(Please tell me whether you consider each of the following statements as very important, somewhat important, or not important to your job of being a parent.) Taking care of my child's everyday needs. Is that ....

    1   Very Important
    2   Somewhat Important
    3   Not important

Go To: Q12-72D
Lead-In: Q12-72B [Default]

Q12-72D

(Please tell me whether you consider each of the following statements as very important, somewhat important, or not important to your job of being a parent.) Giving my child's [mother/father] encouragement and emotional support. Is that ....

    1   Very Important
    2   Somewhat Important
    3   Not important

Go To: Q12-72E
Lead-In: Q12-72C [Default]

Q12-72E

(Please tell me whether you consider each of the following statements as very important, somewhat important, or not important to your job of being a parent.) Giving my child moral and ethical guidance when appropriate. Is that ....

    1   Very Important
    2   Somewhat Important
    3   Not important

Go To: Q12-72F
Lead-In: Q12-72D [Default]

Q12-72F

(Please tell me whether you consider each of the following statements as very important, somewhat important, or not important to your job of being a parent.) Making sure my child is safe and protected. Is that ....

- 1 Very Important
- 2 Somewhat Important
- 3 Not important

Go To: Q12-72G
Lead-In: Q12-72E [Default]

Q12-72G

Some parents spend time teaching their children new skills while other parents believe children learn best on their own. Which of the following best describes your attitude?

- 1 Parents should always spend time teaching their children
- 2 Parents should usually spend time teaching their children
- 3 Parents should usually allow their children to learn on their own
- 4 Parents should always allow their children to learn on their own

Go To: Q12-73
Lead-In: Q12-72F [Default]

Q12-73

([number of live births to R since R's last interview] >= 1) OR ([number of biological children R had since date of last interview] >= 1);   /* Has R had any live births since 1998 or prior interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-73z-loop-begin)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-158E
Lead-In: Q12-72G [Default]

Q12-73z-loop-begin

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP16 counter]);
/* Copy name of child resulting from first pregnancy since date of 1998 or prior interview. */

Go To: Q12-74
Lead-In: Q12-73 [1:1]

Q12-74

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about [your/the] %Q12-loop16_text% pregnancy(ies) [that led to the birth of your child/since DLI that ended in a live birth()].

(INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT NAME OF THE [count of pregnancies since last interview] CHILD [" "/born since()]. IF CHILD IS A TWIN, HIGHLIGHT NAME LISTED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4; Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, STATUS

Go To: Q12-74Aa
Lead-In: Q12-73z-loop-begin [Default]

Q12-74Aa

([status of biological child (code)([Is child a twin?()])]=97);
/* DID R CORRECTLY IDENTIFY A CHILD BORN SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q12-74Ab)

Go To: Q12-74A1
Lead-In: Q12-74 [Default]

Q12-74Ab

INTERVIEWER: [Name of biological child([Is child a twin?()])] WAS NOT BORN SINCE DATE OF LAST
INTERVIEW. PLEASE BACK-UP TO Q12-74, CHECK BIRTHDATES AND CHOOSE THE CORRECT
CHILD RESULTING FROM THIS PREGNANCY.

Go To: Q12-158D-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q12-74Aa [0:0]

Q12-74A1

([Fertility LOOP16 counter] = 1);

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q12-74A2)

Go To: Q12-74B
Lead-In: Q12-74Aa [Default]

Q12-74A2

([flag indicating if live-birth pregnancy resulted in multiple births([flag indicating if item appeared in previous
loop])] >= 1); /* WAS THIS A MULTIPLE BIRTH - REPORTED IN LAST LOOP? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q12-74B)

Go To: Q12-76E
Lead-In: Q12-74A1 [0:0]

Q12-74B

INTERVIEWER: DID THIS PREGNANCY RESULT IN THE BIRTH OF TWINS? USE <PGUP> IF
NECESSARY TO CHECK THE ROSTER.

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q12-76E
Lead-In: Q12-74A1 [Default], Q12-74A2 [0:0]

Q12-76E

([Fertility LOOP16 counter] = 1); /* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q12-76F)

Go To: Q12-76G
Lead-In: Q12-74A2 [Default], Q12-74B [Default]

Q12-76F

([flag indicating if live-birth pregnancy resulted in multiple births([flag indicating if item appeared in previous loop])] >= 1); /* WAS THIS REPORTED AS A MULTIPLE BIRTH IN LAST LOOP? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-76F1)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-76G
Lead-In: Q12-76E [0:0]

Q12-76F1

([gender of the R]); /* SKIP ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT GENDER - MULTIPLE BIRTH */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-157BB)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-118A
Lead-In: Q12-76F [1:1]

Q12-76G

([gender of the R]); /* SKIP ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT GENDER */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12M-78)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12F-77
Lead-In: Q12-76E [Default], Q12-76F [Default]

Q12F-77

When did you become pregnant with [Name of child from pregnancy]? What month and year?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
               Mon   Year

Go To: Q12F-78
Lead-In: Q12-76G [Default]

Q12F-78

Just before you became pregnant with [Name of child from pregnancy], did you or your partner use any methods to keep from getting pregnant?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q12F-80)

Go To: Q12F-79
Lead-In: Q12F-77 [Default]

Q12F-79

Had you stopped all methods before you became pregnant?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12F-80)
    0   No

Go To: Q12F-81
Lead-In: Q12F-78 [Default]

Q12F-80

Was the reason you [blank/were not/stopped] using any methods because youyourself wanted to become pregnant?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12F-82)
    0   No

Go To: Q12F-81
Lead-In: Q12F-78 [0:0], Q12F-79 [1:1]

Q12F-81

Just before you became pregnant that time, did you want to become pregnant when you did?
(IF NO, PROBE:) Did you want (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did you want (none/no more) at all?

    1   Yes
    2   Didn't matter
    3   No--not at that time
    4   No--(none/no more) at all

Go To: Q12F-82
Lead-In: Q12F-79 [Default], Q12F-80 [Default]

Q12F-82

And what about your spouse or partner when you became pregnant that time -- did he want you to have (a/another) baby?   (IF NO, PROBE:) Did he want you to have (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did he want you to have (none/no more) at all?

    1   Yes
    2   Didn't matter
    3   No--not at that time
    4   No--(none/no more) at all

Go To: Q12-83
Lead-In: Q12F-81 [Default], Q12F-80 [1:1]

Q12M-78

Just before [Name of child from pregnancy]'s mother became pregnant with [Name of child from pregnancy], did you or she use any methods to keep from getting pregnant?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q12M-80)

Go To: Q12M-79
Lead-In: Q12-76G [1:1]

Q12M-79

Had you stopped all methods before [Name of child from pregnancy]'s mother became pregnant?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12M-80)
    0   No

Go To: Q12M-81
Lead-In: Q12M-78 [Default]

Q12M-80

Was the reason you [blank/were not/stopped] using any methods because you yourself wanted [Name of child from pregnancy]'s mother to become pregnant?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12M-82)
    0   No

Go To: Q12M-81
Lead-In: Q12M-78 [0:0], Q12M-79 [1:1]

Q12M-81

Just before [Name of child from pregnancy]'s mother became pregnant that time, did you want her to become pregnant when she did?

(IF NO, PROBE:) Did you want (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did you want (none/no more) at all?

    1   Yes
    2   Didn't matter
    3   No--not at that time
    4   No--(none/no more) at all

Go To: Q12M-82
Lead-In: Q12M-79 [Default], Q12M-80 [Default]

Q12M-82

And what about [Name of child from pregnancy]'s mother when she became pregnant that time -- did she want to have (a/another) baby?

(IF NO, PROBE:) Did she want to have (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did she want to have (none/no more) at all?

    1   Yes
    2   Didn't matter
    3   No--not at that time
    4   No--(none/no more) at all

Go To: Q12-157BB
Lead-In: Q12M-81 [Default], Q12M-80 [1:1]

Q12-83

During your pregnancy with [Name of child from pregnancy], did you make any visits to a doctor or nurse for prenatal care, that is, to be examined or talk about your pregnancy?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-84)
    0   No

Go To: Q12-85
Lead-In: Q12F-82 [Default]

Q12-84

When did you first visit a doctor or nurse for prenatal care -- during which month of your pregnancy?

(ENTER MONTH NUMBER)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q12-85
Lead-In: Q12-83 [1:1]

Q12-85

Did you drink any alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor, during the 12 months before [Name of child from pregnancy] was born?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-86)
    0   No

Go To: Q12-87
Lead-In: Q12-83 [Default], Q12-84 [Default]

Q12-86

How often did you usually drink alcoholic beverages after you found out that you were pregnant?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY) Did you drink...

    7   Every day   3   3 or 4 days a month
    6   Nearly every day   2   About once a month
    5   3 or 4 days a week   1   Less than once a month
    4   1 or 2 days a week   0   Never

Go To: Q12-87
Lead-In: Q12-85 [1:1]

Q12-87

Did you smoke tobacco cigarettes at all during the 12 months before [Name of child from pregnancy] was born?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-88)
    0   No

Go To: Q12-105
Lead-In: Q12-85 [Default], Q12-86 [Default]

Q12-88

On the average, how many cigarettes did you smoke after you found out you were pregnant? Did you smoke 2 or more packs a day? Did you smoke 1 pack or more but less than 2 packs a day, or less than 1 pack a day?

    3   2 or more packs a day
    2   1 or more but less than 2
    1   Less than 1 pack a day
    0   (IF VOLUNTEERED:) DID NOT SMOKE DURING THAT PERIOD

Go To: Q12-105
Lead-In: Q12-87 [1:1]

Q12-105

Based on either your last menstrual period date or your doctor's or clinic's information, was [Name of child from pregnancy] born within one week of the expected (due) date?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q12-106A)

Go To: Q12-107
Lead-In: Q12-87 [Default], Q12-88 [Default]

Q12-106A

Was the baby born early or late?

    1   early
    2   late

Go To: Q12-106B
Lead-In: Q12-105 [0:0]

Q12-106B

How many weeks [early/late] was the baby?

(IF "1 1/2 WEEKS" ROUND UP TO "2".)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q12-107
Lead-In: Q12-106A [Default]

Q12-107

Was a cesarean section done? (IF NECESSARY, PROBE:) Was the baby delivered by an incision in your abdomen?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-108)
    0   No

Go To: Q12-118A
Lead-In: Q12-105 [Default], Q12-106B [Default]

Q12-108

Was this your first cesarean section, or did you have one before?

    1   First cesarean
    0   Had cesarean(s) before

Go To: Q12-118A
Lead-In: Q12-107 [1:1]

Q12-118A

How much did [Name of child from pregnancy] weigh at birth?

(ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER OUNCES.)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q12-118B
Lead-In: Q12-76F1 [Default], Q12-107 [Default], Q12-108 [Default]

Q12-118B

(How much did [Name of child from pregnancy] weigh at birth?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF OUNCES.)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q12-119
Lead-In: Q12-118A [Default]

Q12-119

What was [Name of child from pregnancy]'s length at birth?

(ENTER INCHES)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q12-119A
Lead-In: Q12-118B [Default]

Q12-119A

INTERVIEWER: DID R INDICATE THAT THE LENGTH OF THE BABY WAS AN ESTIMATE?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q12-120
Lead-In: Q12-119 [Default]

Q12-120

How long did your baby stay in the hospital?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS
    0   BABY/RESPONDENT DID NOT STAY IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q12-123)

Go To: Q12-120A
Lead-In: Q12-119A [Default]

Q12-120A

(How long did your baby stay in the hospital?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q12-121
Lead-In: Q12-120 [Default]

Q12-121

Did you leave the hospital at the same time as your baby or did you leave earlier or later?

    1   Same time
    2   Earlier...(Go to Q12-122A)
    3   Later...(Go to Q12-122B)
    4   BABY STILL IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q12-158D-LOOP-END)
    5   BABY DIED IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q12-158D-LOOP-END)
    6   BABY ADOPTED OUT IN HOSPITAL...(Q12-158D-LOOP-END)

Go To: Q12-123
Lead-In: Q12-120A [Default]

Q12-122A

How many days earlier?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q12-123
Lead-In: Q12-121 [2:2]

Q12-122B

How many days later?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q12-123
Lead-In: Q12-121 [3:3]

Q12-123

In [Name of child from pregnancy]'s first year, did you take [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] was sick or injured?

(IF BABY "ADOPTED OUT"/"DECEASED" AND R IS RELUCTANT, SAY:) We appreciate how difficult this is, but [Name of child from pregnancy]'s experiences are important in helping us understand the health of other children like [him/her].

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-124)
    0   No

Go To: Q12-143
Lead-In: Q12-121 [Default], Q12-122A [Default], Q12-122B [Default], Q12-120 [0:0]

Q12-124

When you took [Name of child from pregnancy] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor the first time because [he/she] was sick or injured, what was the nature of [his/her] illness or injury?

(INTERVIEWER: RECODE VERBATIM. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE FOR CODING OF ILLNESS OR INJURY DESCRIBED HERE.)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q12-124A
Lead-In: Q12-123 [1:1]

Q12-124A

(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES. CODE FOR MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CODE OTHER SYMPTOMS MENTIONED FOR THIS ILLNESSES OR INJURIES. IF MORE THAN ONE ILLNESS OR INJURY MENTIONED, PROBE:)

What was the main illness or injury?

1	FEVER	8	OTHER ACCIDENT OR POISONING
2	COLD	9	CONVULSIONS
3	SORE THROAT	10	JAUNDICE
4	PNEUMONIA	11	FEEDING PROBLEMS (FOOD ALLERGY,
5	EAR INFECTION		FORMULA TOLERANCE, ETC.)
6	VOMITING, DIARRHEA, OR DEHYDRATION	12	MENINGITIS
7	RASH	13	ASTHMA OR BRONCHITIS
15	BROKEN BONE	14	OTHER (SPECIFY)
16	BURN	0	NONE

Go To: Q12-126
Lead-In: Q12-124 [Default]

Q12-126

How many months old was [Name of child from pregnancy] when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital or doctor the first time for (this) [main illness, child's first visit to clinic]?

(INTERVIEWER: 1 DAY TO 4 WKS = 1 MONTH. MORE THAN 4 WEEKS -- DIVIDE BY 4 AND ROUND UP. EX: 35 WEEKS = 9 MONTHS.)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q12-127
Lead-In: Q12-124A [Default]

Q12-127

In [Name of child from pregnancy]'s first year, altogether how many visits were made to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [main illness, child's first visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q12-129

Go To: Q12-128
Lead-In: Q12-126 [Default]

Q12-128

In [Name of child from pregnancy]'s first year, how many months old was [he/she] the last time you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for (that) [main illness, child's first visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q12-129
Lead-In: Q12-127 [Default]

Q12-129

In [Name of child from pregnancy]'s first year, when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [main illness, child's first visit to clinic], where did you take [him/her]?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Private doctor's office	6	Community health center
2	Public clinic	7	Emergency room out-patient
3	Private clinic	8	Other (SPECIFY)
4	Health maintenance organization (HMO)	9	Hospital admission
5	Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic		

Go To: Q12-130B
Lead-In: Q12-128 [Default], Q12-127 [1:1]

Q12-130B

INLIST([Q12-129()],9); /* Was child from first pregnancy admitted to hospital for first illness in first year of life? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-131)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-143
Lead-In: Q12-129 [Default]

Q12-131

When [Name of child from pregnancy] was admitted to the hospital, was surgery necessary?

1   Yes
0   No

Go To: Q12-132
Lead-In: Q12-130B [1:1]

Q12-132

Did you have to take time off from work?

    1   Yes
    0   No
    3   Not working

Go To: Q12-143
Lead-In: Q12-131 [Default]

Q12-143

Now we are going to discuss well baby care. In [Name of child from pregnancy]'s first year, did you take [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care when [he/she] was not sick?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-144)
    0   No
   99   Unknown Code
    2   BABY DIED IN FIRST YEAR
    3   BABY ADOPTED OUT IN FIRST YEAR

Go To: Q12-157BB
Lead-In: Q12-123 [Default], Q12-130B [Default], Q12-132 [Default]

Q12-144

How many months old was [Name of child from pregnancy] when you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?.....
(INTERVIEWER: ENCOURAGE THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE MONTHS OF AGE IF AT ALL POSSIBLE.)

    1   SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS...(Go to Q12-144A)
    2   TOOK CHILD TO WELL CARE, BUT DOES NOT KNOW ANY MONTHS OF AGE

Go To: Q12-157BB
Lead-In: Q12-143 [1:1]

Q12-144A

(How many months old was [Name of child from pregnancy] when you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?.....)   How old was [he/she] the next time?

(INTERVIEWER: CONTINUE TO ASK UNTIL THE LAST TIME IS CODED.) (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1	1 month old	5	5 months old	9	9 months old
2	2 months old	6	6 months old	10	10 months old
3	3 months old	7	7 months old	11	11 months old
4	4 months old	8	8 months old	12	12 months old

Go To: Q12-157BB
Lead-In: Q12-144 [1:1]

Q12-157BB

([HHI flag of child from pregnancy]=5) or ([HHI flag of child from pregnancy]=8);
/* IS CHILD ADOPTED OUT OR DECEASED? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-158D-LOOP-END)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-157C
Lead-In: Q12M-82 [Default], Q12-143 [Default], Q12-144 [Default], Q12-144A [Default], Q12-76F1 [1:1]

Q12-157C

Now, we have a few questions about health care plans. First, is [Name of child from pregnancy]'s health insurance provided either by an employer or by an individual plan that pays part or all of a hospital bill?

(PROBE IF NECESSARY) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plan include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, HMO. (INTERVIEWER: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS.)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q12-157E)

Go To: Q12-157D
Lead-In: Q12-157BB [Default]

Q12-157D

What is the source of [Name of child from pregnancy]'s health plan? Is it your own policy brought directly from a medical insurance company, your parent's policy, an employer policy, or something else?

    1   Respondent's Parent's policy
    2   Respondent/spouse/partner policy bought directly from insurance company
    3   Respondent's employer policy
    4   Spouse/partner employer policy
    5   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q12-157E
Lead-In: Q12-157C [Default]

Q12-157E

There is a national program called Medicaid (Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services) that pays for health care for persons in need. Is [Name of child from pregnancy]'s health care now covered by Medicaid or one of these public assistance health care programs?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q12-158D-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q12-157D [Default], Q12-157C [0:0]

Q12-158D-LOOP-END

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP16 counter],([Fertility LOOP16 counter]>=[number of biological children R had since date of last interview] and [Did R identify a child born since date of last interview?()]!=0));

/* END LOOP WHEN ALL CHILDREN CHECKED FOR NEW STATUS */

Go To: Q12-158E
Lead-In: Q12-74Ab [Default], Q12-157E [Default], Q12-157BB [1:1], Q12-121 [4:6]

Q12-158E

([gender of the R]); /*IS THE RESPONDENT A MALE OR FEMALE? */

    1   MALE...(Go to Q12-170)
    2   FEMALE

Go To: Q12-159B
Lead-In: Q12-73 [Default], Q12-158D-LOOP-END [Default]

Q12-159B

([flag #1 for feeding questions]>0) or ([flag #2 for feeding questions]>0) or ([number of biological children R had since date of last interview] > 0); /* Are there any new children to ask feeding questions for? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-160-LOOP-BEGIN)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-159C
Lead-In: Q12-158E [Default]

Q12-159C

([Any children born since DLI?]=1) or ([Has R had any children?]=1);
/* R HAVE ANY CHILDREN OR ANY NEW CHILDREN SINCE DLI? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-160-LOOP-BEGIN)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-170
Lead-In: Q12-159B [Default]

Q12-160-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([Fertility LOOP18 counter]); /* Begin loop about feeding */

Go To: Q12-161
Lead-In: Q12-159B [1:1], Q12-159C [1:1]

Q12-161

([status of biological child (code)()] = 99); /* Has this child been deleted? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-165bb-loop-end)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-162
Lead-In: Q12-160-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q12-162

([status of biological child (code)()] = 97); /* Is this a new child (since last interview)? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q12-164)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q12-165bb-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-161 [Default]

Q12-164

When [Name of biological child()] was an infant, did you breast feed [him/her()] at all? (IF BABY "ADOPTED OUT"/"DECEASED" AND R IS RELUCTANT, SAY:) We appreciate how difficult this is, but [Name of biological child()]'s experiences are important in helping us understand the health of other children like [him/her()].

    1   Yes...(Go to Q12-165)
    0   No
    2   BABY DIED IN HOSPITAL
    3   BABY ADOPTED OUT IN HOSPITAL

Go To: Q12-165bb-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-162 [1:1]

Q12-165

How many weeks old was [Name of biological child()] when you quit breast feeding [him/her()] altogether?
(INTERVIEWER: DETERMINE WHETHER R IS ANSWERING IN WEEKS OR MONTHS OLD, AND
SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ANSWER BELOW.)

    1   SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS OLD...(Go to Q12-165A)
    2   SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD...(Go to Q12-165B)
    0   STILL BREAST FEEDING

Go To: Q12-165bb-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-164 [1:1]

Q12-165A

(How many weeks old was [Name of biological child()] when you quit breast feeding [him/her()] altogether?)

(INTERVIEWER: R HAS ANSWERED IN NUMBER OF WEEKS.)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q12-165bb-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-165 [1:1]

Q12-165B

(How many months old was [Name of biological child()] when you quit breast feeding [him/her()] altogether?)

(INTERVIEWER: R HAS ANSWERED IN NUMBER OF MONTHS. PLEASE ENTER ONLY FULL OR
HALF MONTHS.)

    Enter Answer: |__|.|__|

Go To: Q12-165bb-loop-end
Lead-In: Q12-165 [2:2]

Q12-165bb-loop-end

UNTIL([Fertility LOOP18 counter],[Fertility LOOP18 counter]=[current number of bio children on roster]);
/* End loop about feeding */

Go To: Q12-170
Lead-In: Q12-162 [Default], Q12-164 [Default], Q12-165 [Default], Q12-165A
[Default], Q12-165B [Default], Q12-161 [1:1]

Q12-170

([gender of the R]); /*IS THE RESPONDENT A MALE OR FEMALE? */

    1   Male...(Go to Q12-172)
    2   Female

Go To: Q12-171
Lead-In: Q12-72 [Default], Q12-159C [Default], Q12-165bb-loop-end [Default], Q12-158E [1:1]

Q12-171

Are you currently pregnant?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q12-172
Lead-In: Q12-170 [Default]

Q12-172

Altogether, how many [blank/more] children do you EXPECT to have?
(INCLUDE ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY OF RESPONDENT OR [spouse/partner].) (INTERVIEWER: IF
RESPONDENT SAYS NONE, ENTER "0".)

    1   SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN
    2   NONE...(Go to Q13-0)

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: Q13-0   If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q13-0

Go To: Q12-174
Lead-In: Q12-171 [Default], Q12-1-C [0:0], Q12-170 [1:1], Q12-1-C [-1:-1]

Q12-174

(Altogether, how many [blank/more] children do you EXPECT to have?)

ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN: Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q13-0

Go To: Q12-175
Lead-In: Q12-172 [Default]

Q12-175

In how many months or years do you expect to have your [first/next] child?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS OR YEARS BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER LENGTH OF TIME.)

    1   MONTHS...(Go to Q12-175A)
    2   YEARS

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q13-0   If Answer =-2   Then Go To: Q13-0

Go To: Q12-175B
Lead-In: Q12-174 [Default]

Q12-175A

(In how many months do you expect to have your [first/next] child?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-0
Lead-In: Q12-175 [1:1]

Q12-175B

(In how many years do you expect to have your [first/next] child?

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-0
Lead-In: Q12-175 [Default]

SECTION 13: CHILD CARE

Q13-0

([number of children in household]); /* SKIP ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD */

>=1   (Go to Q13-1)
  0

Go To: Q14-1-a
Lead-In: Q12-175A [Default], Q12-175B [Default], Q12-172 [2:2], Q12-174 [0:0],
Q12-172 [-2:-2], Q12-172 [-1:-1], Q12-175 [-1:-1], Q12-175 [-2:-2]

Q13-1

Now I have some questions about the youngest child living in your household.

Go To: Q13-2A
Lead-In: Q13-0 [2:99], Q13-0 [1:1]

Q13-2A

How often do you get a chance to read stories to [name of youngest child in household]?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

6	Every day	3	Several times a month
5	About 3 times a week	2	Several times a year
4	Once a week	1	Never

Go To: Q13-2B
Lead-In: Q13-1 [Default]

Q13-2B

Sometimes kids mind pretty well and sometimes they don't. Sometimes they do things that make you feel good. How many times in the past week have you ... had to spank [name of youngest child in household]?

(ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-2C
Lead-In: Q13-2A [Default]

Q13-2C

([age of youngest child in household]<=3); /* IS CHILD AGED THREE OR YOUNGER? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-2G)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-2D
Lead-In: Q13-2B [Default]

Q13-2D

(How many times in the past week have you ...) grounded [name of youngest child in household]?

(ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-2E
Lead-In: Q13-2C [Default]

Q13-2E

(How many times in the past week have you ...) taken away [name of youngest child in household]'s TV or other privileges?

(ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-2F
Lead-In: Q13-2D [Default]

Q13-2F

(How many times in the past week have you ...) taken away [name of youngest child in household]'s allowance?

(ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-2G
Lead-In: Q13-2E [Default]

Q13-2G

(How many times in the past week have you ...) praised [name of youngest child in household] for doing something worthwhile?

(ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-2H
Lead-In: Q13-2F [Default], Q13-2C [1:1]

Q13-2H

(How many times in the past week have you ...) shown [name of youngest child in household] physical affection (kiss, hug, stroke hair, etc.)?

(ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-2I
Lead-In: Q13-2G [Default]

Q13-2I

([age of youngest child in household]<=1);   /* IS CHILD AGED ONE OR YOUNGER? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-2K)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-2J
Lead-In: Q13-2H [Default]

Q13-2J

(How many times in the past week have you ...) sent [name of youngest child in household] to his/her room or put him/her in a time out?

(ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-2K
Lead-In: Q13-2I [Default]

Q13-2K

(How many times in the past week have you ...)   told another adult (spouse, friend, co-worker, visitor, relative) something positive about [name of youngest child in household]?

(ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-4a
Lead-In: Q13-2J [Default], Q13-2I [1:1]

Q13-4a

(Not counting regular school) In the past four weeks has [name of youngest child in household] been cared for in any regular arrangement such as a day care, nursery school play group, babysitter, relative, or some other child care arrangement?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q13-5d)
    0   No

Go To: Q13-16
Lead-In: Q13-2K [Default]

Q13-5d

During the last 4 weeks, what was [name of youngest child in household] usually doing or how was [name of youngest child in household] usually cared for during MOST OF THE HOURS that [name of youngest child in household] was in a child care arrangement.

(RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY) (CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES)

    1   CHILD'S OTHER PARENT OR STEPPARENT
    2   CHILD'S GRANDPARENT
    3   CHILD'S SIBLING UNDER AGE 15
    4   CHILD'S SIBLING AGE 15 OR OVER
    5   OTHER RELATIVE OF CHILD UNDER AGE 15
    6   OTHER RELATIVE OF CHILD AGE 15 OR OVER
    7   NONRELATIVE OF CHILD UNDER AGE 15
    8   NONRELATIVE OF CHILD AGE 15 OR OVER
    9   CHILD IN DAY CARE CENTER OR GROUP CARE CENTER
    10   CHILD IN NURSERY SCHOOL OR PRESCHOOL
    11   CHILD IN DAY CAMP
    12   CHILD IN OVERNIGHT RESIDENCE CAMP
    13   CHILD IN KINDERGARTEN, ELEMENTARY, OR SECONDAY SCHOOL...(Go to Q13-7)
    14   CHILD CARES FOR SELF
    15   R'S WORK OR ACTIVITY AT HOME
    16   R CARES FOR CHILD AT WORK OR PLACE OF ACTIVITY
    17   OTHER ARRANGEMENT (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-5e
Lead-In: Q13-4a [1:1]

Q13-5e

[Q13-5d]; /* JUMP ACCORDING TO ANSWER IN Q13-5d */

    1   CHILD'S OTHER PARENT OR STEPPARENT...(Go to Q13-5f)
    2   CHILD'S GRANDPARENT...(Go to Q13-5f)
    3   CHILD'S SIBLING UNDER AGE 15...(Go to Q13-5f)
    4   CHILD'S SIBLING AGE 15 OR OVER...(Go to Q13-5f)
    5   OTHER RELATIVE OF CHILD UNDER AGE 15...(Go to Q13-5f)
    6   OTHER RELATIVE OF CHILD AGE 15 OR OVER...(Go to Q13-5f)
    7   NONRELATIVE OF CHILD UNDER AGE 15...(Go to Q13-5f)
    8   NONRELATIVE OF CHILD AGE 15 OR OVER...(Go to Q13-5f)
    9   CHILD IN DAY CARE CENTER OR GROUP CARE CENTER...(Go to Q13-5g)
   10   CHILD IN NURSERY SCHOOL OR PRESCHOOL...(Go to Q13-5g)
   11   CHILD IN DAY CAMP...(Go to Q13-5g)
   12   CHILD IN OVERNIGHT RESIDENCE CAMP...(Go to Q13-5g)
   13   CHILD IN KINDERGARTEN, ELEMENTARY, OR SECONDAY SCHOOL
   14   CHILD CARES FOR SELF...(Go to Q13-5g)
   15   R'S WORK OR ACTIVITY AT HOME...(Go to Q13-5g)
   16   R CARES FOR CHILD AT WORK OR PLACE OF ACTIVITY...(Go to Q13-5g)
   17   OTHER ARRANGEMENT (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q13-5g)

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=8   Then Go To: Q13-5f
If Answer >=9 and Answer <=12   Then Go To: Q13-5g
If Answer >=14 and Answer <=17   Then Go To: Q13-5g

Go To: Q13-5f
Lead-In: Q13-5d [Default]

Q13-5f

Where was [name of youngest child in household] usually cared for under this arrangement?
(RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONLY ONE)

    1   CHILD'S HOME
    2   OTHER PRIVATE HOME
    3   OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-5g
Lead-In: Q13-5e [Default], Q13-5e [1:8]

Q13-5g

([Q13-5d]=12); /* IS CHILD IN A RESIDENCE CAMP? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-10a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-5h
Lead-In: Q13-5f [Default], Q13-5e [9:12], Q13-5e [14:17]

Q13-5h

About how many hours per week was [name of youngest child in household] usually cared for under this
arrangement?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS...(Go to Q13-6A)
  996   OVERNIGHT RESIDENCE CAMP...(Go to Q13-10a)

Go To: Q13-7
Lead-In: Q13-5g [Default]

Q13-6A

(About how many hours per week was [name of youngest child in household] usually cared for under this arrangement?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-7
Lead-In: Q13-5h [1:1]

Q13-7

Was [name of youngest child in household] usually cared for this way during all of the hours that [name of youngest child in household] was in a child care arrangement during the last four weeks?

   1   Yes...(Go to Q13-10a)
   0   No

Go To: Q13-8
Lead-In: Q13-5h [Default], Q13-6A [Default], Q13-5d [13:13]

Q13-8

During the last 4 weeks, what was [name of youngest child in household] usually doing or how was [name of youngest child in household] usually cared for during the OTHER hours that [name of youngest child in household] was in a child care arrangement during the last four weeks?

(RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONLY ONE) (CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES)

   1   CHILD'S OTHER PARENT OR STEPPARENT
   2   CHILD'S GRANDPARENT
   3   CHILD'S SIBLING UNDER AGE 15
   4   CHILD'S SIBLING AGE 15 OR OVER
   5   OTHER RELATIVE OF CHILD UNDER AGE 15
   6   OTHER RELATIVE OF CHILD AGE 15 OR OVER
   7   NONRELATIVE OF CHILD UNDER AGE 15
   8   NONRELATIVE OF CHILD AGE 15 OR OVER
   9   CHILD IN DAY CARE CENTER OR GROUP CARE CENTER
   10   CHILD IN NURSERY SCHOOL OR PRESCHOOL
   11   CHILD IN DAY CAMP
   12   CHILD IN OVERNIGHT RESIDENCE CAMP
   13   CHILD IN KINDERGARTEN, ELEMENTARY, OR SECONDAY SCHOOL...(Go to Q13-10a)
   14   CHILD CARES FOR SELF
   15   R'S WORK OR ACTIVITY AT HOME
   16   R CARES FOR CHILD AT WORK OR PLACE OF ACTIVITY
   17   OTHER ARRANGEMENT (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-8A
Lead-In: Q13-7 [Default]

Q13-8A

[Q13-8]; /* SKIP ACCORDING TO TYPE OF CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENT REPORTED */

    1   CHILD'S OTHER PARENT OR STEPPARENT...(Go to Q13-8B)
    2   CHILD'S GRANDPARENT...(Go to Q13-8B)
    3   CHILD'S SIBLING UNDER AGE 15...(Go to Q13-8B)
    4   CHILD'S SIBLING AGE 15 OR OVER...(Go to Q13-8B)
    5   OTHER RELATIVE OF CHILD UNDER AGE 15...(Go to Q13-8B)
    6   OTHER RELATIVE OF CHILD AGE 15 OR OVER...(Go to Q13-8B)
    7   NONRELATIVE OF CHILD UNDER AGE 15...(Go to Q13-8B)
    8   NONRELATIVE OF CHILD AGE 15 OR OVER...(Go to Q13-8B)
    9   CHILD IN DAY CARE CENTER OR GROUP CARE CENTER...(Go to Q13-8C)
   10   CHILD IN NURSERY SCHOOL OR PRESCHOOL...(Go to Q13-8C)
   11   CHILD IN DAY CAMP...(Go to Q13-8C)
   12   CHILD IN OVERNIGHT RESIDENCE CAMP...(Go to Q13-8C)
   13   CHILD IN KINDERGARTEN, ELEMENTARY, OR SECONDAY SCHOOL...(Go to Q13-8C)
   14   CHILD CARES FOR SELF...(Go to Q13-8C)
   15   R'S WORK OR ACTIVITY AT HOME...(Go to Q13-8C)
   16   R CARES FOR CHILD AT WORK OR PLACE OF ACTIVITY...(Go to Q13-8C)
   17   OTHER ARRANGEMENT (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q13-8C)

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=8   Then Go To: Q13-8B
If Answer >=9 and Answer <=17   Then Go To: Q13-8C

Go To: Q13-8B
Lead-In: Q13-8 [Default]

Q13-8B

Where was [name of youngest child in household] usually care for under this arangement?
(RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONLY ONE)

    1   CHILD'S HOME
    2   OTHER PRIVATE HOME
    3   OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-8C
Lead-In: Q13-8A [Default], Q13-8A [1:8]

Q13-8C

([Q13-8]=12); /* WAS RESIDENCE CAMP REPORTED IN Q13-8? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-10a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-8D
Lead-In: Q13-8B [Default], Q13-8A [9:17]

Q13-8D

About how many hours per week was [name of youngest child in household] usually cared for under this arrangement?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS...(Go to Q13-8F)
  996   OVERNIGHT RESIDENCE CAMP...(Go to Q13-10a)

Go To: Q13-10a
Lead-In: Q13-8C [Default]

Q13-8F

(About how many hours per week was [name of youngest child in household] usually cared for under this arrangement?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-10a
Lead-In: Q13-8D [1:1]

Q13-10a

(Not counting tuition for kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school, or overnight camp), did [your or your spouse /you or your partner] usually pay for ANY of the child care that your [child/children] received in the last four weeks? (INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENTS SHOULD INCLUDE EXPENSES FOR ALL CHILDREN.)

     1   Yes...(Go to Q13-10b)
     0   No

Go To: Q13-11
Lead-In: Q13-8D [Default], Q13-8F [Default], Q13-5g [1:1], Q13-5h [996:996],
Q13-7 [1:1], Q13-8 [13:13], Q13-8C [1:1], Q13-8D [996:996]

Q13-10b

(Not counting tuition for kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school, or overnight camp), how much do [your or your spouse/you or your partner] usually pay, per week, for child care?
(INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENTS SHOULD INCLUDE EXPENSES FOR ALL CHILDREN.)

     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q13-11
Lead-In: Q13-10a [1:1]

Q13-11

During the last four weeks, did [your or your spouse/you or your partner] lose any time from work because the person who usually took care of the [child/children] was not available?

     1   Yes
     0   No

Go To: Q13-16
Lead-In: Q13-10a [Default], Q13-10b [Default]

Q13-16

Have you had to turn down a job offer in the last four weeks because of difficulties in arranging child care for your [child/children]?

     1   Yes
     0   No

Go To: Q14-1-a
Lead-In: Q13-4a [Default], Q13-11 [Default]

SECTION 14: HEALTH

Q14-1-a

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your general state of health.

Go To: Q14-1
Lead-In: Q13-0 [Default], Q13-16 [Default]

Q14-1

([flag indicating whether R sworn into active military since date of last interview(1)]=1) or ([flag indicating if R has done any work for pay since date of last interview] = 1);

/* Machine check: Is R on active duty or reported at least one employer in Section 7? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-1a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q14-1b
Lead-In: Q14-1-a [Default]

Q14-1a

Are you limited in the kind of work you do on a job for pay because of your health?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q14-6b)
    0   No

Go To: Q14-2a
Lead-In: Q14-1 [1:1]

Q14-1b

Would you be limited in the kind or amount of work you could do on a job for pay because of your health?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q14-6b)
    0   No

Go To: Q14-2a
Lead-In: Q14-1 [Default]

Q14-2a

Do you have any physical, emotional, or mental conditions that limit your ability to attend school regularly or do regular school work?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q14-6b)
    0   No

Go To: Q14-5a
Lead-In: Q14-1a [Default], Q14-1b [Default]

Q14-5a

Do you have any physical, emotional, or mental conditions that require frequent medical attention, regular use of medication, or the use of special equipment such as a brace, crutches, a wheelchair, special shoes, an air filter, a catheter and so on?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q14-6b)
    0   No

Go To: Q14-10g
Lead-In: Q14-2a [Default]

Q14-6b

([gender of the R]=1);

> 1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-8a)
> 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q14-6c
Lead-In: Q14-1a [1:1], Q14-1b [1:1], Q14-2a [1:1], Q14-5a [1:1]

Q14-6c

([flag indicating if R is pregnant]=1); /*check if YA is preg from sect 12*/

> 1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-7)
> 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q14-8a
Lead-In: Q14-6b [Default]

Q14-7

Is your limitation entirely due to your current pregnancy?

> 1   Yes...(Go to Q14-10g)
> 0   No

Go To: Q14-8a
Lead-In: Q14-6c [1:1]

Q14-8a

What is/are your health condition(s) or limitation(s)? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) What is it called?

(INTERVIEWER: CONDITIONS ARE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER. CHOICE NUMBER 34 IS 'OTHER (SPECIFY)'- MAKE SURE TO USE THIS CHOICE IF R'S APPROPRIATE CONDITION IS NOT ON LIST.) (CODE ALL THAT APPLY WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES.)

> (1) Allergic condition(s) NOT including asthma or hay fever
> (2) Asthma
> (3) Anemia
> (4) Appendicitis
> (5) Blood disorder or immune deficiency (other than anemia)
> (6) Bronchitis
> (7) Bunions,calluses, corns, foot problems
> (8) Cancer, tumor
> (9) Crippled, orthopedic handicap
> (10) Diabetes
> (11) Ear infections
> (12) Epilepsy/seizures
> (13) Gallstones
> (14) Hay fever
> (15) Hearing differculty or deafness
> (16) Heart trouble
> (17) Hemorrhoids or piles
> (18) Hernia
> (19) Hyperkinesis, hyperactivity
> (20) Kidney stones
> (21) Laryngitis
> (22) Learning disability (i.e. dyslexia)
> (23) Mental Retardation
> (24) Migraine
> (25) Minimal brain dysfunction, minimal cerebral dysfunction, Attention deficit disorder
> (26) Nervous Disorder
> (27) Phlebitis
> (28) Respiratory disorder
> (29) Sciatica
> (30) Sinus
> (31) Speech Impairment
> (32) Ulcer
> (33) Veneral Disease
> (34) Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q14-8c
Lead-In: Q14-6c [Default], Q14-7 [Default], Q14-6b [1:1]

Q14-8c

([number of R's illnesses] >1);

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-10Ea)

Go To: Q14-10B
Lead-In: Q14-8a [Default]

Q14-10B

Which ONE of these health conditions would you say is the main cause of your limitation?
INTERVIEWER: IF R CHOSE ONLY ONE IN Q14-8b, SELECT IT AND CONTINUE

Refer to Roster: SICK; Items Listed: NAME, ID

Go To: Q14-10Ea
Lead-In: Q14-8c [Default]

Q14-10Ea

For how long have you had this limitation, [illness name] (other than a pregnancy)?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS...(Go to Q14-10Fa)
    2   SELECT TO ENTER YEARS...(Go to Q14-10Fb)
    0   IF VOLUNTEERED: "ALL MY LIFE"

Go To: Q14-10g
Lead-In: Q14-10B [Default], Q14-8c [0:0]

Q14-10Fa

(How long have you had this limitation, [illness name] (other than pregnancy)?)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q14-10g
Lead-In: Q14-10Ea [1:1]

Q14-10Fb

(How long have you had this limitation, [illness name] (other than pregnancy)?)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q14-10g
Lead-In: Q14-10Ea [2:2]

Q14-10g

How would you describe your present health? Is it...

    1   Poor   4   Very Good
    2   Fair   5   Excellent
    3   Good

Go To: Q14-11
Lead-In: Q14-5a [Default], Q14-10Ea [Default], Q14-10Fa [Default], Q14-10Fb [Default], Q14-7 [1:1]

Q14-11

During the past 12 months have you had any accidents or injuries that required medical attention?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q14-11-aa)
    0   No

Go To: Q14-13
Lead-In: Q14-10g [Default]

Q14-11-aa

How many such accidents or injuries requiring medical attention have you had in the past 12 months?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q14-13

Go To: Q14-11-b
Lead-In: Q14-11 [1:1]

Q14-11-b

Did any of these accidents or injuries require hospitalization?

   1   Yes...(Go to Q14-11-Loop-Begin)
   0   No

Go To: Q14-13
Lead-In: Q14-11-aa [Default]

Q14-11-Loop-Begin

Repeat([Loop counter for accidents/injuries]); /*start loop about accidents*/

Go To: Q14-11-ab
Lead-In: Q14-11-b [1:1]

Q14-11-ab

([Loop counter for accidents/injuries]); /*check to see if this is the first loop through*/

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-11a)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q14-11b
Lead-In: Q14-11-Loop-Begin [Default]

Q14-11a

How many such accidents or injuries requiring hospitalization have you had in the past 12 months?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q14-11-Loop-End
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q14-11-Loop-End

Go To: Q14-11b
Lead-In: Q14-11-ab [1:1]

Q14-11b

Thinking of your [label to differentiate between R's most recent accident and any previous accidents()] accident or injury in what month and year did it occur?

   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q14-11c
Lead-In: Q14-11-ab [Default], Q14-11a [Default]

Q14-11c

What was the cause of the [label to differentiate between R's most recent accident and any previous accidents()] accident or injury?

(INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT READING CATEGORIES) (RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONLY ONE)

- (1)   MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT AS OCCUPANT
- (2)   MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT AS PEDESTRIAN
- (3)   CYCLING
- (4)   FALL UNRELATED TO ATHLETICS OR SPORTS ACTIVITY
- (5)   FALL/CONTACT RELATED TO ATHLETICS/SPORTS ACTIVITY
- (6)   FIRE OR SMOKE
- (7)   HOT LIQUID
- (8)   TOY OR ITEM INTENDED FOR CHILD USE
- (9)   EQUIPMENT OR DEVICE NOT INTENDED FOR A CHILD
- (10)   POISONING
- (11)   SMASHED BODY PART: CAR/DOOR/WINDOW BRUISE/CONTUSION
- (12)   ADULT INJURED CHILD ACCIDENTLY (PULL/LIFT INJURY)
- (13)   INTENTIONAL VIOLENT INJURY
- (14)   "ROUGH HOUSING,"/IMPACT INJURY: WRESTLING, ETC.
- (16)   FIGHTING: BROKE BONE/NOSE, HIT IN FACE, SHOT, STABBED, ETC.
- (17)   STRUCK BY OBJECT FROM OTHER PERSON (INTENT UNKNOWN)
- (18)   INSECT STING OR BITE
- (19)   STEPPED ON SHARP OBJECT, I.E. GLASS/NAILS/METAL
- (20)   RAN INTO STATIONARY OBJECT (NOT IN HOME ENVIRONMENT)
- (22)   RAN INTO STATIONARY OBJECT (HOME ENVIRONMENT)
- (21)   ANIMAL BITE
- (23)   CUT BY SHARP OBJECT, I.E. KNIFE/GLASS/TOOL
- (24)   BURN, I.E. FROM HEATER/CIGARRETTE/OVEN/STOVE
- (25)   JUMP/FALL ACCIDENT, I.E. OFF FURNITURE/OTHER OBJECT
- (26)   "TEMPER" INJURIES, I.E. FELL, KICKED FURNITURE, ETC.
- (15)   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q14-11d
Lead-In: Q14-11b [Default]

Q14-11d

What specific injury or conditions resulted from this accident or injury?

(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY) (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

1	Broken or dislocated bones	5	Bruise, contusion or internal bleeding
2	Sprain, strain or pulled muscle	6	Burn, Scald
3	Wound: cuts, scrape, puncture	7	Illness or effect from poisons, medicine (drugs), etc..
4	Head injury, concussion	8	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q14-11e
Lead-In: Q14-11c [Default]

Q14-11e

Where did the accident or injury happen? (INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1 At home (any, not necessarily respondent's)
2 School (including grounds and athletic areas)
3 Place of work
4 Street or highway
5 Public building or space (other than streets or schools)
6 Place of recreation and sports except school
7 Farm or agricultural area, except farm house
8 Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q14-11-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q14-11d [Default]

Q14-11-Loop-End

UNTIL ([Loop counter for accidents/injuries], ([Loop counter for accidents/injuries]=[accident_num]) or ([accident_num]<=0));

Go To: Q14-13
Lead-In: Q14-11e [Default], Q14-11a [0:0], Q14-11a [-2:-1]

Q14-13

([gender of the R]=1);   /* Check to see if R is male; if so branch over menses */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-14d)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q14-13a
Lead-In: Q14-11 [Default], Q14-11-b [Default], Q14-11-Loop-End [Default], Q14-11-aa [0:0]

Q14-13a

SYMBOLEXIST ([whether R has had menses]); /* set symbol for next question */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q14-13b

Go To: Q14-14a
Lead-In: Q14-13 [Default]

Q14-13b

([whether R has had menses]=1); /* Check to see if menses information has already been collected. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-14d)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q14-14a
Lead-In: Q14-13a [1:1]

Q14-14a

Have you ever had a menstrual period?

1 Yes
0 No...(Go to Q14-14d)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q14-14d

Go To: Q14-14b
Lead-In: Q14-13a [Default], Q14-13b [Default]

Q14-14b

How old were you when you had your first menstrual period.

(ENTER AGE:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q14-14d

Go To: Q14-14c
Lead-In: Q14-14a [Default]

Q14-14c

In what month and year did you have your first period?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                         Mon   Year

Go To: Q14-14d
Lead-In: Q14-14b [Default]

Q14-14d

([living arrangement of R]=19) or ([living arrangement of R]=20) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]=0);
/* IS R IN HH WITH BOTH PARENTS OR WITH MOTHER ONLY? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-20)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q14-15
Lead-In: Q14-14c [Default], Q14-13 [1:1], Q14-13b [1:1], Q14-14a [0:0], Q14-14a
[-1:-1], Q14-14b [-1:-1]

Q14-15

In the past 12 months have you had any illnesses that required medical attention or treatment?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q14-15a)
    0   No

Go To: Q14-16
Lead-In: Q14-14d [Default]

Q14-15a

How many such illnesses have you had in the past 12 months?

(ENTER NUMBER OF ILLNESSES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q14-16
Lead-In: Q14-15 [1:1]

Q14-16

When did you last see a doctor for treatment of an illness?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Less than 1 month ago	5	1 year - 23 month ago (less than 2 years) ago
2	1 - 3 months ago	6	2 or more years ago
3	4 - 6 months ago	7	Never
4	7 - 11 months ago		

Go To: Q14-17
Lead-In: Q14-15 [Default], Q14-15a [Default]

Q14-17

When did you last see a doctor for a routine health check-up?
(INTERVIEWER: READ CATEGORIES ONLY IF NECESSARY)

1	Less than 1 month ago	5	1 year - 23 month ago (less than 2 years) ago
2	1 - 3 months ago	6	2 or more years ago
3	4 - 6 months ago	7	Never
4	7 - 11 months ago		

Go To: Q14-20
Lead-In: Q14-16 [Default]

Q14-20

How tall are you?
(ENTER NUMBER OF FEET:) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES ON NEXT SCREEN)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q14-20a
Lead-In: Q14-17 [Default], Q14-14d [1:1]

Q14-20a

(How tall are you?) (ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q14-21
Lead-In: Q14-20 [Default]

Q14-21

How much do you weigh? (ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q14-21a
Lead-In: Q14-20a [Default]

Q14-21a

((([living arrangement of R]=19) or ([living arrangement of R]=20) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0) or ([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]=0)) and ([R's age]<21);
/* IS R IN HH WITH BOTH PARENTS OR WITH MOTHER ONLY AND UNDER AGE 21? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-1A)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q14-22
Lead-In: Q14-21 [Default]

Q14-22

Now we have a couple of questions about health care plans. First, is your health care now covered by health insurance provided either by an employer or by an individual plan that pays part or all of a hospital or doctor's bill?

(PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, HMO. (THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS.)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q14-24)

Go To: Q14-23
Lead-In: Q14-21a [Default]

Q14-23

 What is the source of your health plan? Is it your own policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, your parent's policy, an employer policy, or something else?

1	Respondent's Parent's policy	3	Respondent's employer policy
2	Respondent/spouse/partner policy bought directly from insurance company	4	Spouse/partner employer policy
		5	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q14-24
Lead-In: Q14-22 [Default]

Q14-24

There is a national program called Medicaid (or Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Servies) that pays for health care for persons in need. Is your health care now covered by Medicaid or one of these public assistance health care programs?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q15-1A
Lead-In: Q14-23 [Default], Q14-22 [0:0]

SECTION 15: INCOME AND ASSETS

Q15-1A

We now have some questions about your and your family's income. We appreciate that our questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive; however, we want to reassure you that the information you provide to us is kept confidential.

Go To: Q15-5
Lead-In: Q14-24 [Default], Q14-21a [1:1]

Q15-5

During 1999, how much did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all (other) jobs [military or civilian/--] before deductions for taxes or anything else?

　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

If Answer =-2　Then Go To: Q15-5-a

Go To: Q15-5A
Lead-In: Q15-1A [Default]

Q15-5-a

What is your best estimate of this amount? Please listen to these categories, and stop me on the category that is best.

1	$1-$5,000	5	$50,001 - $100,000
2	$5,001-$10,000	6	$100,001 $250,000
3	$10,001 - $25,000	7	More than $250,000
4	$25,001 - $50,000		

Go To: Q15-5A
Lead-In: Q15-5 [-2:-2]

Q15-5A

([amount of farm sales R earned in 1999] >1); /* Check if any farm income is greater than 1 */

　　1　CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-6)
　　0　CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-7
Lead-In: Q15-5 [Default], Q15-5-a [Default]

Q15-6

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1999, did you receive any money in income from ... .your own farm?

　　1　Yes
　　0　No

Go To: Q15-7
Lead-In: Q15-5A [1:1]

Q15-7

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1999, did you receive any money in income from ... your own non-farm business, partnership, or professional practice?

  1 Yes...(Go to Q15-9)
  0 No

Go To: Q15-8
Lead-In: Q15-5A [Default], Q15-6 [Default]

Q15-8

([flag indicating if R has received income from own farm in 1999]=1);
/* check if received farm income in previous year */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-9)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-9A
Lead-In: Q15-7 [Default]

Q15-9

How much did you receive AFTER EXPENSES? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15-9A
Lead-In: Q15-8 [1:1], Q15-7 [1:1]

Q15-9A

([flag indicating that R is under 18, living with at least one parent, not married, not living with a partner, and has no children]=1);   /* check if R is unemancipated as defined in Q15-1B */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-133)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-9B
Lead-In: Q15-8 [Default], Q15-9 [Default]

Q15-9B

([flag indicating if R has done any work for pay since date of last interview]=0);
/* check if R reported no employers since DLI */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-10)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15U-3
Lead-In: Q15-9A [Default]

Q15U-3

Did you receive any money from unemployment compensation in any months in 1999?

  1 Yes...(Go to Q15U-4A)
  0 No

Go To: Q15-10
Lead-In: Q15-9B [Default]

Q15U-4A

For how many months during 1999 did you receive unemployment compensation?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: q15u-5a
Lead-In: Q15U-3 [1:1]

q15u-5a

How much did you receive per week in the last month you received unemployment?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15-10
Lead-In: Q15U-4A [Default]

Q15-10

(([marital status code]=1) or ([marital status code]=7) or ([flag indicating presence/absence of spouse/partner in household]=1) or ([flag indicating presence/absence of partner in household]=1));
/* Is R currently married with a spouse or has a partner */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-18)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-32
Lead-In: Q15U-3 [Default], q15u-5a [Default], Q15-9B [1:1]

Q15-18

During 1999, how much did your [R's spouse or partner] receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs -- military or civilian -- before deductions for taxes or anything else?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15-20
Lead-In: Q15-10 [1:1]

Q15-20

(Now, please EXCLUDE any income you already have mentioned earned by your [R's spouse or partner].) (In addition to the income YOU received from your farm business, partnership, or professional practice,) During 1999, did your [R's spouse or partner] receive any money in income ... .. from [her] own farm?

  (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q15-22
Lead-In: Q15-18 [Default]

Q15-22

... or from [his/her] own non-farm business, partnership, or professional practice?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q15-23
Lead-In: Q15-20 [Default]

Q15-23

([Q15-20]=1) OR ([Q15-22]=1);
/* Did R's spouse receive any income from own farm, or non-farm business, partnership or professional practice? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-24)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15S-3
Lead-In: Q15-22 [Default]

Q15-24

How much did [he/she] receive AFTER EXPENSES? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15S-3
Lead-In: Q15-23 [1:1]

Q15S-3

Did your [R's spouse or partner] receive any money from unemployment compensation in any month in 1999?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q15S-4A)
    0   No

Go To: Q15-32
Lead-In: Q15-23 [Default], Q15-24 [Default]

Q15S-4A

For how many months during 1999 did your [R's spouse or partner] receive unemployment compensation?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q15S-5A
Lead-In: Q15S-3 [1:1]

Q15S-5A

How much did your [R's spouse or partner] receive per week in the last month she/he received unemployment compensation in 1999?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15-32
Lead-In: Q15S-4A [Default]

Q15-32

([flag indicating if a non-biological child in R's household]>=1); /*CHECK IF ANY NONBIO KIDS IN HH*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-33a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-32a
Lead-In: Q15-10 [Default], Q15S-3 [Default], Q15S-5A [Default]

Q15-32a

([current number of bio children on roster]>=1); /*CHECK IF ANY BIOLOGICAL KIDS*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-33a)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15F-3
Lead-In: Q15-32 [Default]

Q15-33a

Are [R or R's spouse or partner] currently legally entitled to receive child support payments through a court order or any other type of legal agreement?

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to Q15A-3)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0   Then Go To: Q15A-3

Go To: Q15-33BA
Lead-In: Q15-32 [1:1], Q15-32a [1:1]

Q15-33BA

([marital status code]=1) or ([marital status code]=7); /* married and spouse or partner is in household. */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-33C)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-33FA
Lead-In: Q15-33a [Default]

Q15-33C

Who is legally entitled to receive child support - [R or R's spouse or partner] or both of you?

    1   Respondent only
    2   Respondent's spouse/partner only...(Go to Q15-33KC)
    3   Respondent and spouse/partner

Go To: Q15-33FA
Lead-In: Q15-33BA [1:1]

Q15-33FA

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?

(ENTER AMOUNT:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q15-33FB

Go To: Q15-33FAB
Lead-In: Q15-33BA [Default], Q15-33C [Default]

Q15-33FAB

((IF NECESSARY PROBE: (Is/Was) that per month, per year, or what?) (ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

    4   Per Week
    1   Per month
    2   Per year
    3   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q15-33FB
Lead-In: Q15-33FA [Default]

Q15-33FB

How did you reach agreement on your most recent child support amount? Did you...(READ CATEGORIES)...?

1   Settle the amount without assistance
2   Settle the amount with assistance from attorneys
3   Settle the amount by court order
4   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q15-33FC
Lead-In: Q15-33FAB [Default], Q15-33FA [-2:-1]

Q15-33FC

In what state was the court order or agreement filed?

(1) ALABAMA	(17) ILLINOIS	(31) NEBRASKA	(45) SOUTH CAROLINA
(2) ALASKA	(18) INDIANA	(32) NEVADA	(46) SOUTH DAKOTA
(4) ARIZONA	(19) IOWA	(33) NEW HAMPSHIRE	(47) TENNESSEE
(5) ARKANSAS	(20) KANSAS	(34) NEW JERSEY	(48) TEXAS
(6) CALIFORNIA	(21) KENTUCKY	(35) NEW MEXICO	(49) UTAH
(8) COLORADO	(22) LOUISIANA	(36) NEW YORK	(50) VERMONT
(9) CONNECTICUT	(23) MAINE	(37) NORTH CAROLINA	(51) VIRGINIA
(10) DELAWARE	(24) MARYLAND	(38) NORTH DAKOTA	(53) WASHINGTON
(11) DISTRICT OF	(25) MASSACHUSETTS	(39) OHIO	(54) WEST VIRGINIA
COLUMBIA	(26) MICHIGAN	(40) OKLAHOMA	(55) WISCONSIN
(12) FLORIDA	(27) MINNESOTA	(41) OREGON	(56) WYOMING
(13) GEORGIA	(28) MISSISSIPPI	(42) PENNSYLVANIA	(0) NONE
(15) HAWAII	(29) MISSOURI	(44) RHODE ISLAND	(999) OTHER (SPECIFY)
(16) IDAHO	(30) MONTANA		

Go To: Q15-33FD
Lead-In: Q15-33FB [Default]

Q15-33FD

Were any type of STATE or COUNTY child support guidelines or schedule used to decide on the amount of child support?

1   YES
0   NO
2   (IF VOLUNTEERED): IN PART

Go To: Q15-33G
Lead-In: Q15-33FC [Default]

Q15-33G

How many of YOUR children are legally entitled to child support under the current court order or agreement?

(ENTER NUMBER:)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q15-33H
Lead-In: Q15-33FD [Default]

Q15-33H

In total how much in child support were YOU SUPPOSED to receive during 1999?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15-33I
Lead-In: Q15-33G [Default]

Q15-33I

In total, how much in child support did YOU ACTUALLY receive during 1999?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15-33KC
Lead-In: Q15-33H [Default]

Q15-33KC

([Who is legally entitled to child support?]);
/* Check to see if R's spouse is also legally entitled to child support ([Q15-33C]=2 or 3) */

    1   Respondent only
    2   Respondent's spouse/partner only...(Go to Q15-33L)
    3   Respondent and spouse/partner...(Go to Q15-33L)

Go To: Q15A-3
Lead-In: Q15-33I [Default], Q15-33C [2:2]

Q15-33L

How many of your [R's spouse or partner]'s children are legally entitled to child support under [her] current court order or agreement?

(ENTER NUMBER)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q15-33LA
Lead-In: Q15-33KC [2:3]

Q15-33LA

In total how much in child support was your [R's spouse or partner] SUPPOSED to receive during 1999?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15-33M
Lead-In: Q15-33L [Default]

Q15-33M

In total, how much in child support did your [R's spouse or partner] ACTUALLY receive during 1999?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15A-3
Lead-In: Q15-33LA [Default]

Q15A-3

Did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive any general cash assistance to needy families, such as TANF or AFDC, in any months in 1999?

(INTERVIEWER : TANF, AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFORMATION ON FOOD STAMPS AND SSI WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

    1   Yes...(Go to Q15A-4A)
    0   No

Go To: Q15F-3
Lead-In: Q15-33KC [Default], Q15-33M [Default], Q15-33a [-2:0]

Q15A-4A

For how many months during 1999 did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive TANF, AFDC, or any other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q15A-5A
Lead-In: Q15A-3 [1:1]

Q15A-5A

How much did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive per month in the last month [R or R's spouse or partner] received TANF, AFDC, or any other general cash assistance in 1999?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15F-3
Lead-In: Q15A-4A [Default]

Q15F-3

Did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive government food stamps in any month in 1999?

1   Yes...(Go to Q15F-4A)
0   No

Go To: Q15W-3
Lead-In: Q15-32a [Default], Q15A-3 [Default], Q15A-5A [Default]

Q15F-4A

For how many months did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive government food stamps in 1999?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q15F-5A
Lead-In: Q15F-3 [1:1]

Q15F-5A

How much did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive per month in the last month [R or R's spouse or partner] received government food stamps in 1999?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15W-3
Lead-In: Q15F-4A [Default]

Q15W-3

Did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive supplemental security income or public assistance, or welfare payments from local, state or federal government in 1999?

1   Yes...(Go to Q15W-4A)
0   No

Go To: Q15-57A
Lead-In: Q15F-3 [Default], Q15F-5A [Default]

Q15W-4A

For how many months during 1999 did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive supplemental security income, public assistance, or welfare payments from local, state or federal government?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q15W-5A
Lead-In: Q15W-3 [1:1]

Q15W-5A

How much did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive per month in the last month [R or R's spouse or partner] received supplemental security income, public assistance, or welfare payments from local, state or federal government in 1999?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15-57A
Lead-In: Q15W-4A [Default]

Q15-57A

([flag indicating if a non-biological child in R's household]>=1); /*CHECK IF ANY NONBIO KIDS IN HH*/

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-58)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-57B
Lead-In: Q15W-3 [Default], Q15W-5A [Default]

Q15-57B

([current number of bio children on roster]>=1);   /*CHECK IF ANY BIOLOGICAL KIDS*/

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-58)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-58A
Lead-In: Q15-57A [Default]

Q15-58

Did [R or R's spouse or partner] (or your children) receive any WIC benefits in 1999?

   1   Yes
   0   No

Go To: Q15-58A
Lead-In: Q15-57A [1:1], Q15-57B [1:1]

Q15-58A

([flag indicating if R has been enrolled in school since the date of last interview]<1) or ([flag indicating if R was ever enrolled in school]=0); /* Machine check: Did R report no school since DLI? */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-69)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-58B
Lead-In: Q15-57B [Default], Q15-58 [Default]

Q15-58B

([is R currently enrolled]=1 and [grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)]<13);
/* Machine check: R is enrolled in 12th grade or less */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-69)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-58C
Lead-In: Q15-58A [Default]

Q15-58C

([is R currently enrolled]=1 and [grade of school R currently enrolled in (code)]>=13);
/* Machine check: R is enrolled in college */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-58F)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-58D
Lead-In: Q15-58B [Default]

Q15-58D

([highest grade R completed]>=13); /* Machine check: Has R attended college? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-58E)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-69
Lead-In: Q15-58C [Default]

Q15-58E

CTOD(SUBSTR ([month and year R stopped attending college],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([month and year R stopped attending college],04,04)) < [1/1/99];
/* break up string from d4 to include day */ /* Machine Check: Is ending date of college before 1/1/1999? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-69)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-58F
Lead-In: Q15-58D [1:1]

Q15-58F

([Has R ever enlisted in military?]=1); /* Machine check: R has been in military */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-59)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-60
Lead-In: Q15-58E [Default], Q15-58C [1:1]

Q15-59

During 1999, did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive any educational benefits for veterans under the G.I. Bill or V.E.A.P.?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q15-60
Lead-In: Q15-58F [1:1]

Q15-60

During 1999, did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive any (other kinds of) scholarships, fellowships, or grants?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q15-69
Lead-In: Q15-58F [Default], Q15-59 [Default]

Q15-69

During 1999, did [R or R's spouse or partner] receive any (other) veterans benefits, worker's compensation, disability payments, or payments from Social Security?

    1   Yes...(Go to Q15-70)
    0   No

Go To: Q15-73
Lead-In: Q15-58D [Default], Q15-60 [Default], Q15-58A [1:1], Q15-58B [1:1], Q15-58E [1:1]

Q15-70

What was the total amount of these (other) veterans benefits, worker's compensation, disability payments, or payments from Social Security [R or R's spouse or partner] received during 1999?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q15-73
Lead-In: Q15-69 [1:1]

Q15-73

([living arrangement of R]=11 and [flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]=0 and [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]=0); /* R LIVING IN OWN DWELLING UNIT? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-116)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-133
Lead-In: Q15-69 [Default], Q15-70 [Default]

Q15-116

During any part of 1999, did you live in public housing or did you (IF R LIVES WITH RELATIVES: and your family) receive a rent subsidy or pay a lower rent because the federal, state, or local government was paying part of the cost?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q15-117
Lead-In: Q15-73 [1:1]

Q15-117

Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought by [R or R's spouse or partner]?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: Q15-133
Lead-In: Q15-116 [Default]

Q15-133

Do [R or R's spouse or partner] own any motor vehicles that are primarily for personal use, including cars, motorcycles, trucks, a motor home or trailer?

1   Yes...(Go to Q15-134)
0   No

Go To: Q15-134A
Lead-In: Q15-73 [Default], Q15-117 [Default], Q15-9A [1:1]

Q15-134

Do [R or R's spouse or partner] owe any money on (this/these) motor vehicles?
(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

1   Yes
0   No

Go To: Q15-134A
Lead-In: Q15-133 [1:1]

Q15-134A

([flag indicating that R is under 18, living with at least one parent, not married, not living with a partner, and has no children]=1);   /* check if R is unemancipated as defined in Q15-1B */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-141)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-138A
Lead-In: Q15-133 [Default], Q15-134 [Default]

Q15-138A

(Aside from any debts you have already mentioned), Do [R or R's spouse or partner] owe any money on credit cards?

1   Yes...(Go to Q15-138B)
0   No

Go To: Q15-140J
Lead-In: Q15-134A [Default]

Q15-138B

Rounding to the nearest hundred dollars, how much do you owe altogether on your credit cards?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q15-140J
Lead-In: Q15-138A [1:1]

Q15-140J

([flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]=0) and ([flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]=0) and ([flag indicating presence/absence of household members related to the R, other than spouse or children]=0);   /* Machine check: Is R in HH with no adult family members (except possibly spouse/partner)? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-143)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-140K
Lead-In: Q15-138A [Default], Q15-138B [Default]

Q15-140K

([living arrangement of R]); /* Machine Check: Branch on dwelling*/

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q15-143)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6   Then Go To: Q15-143
If Answer >=15 and Answer <=16   Then Go To: Q15-143

Go To: Q15-141
Lead-In: Q15-140J [Default]

Q15-141

During 1999, how much income did your family have from all sources? Please indicate income from any full or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and services in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard, a farm, a business or professional partnership, Social Security, pensions, welfare, interest, gifts of anything else.

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: Q15-142

Go To: Q15-143
Lead-In: Q15-140K [Default], Q15-134A [1:1]

Q15-142

What is your best estimate of this amount? Please listen to these categories, and stop me on the category that is best.

   1    $1-$5,000   5 $50,001 - $100,000
   2    $5,001-$10,000   6 $100,001 $250,000
   3    $10,001 - $25,000   7   More than $250,000
   4    $25,001 - $50,000

Go To: Q15-143
Lead-In: Q15-141 [-2:-2]

Q15-143

How often [do you/does your household] put off buying something you need - such as food, clothing, medical care, or housing - because you don't have money? Would you say...

   1   Never   4   Frequently
   2   Rarely   5   All the time
   3   Occasionally

Go To: Q15-144
Lead-In: Q15-141 [Default], Q15-142 [Default], Q15-140K [1:6], Q15-140K [15:16],
Q15-140J [1:1]

Q15-144

During the past 12 months, how much difficulty [did you/did your household] have paying bills? Would you say...

   1   no difficulty at all   4   quite a bit of difficulty
   2   a little difficulty   5   a great deal of difficulty
   3   some difficulty

Go To: Q15-145
Lead-In: Q15-143 [Default]

Q15-145

Thinking about the end of each month over the past 12 months, [did you/did your household] generally end up with...

     1   more than enough money left over   3   just enough to make ends meet
     2   some money left over   4   not enough to make ends meet

Go To: Q16-0a
Lead-In: Q15-144 [Default]

Q16-0a

([flag indicating whether R was interviewed as YA in 1998]=0); /*Machine check: Was R not interviewed in 1998?*/

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q16-5)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q16-6h
Lead-In: Q15-145 [Default]

SECTION 16: ATTITUDES

Q16-5

The next series of sentences describes the way some people feel about how much control they have over their lives. After each statement, please tell me whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.....

Go To: Q16-5a
Lead-In: Q16-0a [1:1]

Q16-5a

There is really no way I can solve some of the problems I have.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5b
Lead-In: Q16-5 [Default]

Q16-5b

Sometimes I feel that I'm being pushed around in life.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5c
Lead-In: Q16-5a [Default]

Q16-5c

I have little control over the things that happen to me.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5d
Lead-In: Q16-5b [Default]

Q16-5d

I can do just about anything I really set my mind to.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5e
Lead-In: Q16-5c [Default]

Q16-5e

I often feel helpless in dealing with the problems of life.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5f
Lead-In: Q16-5d [Default]

Q16-5f

What happens to me in the future mostly depends on me.

  1 Strongly Disagree   3 Agree
  2 Disagree   4 Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5g
Lead-In: Q16-5e [Default]

Q16-5g

There is little I can do to change many of the important things in my life.

  1 Strongly Disagree   3 Agree
  2 Disagree   4 Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h
Lead-In: Q16-5f [Default]

Q16-5h

The following statements describe the way some people may feel about themselves. After each statement, please tell me whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree....

Go To: Q16-5h-a
Lead-In: Q16-5g [Default]

Q16-5h-a

I feel that I'm a person of worth, at least on an equal basis with others.

  1 Strongly Disagree   3 Agree
  2 Disagree   4 Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h-b
Lead-In: Q16-5h [Default]

Q16-5h-b

I feel that I have a number of good qualities.

  1 Strongly Disagree   3 Agree
  2 Disagree   4 Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h-c
Lead-In: Q16-5h-a [Default]

Q16-5h-c

All in all, I am inclined to feel that I am a failure.

  1 Strongly Disagree   3 Agree
  2 Disagree   4 Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h-d
Lead-In: Q16-5h-b [Default]

Q16-5h-d

I am able to do things as well as most people.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h-e
Lead-In: Q16-5h-c [Default]

Q16-5h-e

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h-f
Lead-In: Q16-5h-d [Default]

Q16-5h-f

I take a positive attitude toward myself.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h-g
Lead-In: Q16-5h-e [Default]

Q16-5h-g

On the whole, I am satisfied with myself.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h-h
Lead-In: Q16-5h-f [Default]

Q16-5h-h

I wish I could have more respect for myself.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h-i
Lead-In: Q16-5h-g [Default]

Q16-5h-i

I certainly feel useless at times.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5h-j
Lead-In: Q16-5h-h [Default]

Q16-5h-j

At times I think I am no good at all.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5i-a
Lead-In: Q16-5h-i [Default]

Q16-5i-a

I often get in a jam because I do things without thinking.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5i-b
Lead-In: Q16-5h-j [Default]

Q16-5i-b

I think that planning takes the fun out of things.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5i-c
Lead-In: Q16-5i-a [Default]

Q16-5i-c

I have to use a lot of self-control to keep out of trouble.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5i-d
Lead-In: Q16-5i-b [Default]

Q16-5i-d

I enjoy taking risks.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5i-e
Lead-In: Q16-5i-c [Default]

Q16-5i-e

I enjoy new and exciting experiences, even if they are a little frightening or unusual.

1	Strongly Disagree	3	Agree
2	Disagree	4	Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-5i-f
Lead-In: Q16-5i-d [Default]

Q16-5i-f

Life with no danger in it would be too dull for me.

       1   Strongly Disagree   3   Agree
       2   Disagree   4   Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-6
Lead-In: Q16-5i-e [Default]

Q16-6

Now I am going to read a list of the ways you might have felt or behaved recently. After each statement, please tell me how often you felt this way during the past week.....

Go To: Q16-6a
Lead-In: Q16-5i-f [Default]

Q16-6a

I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.

       0   Rarely, None of the time, 1 Day   2   Occasionally, Moderate Amt. of the time, 3-4 days
       1   Some, A little of the time, 1-2 days   3   Most, All of the time, 5-7 days

Go To: Q16-6b
Lead-In: Q16-6 [Default]

Q16-6b

I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

       0   Rarely, None of the time, 1 Day   2   Occasionally, Moderate Amt. of the time, 3-4 days
       1   Some, A little of the time, 1-2 days   3   Most, All of the time, 5-7 days

Go To: Q16-6c
Lead-In: Q16-6a [Default]

Q16-6c

I felt depressed.

       0   Rarely, None of the time, 1 Day   2   Occasionally, Moderate Amt. of the time, 3-4 days
       1   Some, A little of the time, 1-2 days   3   Most, All of the time, 5-7 days

Go To: Q16-6d
Lead-In: Q16-6b [Default]

Q16-6d

I felt that everything I did was an effort.

       0   Rarely, None of the time, 1 Day   2   Occasionally, Moderate Amt. of the time, 3-4 days
       1   Some, A little of the time, 1-2 days   3   Most, All of the time, 5-7 days

Go To: Q16-6e
Lead-In: Q16-6c [Default]

Q16-6e

My sleep was restless.

     0   Rarely, None of the time, 1 Day   2   Occasionally, Moderate Amt. of the time, 3-4 days
     1   Some, A little of the time, 1-2 days   3   Most, All of the time, 5-7 days

Go To: Q16-6f
Lead-In: Q16-6d [Default]

Q16-6f

I felt sad.

     0   Rarely, None of the time, 1 Day   2   Occasionally, Moderate Amt. of the time, 3-4 days
     1   Some, A little of the time, 1-2 days   3   Most, All of the time, 5-7 days

Go To: Q16-6g
Lead-In: Q16-6e [Default]

Q16-6g

I could not get "going."

     0   Rarely, None of the time, 1 Day   2   Occasionally, Moderate Amt. of the time, 3-4 days
     1   Some, A little of the time, 1-2 days   3   Most, All of the time, 5-7 days

Go To: Q16-6h
Lead-In: Q16-6f [Default]

Q16-6h

([flag indicating if this is R's 2nd time in the grant sample]=1); /*Machine check:Is this R's 2nd time in grant sample?*/

     1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q16-7)
     0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-0
Lead-In: Q16-0a [Default], Q16-6g [Default]

Q16-7

We are interested in your opinion about the employment of wives. I will read a series of statements and after each one I would like to know whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

Go To: Q16-7a
Lead-In: Q16-6h [1:1]

Q16-7a

A woman's place is in the home, not the office or shop. Do you....

     1   Strongly Disagree   3   Agree
     2   Disagree   4   Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-7b
Lead-In: Q16-7 [Default]

Q16-7b

A wife who carries out her full family responsibilities doesn't have time for outside employment. Do you....

     1   Strongly Disagree   3   Agree
     2   Disagree   4   Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-7c
Lead-In: Q16-7a [Default]

Q16-7c

A working wife feels more useful than one who doesn't hold a job. Do you....

1   Strongly Disagree   3   Agree
2   Disagree   4   Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-7d
Lead-In: Q16-7b [Default]

Q16-7d

Employment of wives leads to more juvenile delinquency. Do you....

1   Strongly Disagree   3   Agree
2   Disagree   4   Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-7e
Lead-In: Q16-7c [Default]

Q16-7e

Employment of both parents is necessary to keep up with the high cost of living. Do you....

1   Strongly Disagree   3   Agree
2   Disagree   4   Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-7f
Lead-In: Q16-7d [Default]

Q16-7f

It is much better for everyone concerned if the man is the achiever outside the home and the woman takes care of the home and family. Do you...

1   Strongly Disagree   3   Agree
2   Disagree   4   Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-7g
Lead-In: Q16-7e [Default]

Q16-7g

Men should share the work around the house with women, such as doing dishes, cleaning and so forth. Do you...

1   Strongly Disagree   3   Agree
2   Disagree   4   Strongly Agree

Go To: Q16-7h
Lead-In: Q16-7f [Default]

Q16-7h

Women are much happier if they stay at home and take care of their children. Do you...

1   Strongly Disagree   3   Agree
2   Disagree   4   Strongly Agree

Go To: YASR-0
Lead-In: Q16-7g [Default]

YOUNG ADULT SELF-REPORT SECTION

YASR-0

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW OR AN IN-PERSON INTERVIEW?

    1   TELEPHONE INTERVIEW...(Go to YASR-1)
    2   PERSONAL INTERVIEW

Go To: YASR-A
Lead-In: Q16-6h [Default], Q16-7h [Default]

YASR-A

(INTERVIEWER: READ TO THE RESPONDENT:) Finally, we have some questions concerning your experiences as a young adult. Remember the answers you give will remain strictly confidential and will not be associated with your name in any way.

Go To: YASR-B
Lead-In: YASR-0 [Default]

YASR-B

INTERVIEWER: TURN THE COMPUTER AROUND AND INSTRUCT R HOW TO PROCEED BY FOLLOWING THE INSTRUCTIONS AT THE TOP OF EACH SCREEN. PLEASE ASSIST R IF ASKED TO DO SO. R HAS FINISHED THE SELF REPORT WHEN HE/SHE IS ON THE SCREEN SAYING "YOU ARE NOW DONE WITH THIS SECTION OF THE SURVEY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION."

Go To: YASR-INTRO1
Lead-In: YASR-A [Default]

YASR-INTRO1

The questions in this short section are to be completed by you without the interviewer, unless you have questions. Please read the instructions in the following screens before you begin to answer the questions. There are three types of questions in this section...

Go To: YASR-INTRO5
Lead-In: YASR-B [Default]

YASR-INTRO5

QUESTION TYPE #1: ENTER AN ANSWER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED: EXAMPLE: How many more children do you expect to have? If your answer is "3", you would type "3" in the space provided. Then press <ENTER> TWICE to continue to the next screen.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-INTRO6
Lead-In: YASR-INTRO1 [Default]

YASR-INTRO6

QUESTION TYPE #2: CHOOSE ONE ANSWER ONLY: EXAMPLE: What did you do most often for entertainment last year? If your answer is "WENT TO A PLAY," you would highlight "WENT TO A PLAY" using the "DOWN ARROW" key on the lower right hand corner of the keyboard. Then press <ENTER> TWICE to continue to the next screen.

1	WENT TO A MOVIE	4	WENT TO A SPORTING EVENT
2	WENT TO A CONCERT	5	NONE OF THE ABOVE
3	WENT TO A PLAY		

Go To: YASR-INTRO7
Lead-In: YASR-INTRO5 [Default]

YASR-INTRO7

QUESTION TYPE #3: CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY: EXAMPLE: What are your favorite colors? If your answers are "Blue, Green, and Yellow," you would first highlight "Blue" by selecting it with the "DOWN ARROW" key. Then check the box next to "Blue" by pressing the <SPACE BAR.> Do the same for "Green" and "Yellow." Then press <ENTER> TWICE to continue to the next screen.

1	Red	4	Green
2	Blue	5	Yellow
3	Pink	6	OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: YASR-INTRO8
Lead-In: YASR-INTRO6 [Default]

YASR-INTRO8

If you do not know an answer or do not wish to answer a question, press <F6> for DON'T KNOW or <F5> for DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER. These keys are at the top of the keyboard. EXAMPLE: How often do you go shopping? If your answer is "DON'T KNOW," you would press the <F6> key to highlight "DON'T KNOW" on the list. Then press <ENTER> TWICE to continue to the next screen.

2	Once a year	6	Once a week
4	Once a month	8	Every day

Go To: YASR-INTRO9
Lead-In: YASR-INTRO7 [Default]

YASR-INTRO9

You are now ready to begin this short section of the questionnaire. You are free to complete this section of the questionnaire without your interviewer, but please don't hesitate to ask your interviewer questions at any time.

Go To: YASR-1
Lead-In: YASR-INTRO8 [Default]

YASR-1

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=0); /* Machine check: Is R new to YA survey? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-1A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-3G
Lead-In: YASR-INTRO9 [Default], YASR-0 [1:1]

YASR-1A

([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-23b]=15) or ([flag indicating if R's mother is deceased]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=2); /* Machine check: Is R's mother dead? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-3G)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-1B
Lead-In: YASR-1 [1:1]

YASR-1B

([check item for whether R reported father as deceased as of DLI]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=2) or ([flag indicating if R's father is alive]=0);
/* Machine check: Did R indicate his/her father was deceased? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-3)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-2A
Lead-In: YASR-1A [Default]

YASR-2A

The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your biological father. How often do your biological parents get along well together?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   NEVER   4   VERY OFTEN
    2   ONCE IN AWHILE   5   THEY HAVE NO CONTACT...(Go to YASR-2D)
    3   FAIRLY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-2B
Lead-In: YASR-1B [Default]

YASR-2B

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your biological father.) How often do your biological parents agree about rules about you?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   NEVER   4   VERY OFTEN
    2   ONCE IN AWHILE   5   THEY HAVE NO CONTACT
    3   FAIRLY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-2C
Lead-In: YASR-2A [Default]

YASR-2C

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your biological father.) How often do your biological parents argue?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	NEVER	4	VERY OFTEN
2	ONCE IN AWHILE	5	THEY HAVE NO CONTACT.
3	FAIRLY OFTEN		

Go To: YASR-2D
Lead-In: YASR-2B [Default]

YASR-2D

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your biological father.) How often do you hesitate to talk about your father in front of your mother?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	NEVER	3	FAIRLY OFTEN
2	ONCE IN AWHILE	4	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-2E
Lead-In: YASR-2C [Default], YASR-2A [5:5]

YASR-2E

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your biological father.) How often do you hesitate to talk about your mother in front of your biological father?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	NEVER	3	FAIRLY OFTEN
2	ONCE IN AWHILE	4	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-2F
Lead-In: YASR-2D [Default]

YASR-2F

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your biological father.) How often do you feel caught in the middle of your biological parents?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	NEVER	3	FAIRLY OFTEN
2	ONCE IN AWHILE	4	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-2G
Lead-In: YASR-2E [Default]

YASR-2G

([flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]=1 and [flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]=1); /* IS R IN HH WITH BOTH PARENTS? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-3G)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-3
Lead-In: YASR-2F [Default]

YASR-3

Do you have a step-father?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes...(Go to YASR-3A)
    0   No

Go To: YASR-4A
Lead-In: YASR-2G [Default], YASR-1B [1:1]

YASR-3A

The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your step-father. How often do your mother and step-father get along well together?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   NEVER   3   FAIRLY OFTEN
    2   ONCE IN AWHILE   4   VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-3B
Lead-In: YASR-3 [1:1]

YASR-3B

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your step-father.) How often do your mother and step-father agree about rules about you?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   NEVER   3   FAIRLY OFTEN
    2   ONCE IN AWHILE   4   VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-3C
Lead-In: YASR-3A [Default]

YASR-3C

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your step-father.) How often do your mother and step-father argue?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	NEVER	3	FAIRLY OFTEN
2	ONCE IN AWHILE	4	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-3D
Lead-In: YASR-3B [Default]

YASR-3D

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your step-father.) How often do you hesitate to talk about your step-father in front of your mother?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	NEVER	3	FAIRLY OFTEN
2	ONCE IN AWHILE	4	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-3E
Lead-In: YASR-3C [Default]

YASR-3E

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your step-father.) How often do you hesitate to talk about your mother in front of your step-father?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	NEVER	3	FAIRLY OFTEN
2	ONCE IN AWHILE	4	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-3F
Lead-In: YASR-3D [Default]

YASR-3F

(The following questions deal with relations between your mother and your step-father.) How often do you feel caught in the middle of your mother and step-father?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	NEVER	3	FAIRLY OFTEN
2	ONCE IN AWHILE	4	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-3G
Lead-In: YASR-3E [Default]

YASR-3G

([R's age]<19) and ([living arrangement of R]=19 or [living arrangement of R]=20 or [flag indicating if R's mother lives in R's household]>0 or [flag indicating if R's father resides in R's household]>0);
/* Machine check: Is R age 18 or under AND mom or dad is in the household? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: YASR-3H

Go To: YASR-4
Lead-In: YASR-1 [Default], YASR-3F [Default], YASR-2G [1:1], YASR-1A [1:1]

YASR-3H

Who sets the rules and limits for what you can and can not do (relating to: money, cars, phone, social life, family responsibilities?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	Set all my limits/rules	4	Parent(s) set most of my limits/rules
2	Set most of my limits/rules	5	Parent(s) set all of my limits/rules
3	Parent(s) set some, I set some		

Go To: YASR-4
Lead-In: YASR-3G [1:1]

YASR-4

([flag indicating if will R be 21 or over as of Dec. 31, 2000]=1); /*Machine check to see if R is in grant sample*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-4A)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-5A
Lead-In: YASR-3G [Default], YASR-3H [Default]

YASR-4A

([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-18]=1) or ([flag indicating that R reported mother deceased in Q2-23b]=15) or ([flag indicating if R's mother is deceased]=1) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological mother]=2);
/* Machine check to see if R's mother is deceased */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-4C)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-4B
Lead-In: YASR-3 [Default], YASR-4 [1:1]

YASR-4B

How close do you feel to your mother? Would you say...

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	Extremely close	3	Fairly close
2	Quite close	4	Not very close

Go To: YASR-4C
Lead-In: YASR-4A [Default]

YASR-4C

([check item for whether R reported father as deceased as of DLI]=1) or ([flag indicating if R's father is alive]=0) or ([flag indicating if R lives with biological father]=2);

/* Machine check to see if R had previously reported father was dead or reported it for the first time in 2000 */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-4E)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-4D
Lead-In: YASR-4B [Default], YASR-4A [1:1]

YASR-4D

How close do you feel to your father? Would you say...

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Extremely close   3   Fairly close
    2   Quite close   4   Not very close

Go To: YASR-4E
Lead-In: YASR-4C [Default]

YASR-4E

([number of siblings R has]=0);   /* Machine check to see if R has no siblings */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-5A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-4G
Lead-In: YASR-4D [Default], YASR-4C [1:1]

YASR-4G

How close do you feel to [your sibling/the sibling who is closest in age to you]? Would you say...

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Extremely close   3   Fairly close
    2   Quite close   4   Not very close

Go To: YASR-5A
Lead-In: YASR-4E [Default]

YASR-5A

About how old were you the first time you had a glass of beer or wine or a drink of liquor, such as whiskey, gin, scotch, etc.? Do not include childhood sips that you might have had from an older person's drink.

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   SELECT TO ENTER AGE
   95   NEVER HAD A DRINK...(Go to YASR-10)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: YASR-6A

Go To: YASR-5B
Lead-In: YASR-4 [Default], YASR-4G [Default], YASR-4E [1:1]

YASR-5B

ENTER AGE AT FIRST DRINK

(ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-6
Lead-In: YASR-5A [Default]

YASR-6

([flag indicating if R has reported age at which they began drinking once a month]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R already reported age at which R drank once a month or more in previous surveys? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-7)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-6A
Lead-In: YASR-5B [Default]

YASR-6A

About how old were you when you first began to drink alcoholic beverages once a month or more often?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   SELECT TO ENTER AGE
   95   NEVER DRANK ONCE A MONTH OR MORE...(Go to YASR-7)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: YASR-7

Go To: YASR-6B
Lead-In: YASR-6 [Default], YASR-5A [-2:-1]

YASR-6B

ENTER AGE WHEN FIRST DRANK ONCE A MONTH OR MORE

(ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-7
Lead-In: YASR-6A [Default]

YASR-7

On the average, how often in the last 12 months have you had any alcoholic beverage, that is, beer, wine, or liquor?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

9	Daily	4	Every other month or so (6 to 11 days a year)
8	Almost daily or 3 to 6 days a week	3	3 to 5 days in the past 12 months
7	About 1 or 2 days a week	2	1 to 2 days in the past 12 months
6	Several times a month (25 to 51days a year)	1	Did not drink alcohol in the past 12
5	1 to 2 times a month (12 to 24 days a year)		months...(Go to YASR-10)

Go To: YASR-8
Lead-In: YASR-6B [Default], YASR-6 [1:1], YASR-6A [95:95], YASR-6A [-2:-1]

YASR-8

About how many drinks did you usually have in a day on the days that you drank during the past 30 days?

(IF NONE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS, ENTER ZERO) (ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-9-1
Lead-In: YASR-7 [Default]

YASR-9-1

([YASR-7]>5 AND [YASR-8]>2);   /* Machine check: Is R classified as a heavy drinker?*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to YASR-10)

Go To: YASR-9A
Lead-In: YASR-8 [Default]

YASR-9A

During or after drinking, in the past 12 months, how often have you gotten into an argument or fight? Would you say very often, fairly often, once in a while, or never?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

0	NEVER	2	FAIRLY OFTEN
1	ONCE IN AWHILE	3	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-9B
Lead-In: YASR-9-1 [Default]

YASR-9B

(During or after drinking, in the past 12 months,) how often have you had problems with friends, family or neighbors? (Would you say very often, fairly often, once in a while, or never?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

0	NEVER	2	FAIRLY OFTEN
1	ONCE IN AWHILE	3	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-9C
Lead-In: YASR-9A [Default]

YASR-9C

(During or after drinking, in the past 12 months,) how often have you had problems with the police? (Would you say very often, fairly often, once in a while, or never?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

0	NEVER	2	FAIRLY OFTEN
1	ONCE IN AWHILE	3	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-9D
Lead-In: YASR-9B [Default]

YASR-9D

(During or after drinking, in the past 12 months,) how often have you stayed home from school, or gone late to school because you were drunk or hungover ? (Would you say very often, fairly often, once in a while, or never?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

0	NEVER	2	FAIRLY OFTEN
1	ONCE IN AWHILE	3	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-9E
Lead-In: YASR-9C [Default]

YASR-9E

(During or after drinking, in the past 12 months, how often have you stayed home from work, or gone late to work because you were drunk or hungover? (Would you say very often, fairly often, once in a while, or never?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

0	NEVER	2	FAIRLY OFTEN
1	ONCE IN AWHILE	3	VERY OFTEN

Go To: YASR-10
Lead-In: YASR-9D [Default]

YASR-10

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=0) and ([R's age]<=18);
/* Machine check: Is R new to YA survey? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-10A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-10-1
Lead-In: YASR-9E [Default], YASR-5A [95:95], YASR-7 [1:1], YASR-9-1 [0:0]

YASR-10A

About how many of the students in your grade at school drink at least sometimes?
Would you say none of them, a few of them, half of the, most of them, or all of them?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH
TO ANSWER".)

    0   NONE   3   MOST OF THEM
    1   A FEW   4   ALL OF THEM
    2   HALF OF THEM

Go To: YASR-10B
Lead-In: YASR-10 [1:1]

YASR-10B

About how many of the people your age that you hang around with drink at least sometimes?
(Would you say none of them, a few of them, half of the, most of them, or all of them?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH
TO ANSWER".)

    0   NONE   3   MOST OF THEM
    1   A FEW   4   ALL OF THEM
    2   HALF OF THEM

Go To: YASR-10C
Lead-In: YASR-10A [Default]

YASR-10C

About how many of the people your age in your neighborhood drink at least sometimes?
(Would you say none of them, a few of them, half of the, most of them, or all of them?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH
TO ANSWER".)

    0   NONE   3   MOST OF THEM
    1   A FEW   4   ALL OF THEM
    2   HALF OF THEM

Go To: YASR-10-1
Lead-In: YASR-10B [Default]

YASR-10-1

About how many hours do you watch TV in a typical week?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	None	6	20 to 24 hours per week
2	Less than 5 hours per week	7	25 to 29 hours per week
3	5 to 9 hours per week	8	30 to 24 hours per week
4	10 to 14 hours per week	9	35 or more hours per week
5	15 to 19 hours per week		

Go To: YASR-11
Lead-In: YASR-10 [Default], YASR-10C [Default]

YASR-11

Do you have access to a computer?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1   Yes
0   No...(Go to YASR-19)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-19

Go To: YASR-12
Lead-In: YASR-10-1 [Default]

YASR-12

Where do you have access to a computer? Is it in your home, at school, on your job or somewhere else?

(CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY) (PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS THE <SPACE BAR> TO CHECK THAT ANSWER. AFTER CHECKING ALL THE ANSWERS THAT APPLY, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	AT HOME	3	AT WORK
2	AT SCHOOL	4	OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY)

Go To: YASR-12A
Lead-In: YASR-11 [Default]

YASR-12A

([is R currently enrolled]=1);   /* Machine check: Is R currently enrolled in school? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-13)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-13A
Lead-In: YASR-12 [Default]

YASR-13

About how often do you use any computer to do activities related to school?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

4	Almost every day	1	Less than once a week
3	Several times a week	0	Never
2	About once a week		

Go To: YASR-13A
Lead-In: YASR-12A [1:1]

YASR-13A

([flag indicating if R has done any work for pay since date of last interview]=1);
/* Machine check: Did R report any employers? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-13B)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-15
Lead-In: YASR-12A [Default], YASR-13 [Default]

YASR-13B

([flag indicating if R is currently working(1)]=1;   /* Machine check: Is R currently employed? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-14)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-15
Lead-In: YASR-13A [1:1]

YASR-14

About how often do you use any computer to do activities related to work?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

4	Almost every day	1	Less than once a week
3	Several times a week	0	Never
2	About once a week		

Go To: YASR-15
Lead-In: YASR-13B [1:1]

YASR-15

About how often do you use any computer to read or send electronic mail (e-mail)?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

4	Almost every day	1	Less than once a week
3	Several times a week	0	Never
2	About once a week		

Go To: YASR-16
Lead-In: YASR-13A [Default], YASR-13B [Default], YASR-14 [Default]

YASR-16

About how often do you use any computer to access the internet or other on-line networks/services?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

4	Almost every day	1	Less than once a week
3	Several times a week	0	Never
2	About once a week		

Go To: YASR-17
Lead-In: YASR-15 [Default]

YASR-17

About how often do you use any computer to create or write computer programs?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

4	Almost every day	1	Less than once a week
3	Several times a week	0	Never
2	About once a week		

Go To: YASR-18
Lead-In: YASR-16 [Default]

YASR-18

About how often do you use any computer to play games?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

4	Almost every day	1	Less than once a week
3	Several times a week	0	Never
2	About once a week		

Go To: YASR-19
Lead-In: YASR-17 [Default]

YASR-19

([flag indicating if R has ever reported using cigarettes]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported cigarette smoking in past surveys? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-19B)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-19A
Lead-In: YASR-18 [Default], YASR-11 [0:0], YASR-11 [-1:-1]

YASR-19A

Have you ever smoked a cigarette?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

        1   Yes
        0   No...(Go to YASR-24A)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-24A

Go To: YASR-19B
Lead-In: YASR-19 [Default]

YASR-19B

([flag indicating R has reported age at first use of cigarettes]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported age when first smoked in previous surveys? */

        1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-21)
        0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-20
Lead-In: YASR-19A [Default], YASR-19 [1:1]

YASR-20

How old were you the first time you smoked cigarettes?

ENTER AGE IN YEARS: (ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

      Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-21
Lead-In: YASR-19B [Default]

YASR-21

When was the most recent time you smoked cigarettes?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

        1   WITHIN THE PAST MONTH (30 DAYS)...(Go to YASR-22)
        2   1 TO 3 MONTHS AGO
        3   4 OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO
        4   6 OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO
        5   1 OR MORE YEARS AGO BUT LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO
        6   3 OR MORE YEARS AGO
        7   NEVER SMOKED A CIGARETTE

Go To: YASR-24A
Lead-In: YASR-20 [Default], YASR-19B [1:1]

YASR-22

During the last 30 days, how often, if ever, have you smoked cigarettes on average?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	5 OR 6 DAYS PER WEEK
2	1 OR 2 DAYS PER WEEK	5	EVERY DAY
3	3 OR 4 DAYS PER WEEK	0	NEVER IN THE LAST 30 DAYS...(Go to YASR-24A)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-24A

Go To: YASR-23
Lead-In: YASR-21 [1:1]

YASR-23

On the days that you smoked in the last 30 days, how many cigarettes per day did you smoke?

ENTER NUMBER OF CIGARETTES PER DAY: (ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-24A
Lead-In: YASR-22 [Default]

YASR-24

([flag indicating if R has ever reported using marijuana]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported using marijuana in past surveys? */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-25)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-24A
Lead-In: none

YASR-24A

Have you ever used marijuana?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

   1   Yes
   0   No...(Go to YASR-27-1)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-27-1

Go To: YASR-25
Lead-In: YASR-21 [Default], YASR-23 [Default], YASR-24 [Default], YASR-19A
[0:0], YASR-22 [0:0], YASR-19A [-1:-1], YASR-22 [-1:-1]

YASR-24B

([flag indicating R has reported age at first use of marijuana]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported age at first marijuana use in past surveys? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-25
Lead-In: none

YASR-25

How old were you the first time you used marijuana?

ENTER AGE IN YEARS: (ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT
SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-26
Lead-In: YASR-24A [Default], YASR-24B [Default], YASR-24 [1:1]

YASR-26

When was the most recent time you used marijuana?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH
TO ANSWER".)

    1   WITHIN THE PAST MONTH (30 DAYS)
    2   1 TO 3 MONTHS AGO
    3   4 OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO
    4   6 OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO
    5   1 OR MORE YEARS AGO BUT LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO
    6   3 OR MORE YEARS AGO
    7   NEVER USED MARIJUANA

Go To: YASR-26-1
Lead-In: YASR-25 [Default], YASR-24B [1:1]

YASR-26-1

([YASR-26]>0 AND [YASR-26] <5); /* Machine check: Is R classified as heavy marijuana user? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to YASR-27-1)

Go To: YASR-26A
Lead-In: YASR-26 [Default]

YASR-26A

During the past twelve months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of marijuana?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-26B
Lead-In: YASR-26-1 [Default]

YASR-26B

During the past twelve months, have you used marijuana more often or in larger amounts than you intended?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-26C
Lead-In: YASR-26A [Default]

YASR-26C

During the past twelve months, have you built up a tolerance to marijuana so that the same amount had less effect than before?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-26D
Lead-In: YASR-26B [Default]

YASR-26D

During the past twelve months, has using marijuana often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-26E
Lead-In: YASR-26C [Default]

YASR-26E

During the past twelve months, has using marijuana caused you to have any emotional or psychological problems, such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-26F
Lead-In: YASR-26D [Default]

YASR-26F

During the past twelve months, has using marijuana caused you to have any health problems?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-26G
Lead-In: YASR-26E [Default]

YASR-26G

During the past twelve months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on using marijuana, but found that you couldn't?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-26H
Lead-In: YASR-26F [Default]

YASR-26H

([flag indicating if R has done any work for pay since date of last interview] >0); /*Check for at least one employer*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26Ia)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26K
Lead-In: YASR-26G [Default]

YASR-26Ia

CTOD(SUBSTR ([stop date for new employer()(1)],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([stop date for new employer()(1)],04,04)) >=[the date twelve months prior to current interview date];
/* Check if first employer in last 12 months*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26J)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26Iaa
Lead-In: YASR-26H [1:1]

YASR-26Iaa

([flag indicating if R has had any more employers since date of last interview(1)]=1);
/* Check for two or more employers */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26Ib)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26K
Lead-In: YASR-26Ia [Default]

YASR-26Ib

CTOD(SUBSTR ([stop date for new employer()(2)],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([stop date for new employer()(2)],04,04)) >=[the date twelve months prior to current interview date];
/* Check if second employer in last 12 months*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26J)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26Iba
Lead-In: YASR-26Iaa [1:1]

YASR-26Iba

([flag indicating if R has had any more employers since date of last interview(2)]=1);
/* Check for more than two employers */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26Ic)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26K
Lead-In: YASR-26Ib [Default]

YASR-26Ic

CTOD(SUBSTR ([stop date for new employer()(3)],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([stop date for new employer()(3)],04,04)) >=[the date twelve months prior to current interview date];
/* Check if third employer in last 12 months*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26J)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26Ica
Lead-In: YASR-26Iba [1:1]

YASR-26Ica

([flag indicating if R has had any more employers since date of last interview(3)]=1);
/* Check for more than three employers */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26Id)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26K
Lead-In: YASR-26Ic [Default]

YASR-26Id

CTOD(SUBSTR ([stop date for new employer()(4)],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([stop date for new employer()(4)],04,04)) >=[the date twelve months prior to current interview date];
/* Check if fourth employer in last 12 months*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26J)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26Ida
Lead-In: YASR-26Ica [1:1]

YASR-26Ida

([flag indicating if R has had any more employers since date of last interview(4)]=1);
/* Check for more than four employers */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26Ie)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26K
Lead-In: YASR-26Id [Default]

YASR-26Ie

CTOD(SUBSTR ([stop date for new employer()(5)],01,02) + "/15/" + SUBSTR([stop date for new employer()(5)],04,04)) >=[the date twelve months prior to current interview date];
/* Check if fifth employer in last 12 months*/

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-26J)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-26K
Lead-In: YASR-26Ida [1:1]

YASR-26J

During the past twelve months, how often, if ever, did you use or feel high from marijuana during work time or on breaks?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    6   Almost every day   2   About once a month
    5   3 or 4 days a week   1   Less than once a month
    4   1 or 2 days a week   0   Never
    3   3 or 4 days a month

Go To: YASR-26K
Lead-In: YASR-26Ia [1:1], YASR-26Ib [1:1], YASR-26Ic [1:1], YASR-26Id [1:1], YASR-26Ie [1:1]

YASR-26K

([most recent time R used marijuana]=1);   /* Machine check: Has R reported using marijuana in last 30 days? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-27)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-27-1
Lead-In: YASR-26H [Default], YASR-26Iaa [Default], YASR-26Iba [Default], YASR-26Ica [Default], YASR-26Ida [Default], YASR-26Ie [Default], YASR-26J [Default]

YASR-27

During the last 30 days, how often, if ever, did you use marijuana on average?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK   4   5 OR 6 DAYS PER WEEK
    2   1 OR 2 DAYS PER WEEK   5   EVERY DAY
    3   3 0R 4 DAYS PER WEEK   0   NEVER IN THE LAST 30 DAYS

Go To: YASR-27-1
Lead-In: YASR-26K [1:1]

YASR-27-1

([flag indicating if R is classified as a heavy drinker]=1 OR [flag indicating if R is classified as a heavy marijuana user]=1); /* Machine check: Is R classified as heavy drinker or heavy marijuana user? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-27-2)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-27A
Lead-In: YASR-26K [Default], YASR-27 [Default], YASR-24A [0:0], YASR-26-1 [0:0], YASR-24A [-1:-1]

YASR-27-2

We have asked you many questions about substance use. Now we have just a few, short questions about other substances.

Go To: YASR-27A
Lead-In: YASR-27-1 [1:1]

YASR-27A

Have you ever used amphetimines or stimulants (uppers, speed) in any form -- such as Methamphetamine (crank, crystal, ice), prescription diet pills, or Ritalin -- that were not prescibed for you, or you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?   Do not include over-the-counter stimulant such as Dexatrim or No-Doz that can be bought without a prescription.

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes...(Go to YASR-27B)
    0   No

Go To: YASR-27E
Lead-In: YASR-27-1 [Default], YASR-27-2 [Default]

YASR-27B

When was the most recent time you used amphetimines or stimulants in any form that were not prescibed for you, or you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   WITHIN THE PAST MONTH (30 DAYS)...(Go to YASR-27C)
    2   1 TO 3 MONTHS AGO...(Go to YASR-27C)
    3   4 OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO...(Go to YASR-27C)
    4   6 OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO...(Go to YASR-27C)
    5   1 OR MORE YEARS AGO BUT LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO
    6   3 OR MORE YEARS AGO
    7   NEVER USED AMPHETIMINES

Go To: YASR-27E
Lead-In: YASR-27A [1:1]

YASR-27C

([flag indicating if new employer() is first employer in last 12 months]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R worked in last 12 months? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-27D)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-27E
Lead-In: YASR-27B [1:4]

YASR-27D

During the past twelve months, how often, if ever, did you use or feel high from such amphetamines or stimulants during work time or on breaks?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

6	Almost every day	2	About once a month
5	3 or 4 days a week	1	Less than once a month
4	1 or 2 days a week	0	Never
3	3 or 4 days a month		

Go To: YASR-27E
Lead-In: YASR-27C [1:1]

YASR-27E

Have you ever used any drugs other than marijuana or amphetamines, such as cocaine, "crack" ("rock") cocaine, hallucinogens, downers, sniffing glue, or something else?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-42)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-42

Go To: YASR-28
Lead-In: YASR-27A [Default], YASR-27B [Default], YASR-27C [Default], YASR-27D [Default]

YASR-28

([flag indicating if R has ever reported sniffing substances for mind-altering purposes]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported sniffing and huffing in past surveys? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-29)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-28A
Lead-In: YASR-27E [Default]

YASR-28A

Have you ever "sniffed" or "huffed" substances like glue, gas, sprays, fluids or anything like that for kicks or to get high?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-30)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-30

Go To: YASR-29
Lead-In: YASR-28 [Default]

YASR-29

During the last 30 days, how often, if ever, did you "sniff" or "huff" one of these substances?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK   4   5 OR 6 DAYS PER WEEK
    2   1 OR 2 DAYS PER WEEK   5   EVERY DAY
    3   3 0R 4 DAYS PER WEEK   0   NEVER IN THE LAST 30 DAYS

Go To: YASR-30
Lead-In: YASR-28A [Default], YASR-28 [1:1]

YASR-30

([flag indicating if R has ever reported using cocaine]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported using cocaine in past surveys? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: YASR-31

Go To: YASR-30A
Lead-In: YASR-29 [Default], YASR-28A [0:0], YASR-28A [-1:-1]

YASR-30A

Have you ever used cocaine (other than "crack")?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-32)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-32

Go To: YASR-31
Lead-In: YASR-30 [Default]

YASR-31

During the last 30 days, how often, if ever, did you use cocaine (other than "crack") on average?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	5 OR 6 DAYS PER WEEK
2	1 OR 2 DAYS PER WEEK	5	EVERY DAY
3	3 0R 4 DAYS PER WEEK	0	NEVER IN THE LAST 30 DAYS

Go To: YASR-32
Lead-In: YASR-30A [Default], YASR-30 [1:1]

YASR-32

([flag indicating if R has ever used "crack" cocaine]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported using crack cocaine in past surveys? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-33)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-32A
Lead-In: YASR-31 [Default], YASR-30A [0:0], YASR-30A [-1:-1]

YASR-32A

Have you ever used "crack" ("rock") cocaine?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-34)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-34

Go To: YASR-33
Lead-In: YASR-32 [Default]

YASR-33

During the last 30 days, how often, if ever, did you use "crack" ("rock") cocaine on average?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	5 OR 6 DAYS PER WEEK
2	1 OR 2 DAYS PER WEEK	5	EVERY DAY
3	3 0R 4 DAYS PER WEEK	0	NEVER IN THE LAST 30 DAYS

Go To: YASR-34
Lead-In: YASR-32A [Default], YASR-32 [1:1]

YASR-34

([flag indicating if R has reported using hallucinogens]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported using hallucinogens in past surveys? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-35)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-34A
Lead-In: YASR-33 [Default], YASR-32A [0:0], YASR-32A [-1:-1]

YASR-34A

Have you ever used hallucinogens, such as LSD, PCP, peyote or mescaline?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1 Yes
0 No...(Go to YASR-36)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: YASR-36

Go To: YASR-35
Lead-In: YASR-34 [Default]

YASR-35

During the last 30 days, how often, if ever, did you use hallucinogens, such as LSD, PCP, peyote or mescaline?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	5 OR 6 DAYS PER WEEK
2	1 OR 2 DAYS PER WEEK	5	EVERY DAY
3	3 0R 4 DAYS PER WEEK	0	NEVER IN THE LAST 30 DAYS

Go To: YASR-36
Lead-In: YASR-34A [Default], YASR-34 [1:1]

YASR-36

([flag indicating if R has reported using downers]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported using downers in past surveys? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-37)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-36A
Lead-In: YASR-35 [Default], YASR-34A [0:0], YASR-34A [-1:-1]

YASR-36A

Have you ever used sedatives or "downers," such as barbiturates, sleeping pills or Seconal?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-38A)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-38A

Go To: YASR-37
Lead-In: YASR-36 [Default]

YASR-37

During the last 30 days, how often, if ever, did you use sedatives or "downers," such as barbiturates, sleeping pills or Seconal?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	5 OR 6 DAYS PER WEEK
2	1 OR 2 DAYS PER WEEK	5	EVERY DAY
3	3 0R 4 DAYS PER WEEK	0	NEVER IN THE LAST 30 DAYS

Go To: YASR-38A
Lead-In: YASR-36A [Default], YASR-36 [1:1]

YASR-38A

Have you ever used any other drugs that we have not already talked about, such as stimulants, heroin, steriods, MDMA (Ectasy), or Crystal Methamphetamine ("Ice")?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-42)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-42

Go To: YASR-38B
Lead-In: YASR-37 [Default], YASR-36A [0:0], YASR-36A [-1:-1]

YASR-38B

During the last 30 days, how often, if ever, did you use these other drugs?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	5 OR 6 DAYS PER WEEK
2	1 OR 2 DAYS PER WEEK	5	EVERY DAY
3	3 0R 4 DAYS PER WEEK	0	NEVER IN THE LAST 30 DAYS

Go To: YASR-42
Lead-In: YASR-38A [Default]

YASR-42

([R's age]<19);

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-42A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-43
Lead-In: YASR-38B [Default], YASR-27E [0:0], YASR-38A [0:0], YASR-27E [-1:-1], YASR-38A [-1:-1]

YASR-42A

([flag indicating if R has ever reported having a sex education class]=1);
/* Machine check: R has reported having a sex education class in previous surveys */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-43)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-42B
Lead-In: YASR-42 [1:1]

YASR-42B

Did you ever have a course or spend any time in a class at school learning about sex education?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-43)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-43

Go To: YASR-42C
Lead-In: YASR-42A [Default]

YASR-42C

What grade were you in when you first had this course or discussion?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	1ST GRADE	5	5TH GRADE	9	9TH GRADE
2	2ND GRADE	6	6TH GRADE	10	10TH GRADE
3	3RD GRADE	7	7TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE
4	4TH GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE

Go To: YASR-43
Lead-In: YASR-42B [Default]

YASR-43

([marital status code]=1) OR ([marital status code]=7);
/* Machine check: Is R currently married or living with a partner? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-44)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-47
Lead-In: YASR-42 [Default], YASR-42C [Default], YASR-42A [1:1], YASR-42B [0:0], YASR-42B [-1:-1]

YASR-44

([flag indicating R has indicated a same-sex partner on the household roster]=1);
/* Machine check: Did R report same-sex partner? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-58A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-50
Lead-In: YASR-43 [1:1]

YASR-47

([flag if R has reported ever having sexual intercourse]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reprted having had sexual intercourse in past surveys? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-49)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-47A
Lead-In: YASR-43 [Default]

YASR-47A

Have you ever had sexual intercourse ("had sex", "made it")?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-58A)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-58A

Go To: YASR-48
Lead-In: YASR-47 [Default]

YASR-48

How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?

ENTER AGE IN YEARS: (ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

　　Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-49
Lead-In: YASR-47A [Default]

YASR-49

With how many people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    0   NONE
    1   ONE
    2   TWO
    3   THREE
    4   FOUR OR MORE
    5   IF VOLUNTEERED, NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE...(Go to YASR-58A)

Go To: YASR-50
Lead-In: YASR-48 [Default], YASR-47 [1:1]

YASR-50

How long ago did you last have sexual intercourse?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Less than 1 month ago
    2   1 month or more but less than 6 months ago
    3   More than 6 months but less than 1 year ago
    4   1 year or more ago
    5   IF VOLUNTEERED, NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE...(Go to YASR-58A)

Go To: YASR-50A
Lead-In: YASR-44 [Default], YASR-49 [Default]

YASR-50A

([marital status code]=1) OR ([marital status code]=7);
/* Machine check: Is R currently married or living with a partner? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-54)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-51
Lead-In: YASR-50 [Default]

YASR-51

Were you living with this person at the time?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-52
Lead-In: YASR-50A [Default]

YASR-52

What best describes your relationship with this person when you last had sexual intercourse? Were you....

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	Married		5	Going out once in a while
2	Engaged		6	Just friends
3	Living together in a romantic, sexual relationship, but not engaged		7	Had just met him/her
			8	Separated or divorced
4	Going together or going steady		9	Other type of relationship (SPECIFY)

Go To: YASR-53
Lead-In: YASR-51 [Default]

YASR-53

How old was this person when you last had sexual intercourse?

(ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN)
(PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-54
Lead-In: YASR-52 [Default]

YASR-54

The most recent time you had sexual intercourse, did you and your partner use any birth control methods?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-58A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: YASR-58A

Go To: YASR-54A
Lead-In: YASR-53 [Default], YASR-50A [1:1]

YASR-54A

Which birth control method(s) did you use? (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS THE <SPACE BAR> TO CHECK THAT ANSWER. AFTER CHECKING ALL THE ANSWERS THAT APPLY, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	Pill	12	Rhythm or safe period by calendar
2	Condom, rubber	13	Withdrawal/pulling out
3	Foam	14	Contraceptive sponge
4	Jelly or cream alone	15	Abstinence
5	Suppository or insert	17	Norplant
6	Diaphram with or without jelly or cream	18	Cervical Cap
7	Douching after intercourse	19	Depo Provera ("the shot")
8	IUD, coil, loop	16	Other Method (SPECIFY)
9	Operation--Female sterilization, tubes tied	95	NONE Go To: YASR-54B
10	Operation--Male sterilization, vasectomy		
11	Natural family planning, safe period by temperature or cervical mucous test		

Lead-In: YASR-54 [Default]

YASR-54B

Which birth control method(s) did your partner use? (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS THE <SPACE BAR> TO CHECK THAT ANSWER. AFTER CHECKING ALL THE ANSWERS THAT APPLY, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	Pill	12	Rhythm or safe period by calendar
2	Condom, rubber	13	Withdrawal/pulling out
3	Foam	14	Contraceptive sponge
4	Jelly or cream alone	15	Abstinence
5	Suppository or insert	17	Norplant
6	Diaphram with or without jelly or cream	18	Cervical Cap
7	Douching after intercourse	19	Depo Provera ("the shot")
8	IUD, coil, loop	16	Other Method (SPECIFY)
9	Operation--Female sterilization, tubes tied	95	NONE
10	Operation--Male sterilization, vasectomy		
11	Natural family planning, safe period by temperature or cervical mucous test		

Go To: YASR-58A
Lead-In: YASR-54A [Default]

YASR-58A

We'd like to know a little about your neighborhood. The following statements describe problems that neighborhoods sometimes have. For each item, please indicate if it is a big problem in your own neighborhood somewhat of a problem, or not a problem. People don't have enough respect for rules and laws

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

     1   BIG PROBLEM
     2   SOMEWHAT OF A PROBLEM
     3   NOT A PROBLEM

Go To: YASR-58B
Lead-In: YASR-54B [Default], YASR-44 [1:1], YASR-47A [0:0], YASR-54 [0:0], YASR-54 [-2:-1], YASR-47A [-1:-1], YASR-49 [5:5], YASR-50 [5:5]

YASR-58B

Crime and violence   (Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem, or not a problem?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

     1   BIG PROBLEM
     2   SOMEWHAT OF A PROBLEM
     3   NOT A PROBLEM

Go To: YASR-58C
Lead-In: YASR-58A [Default]

YASR-58C

Abandoned or run-down buildings. (Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem, or not a problem?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

     1   BIG PROBLEM
     2   SOMEWHAT OF A PROBLEM
     3   NOT A PROBLEM

Go To: YASR-58D
Lead-In: YASR-58B [Default]

YASR-58D

Not enough police protection (Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem, or not a problem?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

     1   BIG PROBLEM
     2   SOMEWHAT OF A PROBLEM
     3   NOT A PROBLEM

Go To: YASR-58E
Lead-In: YASR-58C [Default]

YASR-58E

Not enough public transportation (Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem, or not a problem?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   BIG PROBLEM
    2   SOMEWHAT OF A PROBLEM
    3   NOT A PROBLEM

Go To: YASR-58F
Lead-In: YASR-58D [Default]

YASR-58F

Too many parents who don't supervise their children (Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem, or not a problem?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   BIG PROBLEM
    2   SOMEWHAT OF A PROBLEM
    3   NOT A PROBLEM

Go To: YASR-58G
Lead-In: YASR-58E [Default]

YASR-58G

People keep to themselves and don't care what goes on in the neighborhood (Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem, or not a problem?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   BIG PROBLEM
    2   SOMEWHAT OF A PROBLEM
    3   NOT A PROBLEM

Go To: YASR-58H
Lead-In: YASR-58F [Default]

YASR-58H

Lots of people who can't find jobs (Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem, or not a problem?)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   BIG PROBLEM
    2   SOMEWHAT OF A PROBLEM
    3   NOT A PROBLEM

Go To: YASR-59
Lead-In: YASR-58G [Default]

YASR-59

([R's age]>18); /* Machine check: Is R over age 18? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-61A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-59A
Lead-In: YASR-58H [Default]

YASR-59A

How many times, if ever, have you run away from home?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Once or twice   3   6 or more time
    2   3 to 5 times   0   Never...(Go to YASR-61A)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-61A

Go To: YASR-60
Lead-In: YASR-59 [Default]

YASR-60

([flag indicating R has reported age when first ran away from home]=1);
/* Machine check: Has R reported age when first ran away in previous surveys? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-61A)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-60A
Lead-In: YASR-59A [Default]

YASR-60A

How old were you when you (first) ran away from home?

ENTER AGE IN YEARS: (ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-61A
Lead-In: YASR-60 [Default]

YASR-61A

In the last year (last 12 months), have you ever skipped a full day of school or work without a real excuse?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-61B
Lead-In: YASR-60A [Default], YASR-59 [1:1], YASR-59A [0:0], YASR-60 [1:1], YASR-59A [-1:-1]

YASR-61B

In the last year (last 12 months), have you ever gotten into a fight at school or work?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH
TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-61C
Lead-In: YASR-61A [Default]

YASR-61C

In the last year (last 12 months), have you ever taken something not belonging to you that was worth $50 or more?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH
TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-61D
Lead-In: YASR-61B [Default]

YASR-61D

In the last year (last 12 months), have you ever hit or seriously threatened to hit someone?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH
TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-62A
Lead-In: YASR-61C [Default]

YASR-62A

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] been convicted of any charges other than a minor traffic
violation?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH
TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-67)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-67

Go To: YASR-63
Lead-In: YASR-61D [Default]

YASR-63

How many times have you been convicted of something?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES: (ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

      Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-64B
Lead-In: YASR-62A [Default]

YASR-64B

How old were you when you were [blank/most recent] convicted?

ENTER AGE IN YEARS: (ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER)

      Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: YASR-65
Lead-In: YASR-63 [Default]

YASR-65

What charges were you [blank/most recently] convicted of?

(TYPE YOUR ANSWER BELOW)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: YASR-65A
Lead-In: YASR-64B [Default]

YASR-65A

(What charges were you [blank/most recently] convicted of?) (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS THE <SPACE BAR> TO CHECK THAT ANSWER. AFTER CHECKING ALL THE ANSWERS THAT APPLY, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

     1   ASSAULT (ATTACK WITH WEAPON OR HANDS)
     2   ROBBERY (TAKING SOMETHING FROM SOMEONE USING A WEAPON OR FORCE)
     3   THEFT (TAKING SOMETHING W/O USE OF FORCE)
     4   FENCING, RECEIVING, POSSESSING, OR SELLING STOLEN PROPERTY
     5   DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY (VANDALISM, ARSON, OR MALICIOUS DESTRUCTION)
     6   OTHER PROPERTY OFFENSES (TREASPASSING OR BREAKING AND ENTERING)
     7   POSSESSION OF MARIJUANA OR HASHISH
     8   SELLING OF MARIJUANA OR HASHISH
     9   POSSESSION OR USE OF ILLICIT DRUGS (OTHER THAN MARIJUANA OR HASHISH)
     10   SALE OR MANUFACTURE OF ILLICIT DRUGS
     11   MAJOR TRAFFIC OFFENSES (SUCH AS DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE, RECKLESSY, WITHOUT LICENSE)
     12   DRINKING OR PURCHASING ALCOHOL WHILE UNDER THE LEGAL AGE)
     13   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: YASR-66
Lead-In: YASR-65 [Default]

YASR-66

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] been sentenced to spend time in a corrections institution, like a jail, prison, or a youth institution like a training school or reform school?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-67
Lead-In: YASR-65A [Default]

YASR-67

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] been on probation?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-68
Lead-In: YASR-66 [Default], YASR-62A [0:0], YASR-62A [-1:-1]

YASR-68

[Since date of last interview have you/Have you ever] performed any volunteer or community work through organizations, such as Little League, scouts, service clubs, church groups, or social action groups?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-71)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: YASR-71

Go To: YASR-68A
Lead-In: YASR-67 [Default]

YASR-68A

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=0); /* Machine check: Is R new to YA survey? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-69B)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-70A
Lead-In: YASR-68 [Default]

YASR-69B

For all the types of volunteer work you have done, was any of it court ordered?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-69C
Lead-In: YASR-68A [1:1]

YASR-69C

For all the types of volunteer work you have done, was any of it required for one of your classes or sponsored by your school?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-69D
Lead-In: YASR-69B [Default]

YASR-69D

For all the types of volunteer work you have done, was any of it required or sponsored by your church?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-69E
Lead-In: YASR-69C [Default]

YASR-69E

For all the types of volunteer work you have done, was any of it required for other reasons?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes...(Go to YASR-69F)
    0   No

Go To: YASR-70A
Lead-In: YASR-69D [Default]

YASR-69F

For what other reasons was your volunteer work required?

(TYPE YOUR ANSWER BELOW)   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: YASR-70A
Lead-In: YASR-69E [1:1]

YASR-70A

Which of the following types of organizations are/were you involved with in your volunteer or community service work? Were you involved with... Youth organization, such as coaching Little League or helping with the scouts ?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-70B
Lead-In: YASR-68A [Default], YASR-69E [Default], YASR-69F [Default]

YASR-70B

(Were you involved with...) Service organizations, such as Big Brother/Big Sister or the Red Cross?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-70C
Lead-In: YASR-70A [Default]

YASR-70C

(Were you involved with...)   Political clubs or organizations?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-70D
Lead-In: YASR-70B [Default]

YASR-70D

(Were you involved with...) Church or church-related groups (not including worship services)?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-70E
Lead-In: YASR-70C [Default]

YASR-70E

(Were you involved with...) Community centers, neighborhood improvement, or social-action associations or groups?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-70F
Lead-In: YASR-70D [Default]

YASR-70F

(Were you involved with...)   Organized volunteer group in a hospital or nursing home?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-70G
Lead-In: YASR-70E [Default]

YASR-70G

(Were you involved with...) Educational organizations?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-70H
Lead-In: YASR-70F [Default]

YASR-70H

(Were you involved with...) A conservation, recycling, or environmental group such as the Sierra Club or the Nature Conservancy?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-71
Lead-In: YASR-70G [Default]

YASR-71

During the last 12 months, have you received any help for an emotional, behavioral, or family problem?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No...(Go to YASR-72)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: YASR-72

Go To: YASR-71A
Lead-In: YASR-70H [Default], YASR-68 [0:0], YASR-68 [-1:-1]

YASR-71A

What was the problem or problems?   (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS THE <SPACE BAR> TO CHECK THAT ANSWER. AFTER CHECKING ALL THE ANSWERS THAT APPLY, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	Learning problems, learning disability	8	Nightmares
2	Dyslexia, reading problems, or speech problems	9	Shyness
15	Attention Deficit Disorder	10	Phobias, obsessions
3	Behavior problems at school	11	Panic attacks
4	Family problems, loss of a family member	12	Violent behavior, temper
5	Divorce problems	13	Eating disorder(s), e.g. bulimia, binge eating, anorexia, etc.
6	Anxieties, fears, worries		
7	Trouble sleeping, trouble concentrating	14	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: YASR-72
Lead-In: YASR-71 [Default]

YASR-72

Do you regularly take any medicine or prescription drugs to help control your activity level or behavior?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: YASR-72A
Lead-In: YASR-71A [Default], YASR-71 [0:0], YASR-71 [-2:-1]

YASR-72A

If you had an emotional or personal problem, who would you turn to for help? (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS THE <SPACE BAR> TO CHECK THAT ANSWER. AFTER CHECKING ALL THE ANSWERS THAT APPLY, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1	YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER?	9	A TEACHER or A SCHOOL COUNSELOR or A PROFESSOR?
2	YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER?		
3	A STEP OR ADOPTIVE PARENT?	10	A CLERGYMAN OR OTHER ADULT FROM YOUR PLACE OF WORSHIP?
4	A BROTHER OR SISTER?		
5	A RELATIVE UNDER AGE 18?	11	A MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL?
6	A RELATIVE OVER AGE 18?	12	YOUR SPOUSE/PARTNER?
7	A BOY FRIEND OR GIRL FRIEND?	13	SOMEONE ELSE (SPECIFY)?
8	ANOTHER FRIEND or A CO-WORKER?	14	NO ONE?

Go To: YASR-73A
Lead-In: YASR-72 [Default]

YASR-73A

([flag indicating if R has ever been interviewed as a Young Adult]=0); /* Machine check: Is R new to YA survey? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-74)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-73B
Lead-In: YASR-72A [Default]

YASR-73B

([R's age]=23) OR ([R's age]=24) ;   /* Machine check: Is R aged 23 or 24? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-74)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YASR-76
Lead-In: YASR-73A [Default]

YASR-74

Would you like to be married when you are 35 years old?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

1   Yes
0   No

Go To: YASR-75
Lead-In: YASR-73A [1:1], YASR-73B [1:1]

YASR-75

Would you like to be raising a family when you are 35 years old?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

> 1 Yes
> 0 No

Go To: YASR-76
Lead-In: YASR-74 [Default]

YASR-76

If, by some chance, you were to get enough money by age 35 to live comfortably without working, do you think you would work anyway?

(PRESS THE "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.) (PRESS <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW" AND <F5> FOR "DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER".)

> 1 Yes
> 0 No

Go To: YASR-FLAG
Lead-In: YASR-73B [Default], YASR-75 [Default]

YASR-FLAG

([interview was done by telephone or in-person]=2); /* Is this an in-person interview? */

> 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YASR-END1)
> 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: INTV-END
Lead-In: YASR-76 [Default]

YASR-END1

YOU ARE NOW DONE WITH THIS SECTION OF THE SURVEY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION. THE INTERVIEWER HAS ONLY A SMALL NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS FOR YOU.

To ensure strict confidentiality of the questions you have just answered, these questions have been blocked off. They cannot be opened again until they get back to the survey staff in Chicago.

(PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.)

Go To: YASR-END2
Lead-In: YASR-FLAG [1:1]

YASR-END2

You may now return the machine to your interviewer.

Go To: INTV-END
Lead-In: YASR-END1 [Default]

INTV-END

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW ENDS.   Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM
                                                             Hr :: Min

Go To: QIR-3
Lead-In: YASR-FLAG [Default], YASR-END2 [Default]

SECTION 17: INTERVIEWER REMARKS

QIR-3

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE WAS THIS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

    1   English
    2   Spanish
    3   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QIR-4
Lead-In: INTV-END [Default]

QIR-4

INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, WHAT WAS THE RESPONDENT'S ATTITUDE TOWARD THE INTERVIEW?

    1   Friendly and interested   3   Impatient and restless
    2   Cooperative but not particularly interested   4   Hostile

Go To: QIR-5
Lead-In: QIR-3 [Default]

QIR-5

INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, WAS THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS GOOD, FAIR OR POOR?

    1   Good?
    2   Fair?
    3   Poor?

Go To: QIR-5A
Lead-In: QIR-4 [Default]

QIR-5A

([interview was done by telephone or in-person]=2);   /* Is this an in-person interview? */

    1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QIR-6)
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QIR-7
Lead-In: QIR-5 [Default]

QIR-6

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT OTHER THAN SMALL CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER) DURING ANY PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW?

    1   Yes...(Go to QIR-6A)
    0   No

Go To: QIR-7
Lead-In: QIR-5A [1:1]

QIR-6A

INTERVIEWER: WHO WAS PRESENT? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

    5   Spouse/partner   3   R's friend(s)
    1   R's parent(s)   4   Other (SPECIFY)
    2   Other member(s) of R's household

Go To: QIR-7
Lead-In: QIR-6 [1:1]

QIR-7

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTION NUMBERS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY.

    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to QIR-8)

Go To: QIR-7A
Lead-In: QIR-5A [Default], QIR-6 [Default], QIR-6A [Default]

QIR-7A

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-7B
Lead-In: QIR-7 [Default]

QIR-7B

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CLEAR DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN QIR-7A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW QIR-7A.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-7C
Lead-In: QIR-7A [Default]

QIR-7C

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to QIR-8)

Go To: QIR-7D
Lead-In: QIR-7B [Default]

QIR-7D

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-7E
Lead-In: QIR-7C [Default]

QIR-7E

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CLEAR DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN QIR-7D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW QIR-7D.

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-7F
Lead-In: QIR-7D [Default]

QIR-7F

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to QIR-8)

Go To: QIR-7G
Lead-In: QIR-7E [Default]

QIR-7G

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-7H
Lead-In: QIR-7F [Default]

QIR-7H

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CLEAR DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN QIR-7G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW QIR-7G.

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-8
Lead-In: QIR-7G [Default]

QIR-8

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK.

    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to QIR-9)

Go To: QIR-8A
Lead-In: QIR-7H [Default], QIR-7 [0:0], QIR-7C [0:0], QIR-7F [0:0]

QIR-8A

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

　　Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-8B
Lead-In: QIR-8 [Default]

QIR-8B

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CLEAR DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN QIR-8A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW QIR-8A.

　　Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-8C
Lead-In: QIR-8A [Default]

QIR-8C

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?

　　1　SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
　　0　NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to QIR-9)

Go To: QIR-8D
Lead-In: QIR-8B [Default]

QIR-8D

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

　　Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-8E
Lead-In: QIR-8C [Default]

QIR-8E

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CLEAR DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN QIR-8D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW QIR-8D.

　　Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-8F
Lead-In: QIR-8D [Default]

QIR-8F

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?

　　1　SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
　　0　NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to QIR-9)

Go To: QIR-8G
Lead-In: QIR-8E [Default]

QIR-8G

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-8H
Lead-In: QIR-8F [Default]

QIR-8H

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CLEAR DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN QIR-8G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW QIR-8G.

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-9
Lead-In: QIR-8G [Default]

QIR-9

INTERVIEWER: DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY OF THE SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS THAT COULD AFFECT [his/her] ABILITY TO ANSWER ANY PORTION OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE?

    1   Yes...(Go to QIR-9A)
    0   No

Go To: QIR-11
Lead-In: QIR-8H [Default], QIR-8 [0:0], QIR-8C [0:0], QIR-8F [0:0]

QIR-9A

INTERVIEWER: WHICH CHARACTERISTIC(S) DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

    1   Respondent deaf   5   Respondent cannot read
    2   Respondent blind   6   Respondent physically handicapped
    3   Respondent mentally handicapped or retarded   (SPECIFY HANDICAP)
    4   Respondent's English is very poor   7   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QIR-11
Lead-In: QIR-9 [1:1]

QIR-10

INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, WHAT WAS THE RESPONDENT'S ATTITUDE ABOUT THE USE OF A COMPUTER IN THE INTERVIEW? PLEASE DESCRIBE BELOW. IF RESPONDENT HAD NO NOTICEABLE REACTION, ENTER "NONE" AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-11
Lead-In: none

QIR-11

INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU INTERVIEWED THIS RESPONDENT IN PRIOR YEARS?

    1   Yes
    0   No

Go To: QIR-12
Lead-In: QIR-9 [Default], QIR-9A [Default], QIR-10 [Default]

QIR-11A

INTERVIEWER: WAS THERE ANY DIFFERENCE IN THIS RESPONDENT'S ATTITUDE TOWARD THIS YEAR'S SURVEY AND PRIOR SURVEYS BECAUSE A COMPUTER WAS BEING USED THIS YEAR?

    1   Yes...(Go to QIR-11B)
    0   No

Go To: QIR-12
Lead-In: none

QIR-11B

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE ANY DIFFERENCE YOU NOTICED IN THIS RESPONDENT'S ATTITUDE TOWARD THIS YEAR'S SURVEY AND PRIOR SURVEYS, BECAUSE A COMPUTER WAS BEING USED THIS YEAR.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QIR-12
Lead-In: QIR-11A [1:1]

QIR-12

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHOOSE THE CORRECT STAFF IDENTIFICATION NUMBER FOR THIS CASE FROM THE LIST PROVIDED.

Go To: QIR-12A
Lead-In: QIR-11 [Default], QIR-11A [Default], QIR-11B [Default]

QIR-12A

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE YOUR NAME ON THE LINE PROVIDED. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO END SURVEY.

    ENTER YOUR NAME: _____

Go To: NIL
Lead-In: QIR-12 [Default]

NLSY79 YOUNG ADULT ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 3: 1970 CENSUS OCCUPATION/INDUSTRY CODES

1970 CENSUS OCCUPATION CODES

("n.e.c." means "not elsewhere classified.")

Occupation Code	Duncan SEI Score	

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

001	77	Accountants
002	85	Architects

Computer specialists
003	65	Computer programmers
004	65	Computer systems analysts
005	65	Computer specialists, n.e.c.

Engineers
006	87	Aeronautical and astronautical engineers
010	90	Chemical engineers
011	84	Civil engineers
012	84	Electrical and electronic engineers
013	86	Industrial engineers
014	80	Mechanical engineers
015	83	Metallurgical and materials engineers
020	85	Mining engineers
021	81	Petroleum engineers
022	87	Sales engineers
023	87	Engineers, n.e.c.

024	83	Farm management advisors
025	48	Foresters and conservationists
026	83	Home management advisors

Lawyers and judges
030	93	Judges
031	92	Lawyers

Librarians, archivists, and curators
032	60	Librarians
033	75	Archivists and curators

Mathematical specialists
034	81	Actuaries
035	80	Mathematicians
036	81	Statisticians

Life and physical scientists

042	80	Agricultural scientists
043	62	Atmospheric and space scientists
044	80	Biological scientists
045	79	Chemists
051	80	Geologists
052	80	Marine scientists
053	80	Physicists and astronomers
054	77	Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.
055	66	Operations and systems researchers and analysts
056	84	Personnel and labor relations workers

Physicians, dentists and related practitioners

061	75	Chiropractors
062	96	Dentists
063	79	Optometrists
064	81	Pharmacists
065	92	Physicians, medical and osteopathic
071	58	Podiatrists
072	78	Veterinarians
073	58	Health practitioners, n.e.c.

Nurses, dietitians, and therapists

074	39	Dietitians
075	44	Registered nurses
076	60	Therapists

Health technologists and technicians

080	48	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
081	48	Dental hygienists
082	60	Health record technologists and technicians
083	48	Radiologic technologists and technicians
084	48	Therapy assistants
085	52	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.

Religious workers

086	52	Clergymen
090	57	Religious workers, n.e.c.

Social scientists

091	74	Economists
092	81	Political scientists
093	81	Psychologists
094	81	Sociologists
095	65	Urban and regional planners
096	81	Social scientists, n.e.c.

Social and recreational workers

100	64	Social workers
101	67	Recreation workers

Teachers, college and university

102	84	Agriculture teachers
103	84	Atmospheric, earth, marine and space teachers
104	84	Biology teachers
105	84	Chemistry teachers
110	84	Physics teachers
111	84	Engineering teachers
112	84	Mathematics teachers
113	84	Health specialties teachers
114	84	Psychology teachers
115	84	Business and commerce teachers
116	84	Economics teachers
120	84	History teachers
121	84	Sociology teachers
122	84	Social science teachers, n.e.c.
123	53	Art, drama, and music teachers
124	64	Coaches and physical education teachers
125	84	Education teachers
126	84	English teachers
130	84	Foreign language teachers
131	72	Home economics teachers
132	84	Law teachers
133	84	Theology teachers
134	84	Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
135	84	Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
140	84	Teachers, college and university, subject not specified

Teachers, except college and university

141	61	Adult education teachers
142	71	Elementary school teachers
143	72	Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
144	70	Secondary school teachers
145	62	Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.

Engineering and science technicians

150	62	Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
151	62	Chemical technicians
152	67	Draftsmen
153	62	Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
154	64	Industrial engineering technicians
155	62	Mechanical engineering technicians

Engineering and science technicians - continued

156	53	Mathematical technicians
161	48	Surveyors
162	62	Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.

Technicians, except health, and engineering and science

163	79	Airplane pilots
164	69	Air traffic controllers
165	61	Embalmers
170	48	Flight engineers
171	69	Radio operators
172	62	Tool programmers, numerical control
173	62	Technicians, n.e.c.
174	65	Vocational and educational counselors

Writers, artists, and entertainers

175	60	Actors
180	62	Athletes and kindred workers
181	76	Authors
182	45	Dancers
183	71	Designers
184	82	Editors and reporters
185	52	Musicians and composers
190	67	Painters and sculptors
191	50	Photographers
192	82	Public relations men and publicity writers
193	65	Radio and television announcers
194	40	Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
195	65	Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

201	61	Assessors, controllers and treasurers; local public administration
202	80	Bank officers and financial managers
203	51	Buyers and shippers, farm products
205	72	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
210	74	Credit men
211	59	Funeral directors
212	74	Health administrators
213	58	Construction inspectors, public administration
215	55	Inspectors, except construction, public administration
216	32	Managers and superintendent building
220	74	Office managers, n.e.c
221	50	Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
222	80	Officials and administrators; public administration, n.e.c.
223	60	Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
224	61	Postmasters and mail superintendents
225	75	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c
226	59	Railroad conductors
230	38	Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
231	72	Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
233	74	Sales managers, except retail trade
235	78	School administrators, college
240	72	School administrators, elementary and secondary
245	62	Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

SALES WORKERS

260	66	Advertising agents and salesmen
261	40	Auctioneers
262	35	Demonstrators
264	09	Hucksters and peddlers
265	66	Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
266	27	Newsboys
270	62	Real estate agents and brokers
271	72	Stock and bond salesmen
280	41	Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.

CLERICAL AND UNSKILLED WORKERS

301	52	Bank tellers
303	44	Billing clerks
305	51	Bookkeepers
310	44	Cashiers
311	44	Clerical assistants, social welfare
312	44	Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
313	43	Collectors, bill and account
314	44	Counter clerks, except food
315	40	Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
320	44	Enumerators and interviewers
321	59	Estimators and investigators, n.e.c
323	44	Expediters and production controllers
325	44	File clerks
326	62	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
330	44	Library attendants, and assistants
331	53	Mail carriers, post office
332	43	Mail handlers, except post office
333	28	Messengers and office boys
334	44	Meter readers, utilities

Office machine operators

341	45	Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
342	45	Calculating machine operators
343	45	Computer and peripheral equipment operators
344	45	Duplicating machine operators
345	45	Key punch operators
350	45	Tabulating machine operators
355	45	Office machine operators, n.e.c.
360	44	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
361	45	Postal clerks
362	44	Proofreaders
363	68	Real estate appraisers
364	44	Receptionists

Secretaries

370	61	Secretaries, legal
371	61	Secretaries, medical
372	62	Secretaries, n.e.c.
374	24	Shipping and receiving clerks
375	44	Statistical clerks
376	61	Stenographers
381	44	Stock clerks and storekeepers
382	63	Teacher aides, exc. school monitors
383	22	Telegraph messengers
384	47	Telegraph operators
385	45	Telephone operators
390	60	Ticket, station, and express agents
391	61	Typists
392	42	Weighers
394	44	Miscellaneous clerical workers
395	44	Not specified clerical workers

CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

401	22	Automobile accessories installers
402	22	Bakers
403	16	Blacksmiths
404	33	Boilermakers
405	39	Bookbinders
410	27	Brickmasons and stonemasons
411	32	Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
412	20	Bulldozer operators
413	22	Cabinetmakers
415	19	Carpenters
416	31	Carpenter apprentices
420	12	Carpet installers
421	19	Cement and concrete finishers
422	52	Compositors and typesetters
423	40	Printing trades apprentices, exc. pressmen
424	21	Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
425	40	Decorators and window dressers
426	48	Dental laboratory technicians
430	44	Electricians
431	37	Electrician apprentices
433	49	Electric power linemen and cablemen
434	55	Electrotypers and stereotypers
435	47	Engravers, exc. photoengravers
436	23	Excavating, grading, and road machine operators; exc. bulldozer
440	17	Floor layers, exc. tile setters
441	49	Foremen, n.e.c.
442	23	Forgemen and hammermen
443	18	Furniture and wood finishers
444	40	Furriers
445	25	Glaziers
446	22	Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
450	22	Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber
452	41	Inspectors, n.e.c.

453	36	Jewelers and watchmakers
454	34	Job and die setters, metal
455	58	Locomotive engineers
456	45	Locomotive firemen
461	33	Machinists
462	41	Machinist apprentices

Mechanics and repairmen

470	27	Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration
471	48	Aircraft
472	19	Automobile body repairmen
473	19	Automobile mechanics
474	25	Automobile mechanic apprentices
475	27	Data processing machine repairmen
480	27	Farm implement
481	27	Heavy equipment mechanics, incl. diesel
482	27	Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics
483	10	Loom fixers
484	36	Office machine
485	36	Radio and television
486	21	Railroad and car shop
491	34	Mechanic, exc. auto. apprentices
492	27	Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen
495	27	Not specified mechanics and repairmen
501	19	Millers; grain, flour, and feed
502	31	Millwrights
503	12	Molders, metal
504	33	Molder apprentices
505	43	Motion picture projectionists
506	39	Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
510	16	Painters, construction and maintenance
511	29	Painter apprentices
512	14	Paperhangers
514	43	Pattern and model makers, exc. paper
515	63	Photoengravers and lithographer
516	38	Piano and organ turners and repairmen
520	25	Plasterers
521	29	Plasterer apprentices
522	34	Plumbers and pipe fitters
523	33	Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
525	50	Power station operators
530	46	Pressmen and plate printers, printing
531	40	Pressman apprentices
533	22	Rollers and finishers, metal
534	15	Roofers and slaters
535	33	Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths
536	33	Sheetmetal apprentices
540	34	Shipfitters
542	12	Shoe repairmen
543	17	Sign painters and letterers
545	45	Stationary engineers
546	24	Stone cutters and stone carvers
550	34	Structural metal craftsmen
551	22	Tailors

552	49	Telephone installers and repairmen
554	49	Telephone linemen and splicers
560	28	Tile setters
561	49	Tool and die makers
562	41	Tool and die maker apprentices
563	21	Upholsterers
571	35	Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.
572	39	Not specified apprentices
575	25	Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.
580	-4	Former members of the Armed Forces

OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601	32	Asbestos and insulation workers
602	18	Assemblers
603	11	Blasters and powdermen
604	18	Bottling and canning operatives
605	25	Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen; surveying
610	19	Checkers, examiners, and inspectors; manufacturing
611	18	Clothing ironers and pressers
612	19	Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
613	23	Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory
614	24	Drillers, earth
615	25	Dry wall installers and lathers
620	12	Dyers
621	20	Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
622	18	Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers
623	18	Garage workers and gas station attendants
624	17	Graders and sorters, manufacturing
625	12	Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm
626	29	Heaters, metal
630	15	Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.
631	29	Meat cutters and butchers, exc. manufacturing
633	16	Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
634	18	Meat wrappers, retail trade
635	20	Metal platers
636	46	Milliners
640	16	Mine operatives, n.e.c.
641	18	Mixing operatives
642	15	Oilers and greasers, exc. auto
643	18	Packers and wrappers, except meat and product
644	18	Painters, manufactured articles
645	42	Photographic process workers

Precision machine operatives

650	25	Drill press operatives
651	22	Grinding machine operatives
652	22	Lathe and milling machine operatives
653	21	Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
656	19	Punch and stamping press operatives
660	20	Riveters and fasteners
661	16	Sailors and deckhands
662	05	Sawyers
663	18	Sewers and stitchers

664	09	Shoemaking machine operatives
665	24	Solderers
666	17	Stationary firemen

Textile operatives

670	03	Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
671	21	Knitters, loopers, and toppers
672	04	Spinners twisters, and winders
673	06	Weavers
674	06	Textile operatives, n.e.c.
680	24	Welders and flamecutters
681	20	Winding operatives, n.e.c.
690	19	Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
692	19	Machine operatives, not specified
694	19	Miscellaneous operatives
695	19	Not specified operatives

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

701	24	Boatmen and canalmen
703	34	Bus drivers
704	33	Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit
705	31	Deliverymen and routemen
706	17	Fork lift and tow motor operatives
710	03	Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
711	19	Parking attendants
712	42	Railroad brakemen
713	44	Railroad switchmen
714	10	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
715	15	Truck drivers

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

740	17	Animal caretakers, exc. farm
750	07	Carpenters' helpers
751	07	Construction' laborers, exc. carpenter's helpers
752	11	Fishermen and oystermen
753	09	Freight and material handlers
754	08	Garbage collectors
755	11	Gardeners and groundskeepers, exc. farm
760	11	Longshoremen and stevedores
761	04	Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
762	17	Stock handlers
763	08	Teamsters
764	08	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
770	08	Warehousemen, n.e.c.
780	08	Miscellaneous laborers
785	08	Not specified laborers

FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

| 801 | 14 | Farmers (owners and tenants) |
| 802 | 36 | Farm managers |

FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

821	20	Farm foremen
822	06	Farm laborers, wage workers
823	17	Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
824	22	Farm service laborers, self-employed

SERVICE WORKERS, EXC. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Cleaning service workers

901	13	Chambermaids and maids, except private household
902	08	Cleaners and charwomen
903	13	Janitors and sextons

Food service workers

910	19	Bartenders
911	11	Busboys
912	15	Cooks, except private household
913	11	Dishwashers
914	17	Food counter and fountain workers
915	16	Waiters
916	11	Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household

Health service workers

921	38	Dental assistants
922	25	Health aides, exc. nursing
923	51	Health trainees
924	37	Lay midwives
925	14	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
926	22	Practical nurses

Personal service workers

931	31	Airline stewardesses
932	19	Attendants, recreation and amusement
933	26	Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
934	08	Baggage porters and bellhops
935	17	Barbers
940	30	Boarding and lodging housekeepers
941	08	Bootblacks
942	28	Child care workers, exc. private household
943	10	Elevator operators
944	17	Hairdressers and cosmetologists
945	31	Personal service apprentices
950	31	Housekeepers, exc. private household
952	26	School monitors
953	25	Ushers, recreation and amusement
954	11	Welfare service aides

Protective service workers

960	18	Crossing guards and bridge tenders
961	37	Firemen, fire protection
962	18	Guards and watchmen
963	21	Marshals and constables
964	41	Policemen and detectives
965	34	Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

980	07	Child care workers, private household
981	07	Cooks, private household
982	11	Housekeepers, private household
983	12	Laundresses, private household
984	07	Maids and servants, private household

SOURCES: Three-digit Industry and Occupation Codes - U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1970. Census of Population Classified Index of Industries and Occupations, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1971.

Two-digit Duncan socioeconomic index scores - Albert J. Reiss, Jr., et al., Occupations and Social Status, Free Press of Glencoe, New York, N.Y., 1961.

NOTE: The following occupation codes were used in addition to those of the 1970 Census of Population:

000 = None

590 = Current member of armed forces

990 = Same as present job

995 = Never worked/Did not work during that period

1970 CENSUS INDUSTRY CODES

("n.e.c." means "not elsewhere classified.")

Industry
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

017	Agricultural production
018	Agricultural services, except horticultural
019	Horticultural services
027	Forestry
028	Fisheries

MINING

047	Metal mining
048	Coal mining
049	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction
057	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel

CONSTRUCTION

067	General building contractors
068	General contractors, except building
069	Special trade contractors
077	Not specified construction

MANUFACTURING

Durable goods

Lumber and wood products, except furniture

107	Logging
108	Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work
109	Miscellaneous wood products

118	Furniture and fixtures

Stone, Clay, and glass products

119	Glass and glass products
127	Cement, Concrete, gypsum, and plaster products
128	Structural clay products
137	Pottery and related products
138	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products

Metal industries

139	Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills
147	Other primary iron and steel industries
148	Primary aluminum industries
149	Other primary nonferrous industries

157	Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware
158	Fabricated structural metal products
159	Screw machine products
167	Metal stamping
168	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products
169	Not specified metal industries

Machinery, except electrical
177	Engines and turbines
178	Farm machinery and equipment
179	Construction and material handling machines
187	Metalworking machinery
188	Office and accounting machines
189	Electronic computing equipment
197	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c.
198	Not specified machinery

Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies
199	Household appliances
207	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment
208	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.
209	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

Transportation equipment
219	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment
227	Aircraft and parts
228	Ship and boat building and repairing
229	Railroad locomotives and equipment
237	Mobile dwellings and campers
238	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment

Professional and photographic equipment and watches
239	Scientific and controlling instruments
247	Optical and health services supplies
248	Photographic equipment and supplies
249	Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices
257	Not specified professional equipment
258	Ordnance
259	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries

Nondurable goods

Food and kindred products
268	Meat products
269	Dairy products
278	Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods
279	Grain-mill products
287	Bakery products
288	Confectionery and related products
289	Beverage industries
297	Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products
298	Not specified food industries

299　　　　　Tobacco manufactures

Textile mill products
307　　　　　　Knitting mills
308　　　　　　Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods
309　　　　　　Floor coverings, except hard surface
317　　　　　　Yarn, thread, and fabric mills
318　　　　　　Miscellaneous textile mill products

Apparel and other fabricated textile products
319　　　　　　Apparel and accessories
327　　　　　　Miscellaneous fabricated textile products

Paper and allied products
328　　　　　　Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
329　　　　　　Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
337　　　　　　Paperboard containers and boxes

Printing, publishing, and allied industries
338　　　　　　Newspaper publishing and printing
339　　　　　　Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers

Chemicals and allied products
347　　　　　　Industrial chemicals
348　　　　　　Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers
349　　　　　　Synthetic fibers
357　　　　　　Drugs and medicines
358　　　　　　Soaps and cosmetics
359　　　　　　Paints, varnishes, and related product
367　　　　　　Agricultural chemicals
368　　　　　　Miscellaneous chemicals
369　　　　　　Not specified chemicals and allied products

Petroleum and coal products
377　　　　　　Petroleum refining
378　　　　　　Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
379　　　　　　Rubber products
387　　　　　　Miscellaneous plastic products

Leather and leather products
388　　　　　　Tanned, curried, and finished leather
389　　　　　　Footwear, except rubber
397　　　　　　Leather products, except footwear

398　　　　　Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

407	Railroads and railway express service
408	Street railways and bus lines
409	Taxicab service
417	Trucking service
418	Warehousing and storage
419	Water transportation
427	Air transportation
428	Pipe lines, except natural gas
429	Services incidental to transportation

Communications

447	Radio broadcasting and television
448	Telephone (wire and radio)
449	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services

Utilities and sanitary services

467	Electric light and power
468	Electric-gas utilities
469	Gas and steam supply systems
477	Water supply
478	Sanitary services
479	Other and not specified utilities

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

Wholesale trade

507	Motor vehicles and equipment
508	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products
509	Dry goods and apparel
527	Food and related products
528	Farm products--raw materials
529	Electrical goods
537	Hardware, plumbing, and heating supply
538	Not specified electrical and hardware products
539	Machinery equipment and supplies
557	Metals and minerals, n.e.c.
558	Petroleum products
559	Scrap and waste materials
567	Alcoholic beverages
568	Paper and its products
569	Lumber and construction materials
587	Wholesalers, n.e.c.
588	Not specified wholesale trade

Retail trade

607	Lumber and building material retailing
608	Hardware and farm equipment stores
609	Department and mail order establishments

617	Limited price variety stores
618	Vending machine operators
619	Direct selling establishments
627	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
628	Grocery stores
629	Dairy products stores
637	Retail bakeries
638	Food stores, n.e.c.
639	Motor vehicle dealers
647	Tire, battery, and accessory dealers
648	Gasoline service stations
649	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers
657	Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores
658	Shoe stores
667	Furniture and home furnishings stores
668	Household appliances, T.V., and radio stores
669	Eating and drinking places
677	Drug stores
678	Liquor stores
679	Farm and garden supply stores
687	Jewelry stores
688	Fuel and ice dealers
689	Retail florists
697	Miscellaneous retail stores
698	Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, and REAL ESTATE

707	Banking
708	Credit agencies
709	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies
717	Insurance
718	Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law offices

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

727	Advertising
728	Services to dwellings and other buildings
729	Commercial research, development, and testing labs
737	Employment and temporary help agencies
738	Business management and consulting services
739	Computer programming services
747	Detective and protective services
748	Business services, n.e.c.
749	Automobile services, except repair
757	Automobile repair and related services
758	Electrical repair shops
759	Miscellaneous repair services

PERSONAL SERVICES

769	Private households
777	Hotels and motels
778	Lodging places, except hotels and motels
779	Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services
787	Beauty shops
788	Barber shops
789	Shoe repair shops
797	Dressmaking shops
798	Miscellaneous personal services

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

807	Theaters and motion pictures
808	Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors
809	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

828	Offices of physicians
829	Offices of dentists
837	Offices of chiropractors
838	Hospitals
839	Convalescent institutions
847	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c.
848	Health services, n.e.c
849	Legal services
857	Elementary and secondary schools
858	Colleges and universities
859	Libraries
867	Educational services, n.e.c.
868	Not specified educational services
869	Museums, art galleries, and zoos
877	Religious organizations
878	Welfare services
879	Residential welfare services
887	Nonprofit membership organizations
888	Engineering and architectural services
889	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
897	Miscellaneous professional and related services

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

907	Postal service
917	Federal public administration
927	State public administration
937	Local public administration

ATTACHMENT 4: 1990 CENSUS OCCUPATION/INDUSTRY CODES

1990 CENSUS OCCUPATION CODES

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational
Classification codes. "pt" means part. "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1990
CENSUS
CODE

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
017	Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
018	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
019	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
021	Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, pt 1359)
022	Managers and administrators n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)

Management Related Occupations

023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)

047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)

Mathematical and Computer Scientists

064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)

Natural Scientists

069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)

Health Diagnosing Occupations

084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)

Health Assessment and Treating Occupations

095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Respiratory therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)

Teachers, Postsecondary

113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)

Librarians, Archivists, and Curators

164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)

Social Scientists and Urban Planners

166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)

Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers

174   Social workers (2032)
175   Recreation workers (2033)
176   Clergy (2042)
177   Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)

Lawyers and Judges

178   Lawyers (211)
179   Judges (212)

Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes

183   Authors (321)
184   Technical writers (398)
185   Designers (322)
186   Musicians and composers (323)
187   Actors and directors (324)
188   Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189   Photographers (326)
193   Dancers (327)
194   Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195   Editors and reporters (331)
197   Public relations specialists (332)
198   Announcers (333)
199   Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support occupations

Health Technologists and Technicians
203   Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204   Dental hygienists (363)
205   Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206   Radiologic technicians (365)
207   Licensed practical nurses (366)
208   Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213   Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214   Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215   Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216   Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217   Drafting occupations (372)
218   Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians
223   Biological technicians (382)
224   Chemical technicians (3831)
225   Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians: Except Health, Engineering and Science

226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)

	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
313   Secretaries (4622)
314   Stenographers (4623)
315   Typists (4624)
Information Clerks
316   Interviewers (4642)
317   Hotel clerks (4643)
318   Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319   Receptionists (4645)
323   Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325   Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326   Correspondence clerks (4663)
327   Order clerks (4664)
328   Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329   Library clerks (4694)
335   File clerks (4696)
336   Records clerks (4699)
Financial Records Processing Occupations
337   Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338   Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339   Billing clerks (4715)
343   Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344   Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)

Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345   Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346   Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347   office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
Communications Equipment Operators
348   Telephone operators (4732)
353   Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)

Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354   Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355   Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356   Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357   Messengers (4745)
Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359   Dispatchers (4751)
363   Production coordinators (4752)
364   Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365   Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366   Motor readers (4755)
368   Weighers, measurers, checkers and samplers (4756, 4757)
373   Expediters (4758)
374   Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

Adjusters and Investigators
375   Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376   Investigators and adjusters except insurance (4783)

377   Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378   Bill and account collectors (4786)

             Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379   General office clerks (463)
383   Bank tellers (4791)
384   Proofreaders (4792)
385   Data-entry keyers (4793)
386   Statistical clerks (4794)
387   Teachers' aides (4795)
389   Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations
403   Launderers and ironers (503)
404   Cooks, private household (504)
405   Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406   Child care workers, private household (506)
407   Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations
         Supervisors Protective Service Occupations
413   Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414   Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415   Supervisors, guards (5113)
         Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416   Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417   Firefighting occupations (5123)
         Police and Detectives
418   Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423   Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424   Correctional institution officers (5133)
         Guards
425   Crossing guards (5142)
426   Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427   Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household
         Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433   Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434   Bartenders (5212)
435   Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436   Cooks (5214, 5215)
438   Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439   Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443   Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444   Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)

         Health service Occupations
445   Dental assistants (5232)

| 446 | Health aides, except nursing (5233) |
| 447 | Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236) |

Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and houseman (5242, 5249)
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Post control occupations (5246)

Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
461	Guides (5255)
462	Ushers (5256)
463	Public transportation attendants (5257)
464	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
465	Welfare service aides (5263)
466	Family child care providers (pt 5264)
467	Early childhood teacher's assistants (pt 5264)
468	Child care workers, n.e.c. (pt 5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (52, 58,5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers
473	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
Farm Occupations Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

497   Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498   Fishers (583)
499   Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers

503   Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
       Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
         Vehicle and Mobil Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505   Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506   Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507   Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508   Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509   Small engine repairers (6114)
514   Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515   Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516   Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517   Farm equipment mechanics
518   Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519   Machinery maintenance occupations (614)

Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers

523   Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525   Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526   Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527   Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
529   Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
533   Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534   Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
       Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535   Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536   Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
538   Office machine repairers (6174)
539   Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
543   Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544   Millwrights (6178)
547   Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
549   Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

       Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553   Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554   Supervisors; carpenters and related workers (6313)
555   Supervisors; electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556   Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557   Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558   Supervisors; n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
       Construction Trades Except Supervisors
563   Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)

564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (pt 6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
567	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

Extractive Occupations

613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

Precision Production Occupations

628	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)

659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, pt 7752)
	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)

Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers

689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators

703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and canting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

Woodworking Machine Operators
726   Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727   Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728   Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729   Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733   Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
Printing Machine Operators
734   Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735   Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736   Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737   Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738   Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739   Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
743   Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744   Textile serving machine operators (7655)
745   Shoe machine operators (7656)
747   Pressing machine operators (7657)
748   Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749   Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753   Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754   Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755   Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756   Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757   Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758   Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759   Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
763   Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764   Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765   Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766   Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
768   Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769   Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
773   Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774   Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
777   Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
779   Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783   Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784   Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785   Assemblers (772, 774)
786   Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787   Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
789   Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
793   Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
795   Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Motor Vehicle Operators

803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers (8212-8214)
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles

Rail Transportation Occupations

823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

Water Transportation Occupations

828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators

843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

864	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
865	Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)

Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations

866	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
867	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
868	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869	Construction laborers (871)
874	Production helpers (861, 862)

Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers

875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)

883   Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885   Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887   Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888   Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889   Laborers, except construction (8769)

MILITARY OCCUPATIONS

905   Military Occupation

1990 CENSUS INDUSTRY CODES

(Numbers in parenthesis are the 1987 SIC codes)

1990
CENSUS
CODE

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

010	Agricultural production, crops (01)
011	Agricultural production livestock (02)
012	Veterinary services (074)
020	Landscape and horticultural services (078)
030	Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)
031	Forestry (08)
032	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

040	Metal mining (10)
041	Coal mining (12)
042	Oil and gas extraction (13)
050	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

060   **CONSTRUCTION** (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned, frozen, and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

132	Knitting mills (225)
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Carpets and rugs (227)
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

Apparel and other finished textile products

151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and planter products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363, 3365)
280	Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)

290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and Stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries

Machinery and computing equipment

310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
322	Computers and related equipment (3571-3577)
331	Machine, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery

Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

Transportation equipment

351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)

Professional and photographic equipment, and watches

371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 exc. 3827)
372	Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)

392	Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	PipeIines, except natural gas (46)

432   Services incidental to transportation (47)

Communications

440   Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441   Telephone communications (481)
442   Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)

Utilities and sanitary services

450   Electric light and power (491)
451   Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452   Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470   Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471   Sanitary services (495)
472   Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

500   Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501   Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502   Lumber and construction materials (503)
510   Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511   Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512   Electrical goods (506)
521   Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
530   Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531   Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532   Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 exc. 5093)

Nondurable Goods

540   Paper and paper products (511)
541   Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542   Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550   Groceries and related products (514)
551   Farm-product raw materials (515)
552   Petroleum products (517)
560   Alcoholic beverages (518)
561   Farm supplies (5191)
562   Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)
571   Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

580   Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581   Hardware stores (525)
582   Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
590   Mobile home dealers (527)
591   Department stores (531)
592   Variety stores (533)
600   Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601   Grocery stores (541)

602	Dairy products stores (545)
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
630	Shoe stores (566)
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
632	Household appliance stores (572)
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734)
640	Music stores (5735, 5736)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationary stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)
662	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663	Catalog and mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700	Banking (60 exc. 603 and 606)
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Computer and data processing services (737)
740	Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)
741	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751)
750	Automobile parking and carwashes (732, 7542)
751	Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549)

752   Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760   Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761   Private households (88)
762   Hotels and motels (701)
770   Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771   Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 exc. part 7219)
772   Beauty shops (723)
780   Barber shops (724)
781   Funeral service and crematories (726)
782   Shoe repair shops (725)
790   Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
791   Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800   Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)
801   Video tape rental (784)
802   Bowling centers (793)
810   Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812   Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803)
820   Offices and clinics of dentists (802)
821   Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041)
822   Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042)
830   Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)
831   Hospitals (806)
832   Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840   Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841   Legal services (81)
842   Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850   Colleges and universities (822)
851   Vocational schools (824)
852   Libraries (823)
860   Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861   Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862   Child day care services (part 835)
863   Family child care homes (part 835)
870   Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871   Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872   Museums, art galleries and zoos (84)
873   Labor unions (863)
880   Religious organizations (866)
881   Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)

882	Engineering architectural and surveying services (871)
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
891	Research, development, and testing services (873)
892	Management and public relations services (874)
893	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international affairs (97)
991	Military

CHANGES BETWEEN 1980 AND 1990 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

CODE 1980	1990	TITLE CHANGED '80 TO '90	1990 TITLE (Except where noted)
--	012	New	Veterinary services
021	020	X	Landscape and horticultural services
020	030	X	Agricultural services, n.e.c.
030	031	S	Forestry
031	032	S	Fishing, hunting, and trapping
S	042	X	Oil and gas extraction
S	102	X	Canned, frozen, and preserved fruits and vegetables
S	141	X	Carpets and rugs
S	281	X	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware
S	322	X	Computers and related equipment
S	372	X	Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies
382	--	Deleted	(Old) Not specified professional equipment
S	440	X	Radio and television broadcasting and cable
S	441	X	Telephone communications
460	450	S	Electric light and power
461	451	S	Gas and steam supply systems
462	452	S	Electric and gas, and other combinations
S	510	X	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
522	--	Deleted	(Old) Not specified electrical and hardware products
630	623	S	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe
631	630	S	Shoe stores
632	631	S	Furniture and home furnishings stores
--	632	New	Household appliance stores
640	633	X	Radio, TV, and computer stores
--	640	New	Music stores
--	661	New	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
661	662	S	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
662	663	X	Catalog and mail order houses
S	672	X	Fuel dealers
S	701	X	Savings institutions, including credit unions
S	712	X	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices
730	891	XX	Combined with category 891
740	732	S	Computer and data processing services
741	740	S	Detective and protective services
742	741	S	Business services, n.e.c.
--	742	New	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers
S	750	X	Automobile parking and carwashes
S	751	X	Automotive repair and related services
--	801	New	Video tape rental
801	802	X	Bowling centers
802	810	S	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services
S	812	X	Offices and clinics of physicians
S	820	X	Offices and clinics of dentists
S	821	X	Offices and clinics of chiropractors
S	822	X	Offices and clinics of optometrists

S	830	X	Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c.
S	851	X	Vocational schools
--	863	New	Family child care homes
--	873	New	Labor unions
S	881	X	Membership organizations, n.e.c.
S	891	X	Research, development, and testing services
732	892	X	Management and public relations services
892	893	S	Miscellaneous professional and related services

Deleted	-	Category not in 1990 system.
New	-	New category for 1990.
S	-	1980 code same as 1990 or 1980 title same as 1990.
X	-	Title changed for this industry.
XX	-	Category consolidated with another industry in 1990.
--	-	No code

CHANGES BETWEEN 1980 AND 1990 OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

CODE 1980	1990	TITLE CHANGE '80 TO '90	1990 TITLE (Except Where Noted)
017	016	S	Postmasters and mail superintendents
*	017	New	Managers, food serving and lodging establishments
016	018	S	Managers, properties and real estate
018	019	S	Funeral directors
*	021	New	Managers, service organizations, n.e.c.
019	022	S	Managers and administrators, n.e.c.
S	098	X	Respiratory therapists
349	353	XX	(Old) Telegraphers
S	353	S	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c.
S	368	X	Weighers, measurers, checkers and samplers
369	368	XX	(Old) Samplers
S	436	X	Cooks
437	436	XX	(Old) Short order cooks
463	461	S	Guides
464	462	S	Ushers
465	463	S	Public transportation attendants
466	464	S	Baggage porters and bellhops
467	465	S	Welfare service aides
**	466	New	Family child care providers
**	467	New	Early childhood teacher's assistants
S	468	X	Child care workers, n.e.c.
633	628	S	Supervisors, production occupations
673	674	XX	(Old) Apparel and fabric patternmakers
S	674	S	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers
S	734	X	Printing press operators
794	795	XX	(Old) Hand grinding and polishing occupations
S	795	S	Miscellaneous hand working occupations
S	804	X	Truck drivers
805	804	XX	(Old) Truck drivers, light
863	864	S	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers
864	865	S	Helpers, mechanics and repairers
865	866	S	Helpers, construction trades
866	867	S	Helpers, surveyor
867	868	S	Helpers, extractive occupations
873	874	S	Production helpers

_____

--	-	No code
New	-	New category for 1990
S	-	1990 code same as 1980 or 1990 title same as 1980
XX	-	Category consolidated with another
x	-	Title change for this occupation
*	-	Part of 019 in 1980
**	-	Part of 468 in 1980

ATTACHMENT 5: ELECTRONIC QUESTION BY QUESTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE NLSY79 YA CAPI QUESTIONNAIRE

INTRODUCTION

In a computer-assisted personal interview (CAPI), interviewers have ready access to general and specific instructions that guide them in the administration of the electronic questionnaire. These "help screens" replace the traditional hard copy question-by-question instructions provided to interviewers for a paper-and-pencil interview.

This section contains the help screens available in the CAPI questionnaire for the 2000 NLSY79 Young Adult survey. These help screens were physically linked to the appropriate questions in the CAPI instrument and were available electronically to the interviewer during the administration of the survey. To assist the reader, this introduction provides an interpretation of the different types of information contained in the screen blocks.

The first line in each help screen block indicates the name of that help screen. Following the help screen name is a header containing the name of the first question in the instrument to which that help screen is attached, as well as a brief verbal description of the question. Users may wish to note that this header line does not appear to the interviewer at any time. The name is then followed by the actual text of the help screen that would be seen by the interviewer. Finally, the "Related Questions" section indicates all survey questions to which that help screen is attached.

HELP SCREENS

main-menu.3a
Header: HH2-1: Person who owns or rents home

The objective of this question is to determine if the person who owns or rents R's home also lives with R. If the person who owns or rent R's home lives with R s/he should be included on the household roster. Add to the household roster by answering "Yes" to this question and follow the instructions on the next screen.

Remember: The R is NOT included in the household roster. If the R lives alone there will be no one listed on the household roster. Therefore, if R owns or rents his/her own home, go on to the next question.

Related Questions: HH1-1-b   HH2-1

main-menu.3b
Header: HH2-1B: Husband/wife living in HH?

If the R has a husband or wife or if the person who owns or rents R's or home has a husband or wife who LIVES IN R's HOUSEHOLD, the answer to this question should be "Yes." Follow the instructions on the next screen to add to the household roster.

Remember: The R is NOT included in the household roster. If the R lives alone there will be no one listed on the household roster. Therefore, if R is the husband or wife referred to in the question, do not include R on the household roster.

Related Questions: HH2-1B

main-menu.3c
Header: HH2-1D: R or other have children in HH?

The objective of this question is to determine if R or any persons who live with R have any children who live in the household. If there are any children living in R's household they should be added to the household roster by answering "Yes" to this question. Then follow the instructions on the next screen.

Remember: The R is NOT included in the household roster. If the R lives alone there will be no one listed on the household roster. Therefore, if R is living with his/her parent(s) and the parent(s) has no other children living in the household besides the R, you should NOT add the R to the household roster.

Related Questions: HH2-1D

---

main-menu.3d
Header: HH2-1F: Other persons related to R in HH

If there are any OTHER persons related to the R living in R's household that were not already mentioned, make sure they are added to the household roster by answering "Yes" to this question. Then follow the instructions on the next screen.

Remember: The R is NOT included in the household roster. If the R lives alone there will be no one listed on the household roster.

Related Questions: HH2-1F

---

main-menu.3e
Header: HH2-2: Other persons NOT related to R

If there are any OTHER persons not related to the R living in R's household that were not already mentioned, make sure they are added to the household roster by answering "Yes" to this question. Then follow the instructions on the next screen.

Remember: The R is NOT included in the household roster. If the R lives alone there will be no one listed on the household roster.

Related Questions: HH2-2

---

main-menu.4
Header: HH2-4: Babies/roomers, etc. in HH

Add any newborn children, step-children, adopted children, roomers, boarders, or other relatives that have not already been mentioned to the houshold roster by answering "Yes" to this question. Then follow the instructions on the next screen.

Examples of other relatives: R's siblings or children who are away at school, or R's spouse who is temporarily away on business.

Remember: The R is NOT included in the household roster. If the R lives alone there will be no one listed on the household roster.

Related Questions: HH2-4

main-menu.4a
Header: HH2-6: Other persons in HH that are away

Add any persons who usually stay in R's residence that have not already been mentioned to the household roster by answering "Yes" to this question. Then follow the instructions on the next screen.

Examples of other relatives: R's siblings or children who are away at school, or R's spouse who is temporarily away on business.

Remember: The R is NOT included in the household roster. If the R lives alone there will be no one listed on the household roster.

Related Questions: HH2-6

---

main-menu.5
Header: HH2-8: Missed anyone in HH?

Add any persons who usually stay in R's residence that have not already been mentioned to the household roster by answering "Yes" to this question. Then follow the instructions on the next screen.

Remember: The R is NOT included in the household roster. If the R lives alone there will be no one listed on the household roster.

Related Questions: HH2-8   HH2-11

---

main-menu.6
Header: FIX-HH-ROSTER: Correct HH roster

At this point you should add or delete names from the household roster accordingly.

Remember: The R is NOT included in the household roster. If the R lives alone there will be no one listed on the household roster.

Related Questions: FIX-HH-ROSTER

---

main-menu.7
Header: Q2-1a: Birthdate

If the R's correct birthdate makes him/her 14 or younger as of 12/31/2000, terminate the interview and notify your Field Manager of the problem.

Related Questions: Q2-1a   Q2-1b

---

main-menu.8
Header: Q2-1d: Age of young adult

If the R's correct birthdate makes him/her 14 or younger as of 12/31/2000, terminate the interview and notify your Field Manager about the problem.

Related Questions: Q2-1d

---

main-menu.10
Header: Q2-24a,27b,29,31,31a: R last lived w/ father

Time units are in: Years ago
　　　　　　Months ago
　　　　　　Weeks ago

Related Questions:　Q2-24A　　　　Q2-27b　　　　Q2-29　　　　Q2-31　　　　Q2-31a

---

main-menu.11
Header: Q2-33: Father work for pay in 1999?

By "working" we mean working for pay at a job, or running one's own business or profession or working without pay in the family farm or business. Pay includes work for wages or salary, piece rates, commission, tips, or "in kind wages."

Related Questions:　Q2-33

---

main-menu.12
Header: Q2-33c,33cc: Worked < or > 35 hours

This question refers to the number of hours worked at all jobs.

Related Questions:　Q2-33c　　　　Q2-33cc　　　　Q7-27I

---

main-menu.12a
Header: Q2-39: What is your origin or descent?

If R does not know and R wants to check with other members of the family, this is fine. However, do not suggest to him that he should check with other family members.

If R mentions a country with which you are unfamiliar, code "other" and get the proper spelling. If R is also unsure about the spelling make a note in the "Comments" field.

Related Questions:　Q2-39

---

main-menu.12b
Header: Q2-42c: What is R's present religion

If R gives more than one religion, record verbatim in the "Comments" field and then probe "Which of these religions do you feel closest to?" Make a note in the "Comments" field that you used this probe.

If R says "Protestant" or "Christian" use the probe: "What denomination was that, if any?"

If R does not understand the probe above, ask: "What specific type of Protestant or Christian -- does your religion have another name?"

Related Questions:　Q2-42c

333

main-menu.13
Header: Q3-2: Marital History

If R is not formally married but is living with a member of the opposite sex, enter "married" ONLY if the R volunteers that s/he is "living as married" or is "married by common law." If the R says s/he is living with someone or living with a partner then enter "Not married, but living with a partner."

You may code "separated" even if the separation is not legally filed.
You may code "Never married" if his/her only marriage ended in an annulment.

Related Questions: Q3-2

---

main-menu.13a
Header: Q3-3: Has R ever been officlly married?

Code "Yes" even if R reported an annulment.

Related Questions: Q3-3

---

main-menu.42
Header: Q3YA-15A: Weeks partner worked in 1993

"Work around the house" means unpaid housework, such as upkeep and maintenance (not work done for pay, such as stuffing envelopes or piecework).

Related Questions: Q3YA-15A

---

main-menu.45
Header: Q4-1: Reglr School-Generl (Page 1 of 3)

A "regular school" is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree, such as an elementary school, junior high school, middle school, high school, (junior/community) college or university.

Certain courses at special schools and programs in such areas as applied technologies (e.g., data processing) and nursing sciences do grant credits which can be applied towards a regular academic diploma or degree. Consider these programs "regular school." In general, however, these special schools give certificates rather than diplomas or degrees; they will be dealt with later during the interview.

EXAMPLE: If R is attending a community college to earn an Associate's Degree and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the R is attending a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school.

Consider R to be "attending" if s/he is taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he is not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intends to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left). In these cases, code the grade that R will be enrolled in.

Related Questions: Q4-1   Q4-5C

main-menu.48
Header: Q4-2: Year of school R is currently in

If the R has obtained his/her B.A or B.S. and is currently enrolled in his/her first year of graduate school, code "5th year of college" regardless of whether s/he is working toward a Master's or Ph.D. degree.

If R is taking college courses informally at what we would consider a regular school and is unsure at what year in college s/he would be, probe for the number of semester hours or quarter hours he completed. Then code accordingly:

	Semester hours:	Quarter hours:
1st year:	less than 30	less than 45
2nd year:	30 - 59	45 - 89
3rd year:	60 - 89	90 - 134
4th year:	90 or more	135 or more

Related Questions: Q4-2

---

main-menu.49
Header: Q4-4,4a: Statements describing schools

Read the categories slowly and carefully. Train R to respond according to the categories listed below - do not try to "interpret" a response.

Related Questions: Q4-4a

---

main-menu.50
Header: Q4-7,13: Main reason R left school (1/3)

Select: (Self-explanatory answer categories not listed)
RECEIVED DEGREE, COMPLETED COURSEWORK: If the R has left high school or college because s/he received his/her diploma or degree or if s/he has received all the additional education/courses s/he had wanted or planned.
GETTING MARRIED: If the R cited "getting married" as the primary reason, including leaving school to prepare to get married or leaving school at the time of or after the marriage.
PREGNANCY: If the R cites pregnancy or having a child as the reason for leaving school.
LACK OF ABILITY, POOR GRADES: If the R gives reasons such as "I was failing" or "I was no good in school."
Select: (Self-explanatory answer categories not listed)
OTHER REASONS DID NOT LIKE SCHOOL: Probe on this response. This category would include such things
-dislike of teachers   -classes boring   -just tired of school -didn't like to study   -just didn't like school
HOME RESPONSIBILITIES: If the R had to take care of his/her children or family members. This would include such things as an illness in the family or needing childcare.
OFFERED A GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK: If the R said s/he left school because s/he was offered a good job or preferred to work. Make sure the distinction is made that the R was CHOOSING to work; if the R needed to work or could not afford classes, you would select "Financial difficulities, couldn't afford to attend."
Select: (Self-explanatory answer categories not listed)
FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES, COULDN'T AFFORD TO ATTEND: If the R specifically mentions that s/he did not have enough money to attend school. That is, s/he could not go to school because of such expenses as books, tuition, or transportation to and from school.

Related Questions: Q4-7   Q4-13

main-menu.53
Header: Q4-18a: Highest grade attended

Remember, the highest grade attended does not necessarily mean the R completed that grade. If the R has completed GED training and has the equivalent of a high school diploma, you would still only enter the highest grade R completed in regular school, which DOES NOT include the GED training.

A "regular school" is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree, such as an elementary school, junior high school, middle school, high school, (junior/community) college or university.

Related Questions: Q4-18a

---

main-menu.54
Header: Q4-19: Highest grade completed/credit

The highest grade completed is not always one grade less than the highest grade attended. For example, a person may have skipped a grade or gone to his/her first year of college without completing high school or the 12th grade. Therefore, it is necessary to ask ALL respondents this question.

A "regular school" is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree, such as an elementary school, junior high school, middle school, high school, (junior/community) college or university.

We are asking for the highest GRADE completed, not the number of calendar years they've gone to school.

Related Questions: Q4-19

---

main-menu.56
Header: Q4-28: High school diploma or GED test?

"GED" -- General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a high school equivalency test.

Related Questions: Q4-28

---

main-menu.57
Header: Q4-29: High School diploma or GED

"GED" -- General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a high school equivalency test.

Related Questions: Q4-29

---

main-menu.57a
Header: Q4-30b: Date received GED

"GED" -- General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a high school equivalency test.

Related Questions: Q4-30b

main-menu.57b
Header: Q4-43a: High School Program type

If the R says s/he does not know the kind of program it was/is, you may offer the definitions below of different programs:

Vocational: A school which offers courses relating to techincal skills such as carpentry, bricklaying, welding, etc.
Commercial: A school which offers courses relating to business skills, such as typing and bookkeeping.
College Preparatory: A school which offers courses taken to acquire skills necessary for college.
General: A school which offers courses not specifically meant to acquire any of the above skills.

Related Questions: Q4-43a

---

main-menu.58a
Header: Q4-58: College/University attended

When entering the name of the college or university, be specific. Ask for the campus location or site, and get the full name. If the R says s/he attended "the University of Wisconsin", probe for the specific campus (e.g., at Parkside, Milwaukee, Madison, etc.).

Related Questions: Q4-55E   Q4-58

---

main-menu.60
Header: Q4-63: Name of degree received

When entering "Other," remember that "Professional Degree" includes certificates, medical, and law degrees.

Related Questions: Q4-63   Q4-64C

---

main-menu.61
Header: Q4-63a,64: What is/was R's major? (1/2)

Ask for R's main field of study, emphasis, or "major."

Related Questions: Q4-63a   Q4-64

---

main-menu.63
Header: Q4-67: Part- or full-time student?

There are no definitions for these categories; if R asks tell him/her it is "whatever this means to you." These are school-specific and degree level specific.

Related Questions: Q4-67

main-menu.63a
Header: Q4-68: Full-time tuition and fees?

Full-time tuition is the amount of payment the school requires for carrying a full program of study for the school year.
- ?? It does not include payment for room and board or expenditures for books and supplies.
- ?? If the R gives you the tuition rate by semester, work with him/her to convert it to a yearly rate by multiplying it by 2.
- ?? If s/he gives the rate by quarter, work with the R to convert it to a yearly rate by multiplying it by 3.
- ?? Record the answer in whole dollars.

Related Questions: Q4-68   Q4-68b

---

main-menu.63c
Header: Q4-69: Did R receive a loan?

A loan means financial assistance which must be repaid. A loan can either come from a bank or from R's parents, other relatives, or friends, etc.

Related Questions: Q4-69

---

main-menu.63d
Header: Q4-72,73a, etc.: Other financial aid?

Other kinds of financial aid:
- ?? Scholarships, grants, and tuition waivers refer to types of financial aid which do not have to be repaid.
- ?? An assistantship usually requires that the person perform some service such as teaching, research, grading papers, or other duties in order to receive the financial aid.
- ?? A Veteran's Educational Benefit makes financial aid available through the G.I. Bill.
- ?? "Military educational assistance program" refers to aid R may have received to help him/her attend regular school while s/he was serving in the military.

Related Questions: Q4-72   Q4-73i

---

main-menu.63e
Header: Q4-74b,74c: Other relatives helped pay?

This is where you would include any gifts of money, meaning financial assistance which need NOT be repaid. It includes money given to R by his/her parents to pay tuition or living expenses. If R lives at home, be sure s/he thinks of his/her "room and board" there as receiving "help in paying living expenses."

Related Questions: Q4-74b   Q4-74c

---

main-menu.64
Header: Q4-75: Grade/yr of school R would like

If R says "a college degree" probe for whether s/he would like to complete a two-year program for a junior college or associate's degree OR a four-year program for a B.A. or B.S. degree.

Remember, this refers to R's ideal, whether or not R hopes to realize his/her goal in the near future or at some later time in his/her life.

Related Questions: Q4-75

main-menu.65
Header: Q4-76: Grade/yr of school R will actual

In this question, record the amount of education that the R feels it will be possible for him/her to obtain, considering such factors as finances, family situation, ability, etc.

Related Questions: Q4-76

---

main-menu.65a
Header: Q5-3: Coding military service

"Active Forces" means full-time military service (excluding service in the National Guard).

If R is in the Active Forces they will seldom have another job; the service is their "full-time" job.

If the R answers s/he was in the ARMY, NAVY, AIR FORCE, MARINE CORPS OR COAST GUARD, and not in the RESERVES or the NATIONAL GUARD of one of these branches, then the R would be in the Active Forces. (See also Q4-1A, Q4-1B AND Q4-2)

Related Questions: Q5-3   Q5-3F   Q5-3H

---

main-menu.68
Header: Q5-: Previous military service

This question, and the next few, are for Rs who have served in the military, but are no longer serving in that branch.

Related Questions: Q7-2B   Q7-2C

---

main-menu.82
Header: Q6-5: Unpaid work in family business

This question is asked to determine if the R did any work for which s/he would receive profits, which would then classify him/her as having worked.

Related Questions: Q7-26B

---

main-menu.136
Header: Q7-8E: Is R on layoff?

A person is on LAYOFF if:
-s/he is waiting to be recalled to a job from which they were temporarily separated for business-related reasons such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. They must have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to the job within 6 months.

Related Questions: Q7-27H

main-menu.136c
Header: Q7-23G: Did R work since DLI

R WORKED if:
- ?? R did any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work.
- ?? R received part of the profits from the business/farm, (or would have if the business or farm had not operated at a loss), regardless of the number of hours worked during the reference week. (Exception listed below)

R DID NOT WORK if:
- ?? R received profits from a business which s/he owns for investment purposes only and does not participate in the management or actual operations of the business
- ?? R was on jury duty or National Guard/Reserve duty
- ?? R did unpaid work that did not contribute to the family business/farm or did unpaid work for an unrelated household member or relative not in HH

Related Questions: Q7-1

---

main-menu.137
Header: Q7-26: Name of employer

Record the full and exact name of the company, business, government agency or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given.

Enter the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman, or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., enter the name of the owner.

If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name.

Related Questions: Q7-26

---

main-menu.137a
Header: Q7-26A: Did R have more than one job?

Most multiple job holders hold two or more wage and salary jobs or are self-employed on one job and a wage/salary employee on another job. (Also included are people who started and ended jobs in the same week.)

The following situations are NOT multiple job holding:
- ?? an individual who has more than one employer but only one job -e.g. a maid
- ?? an individual who has more than one client but only one job -e.g. a lawyer
- ?? an individual who owns two or more unincorporated businesses (and has no wage and salary job)
- ?? an individual who has more than one contract or one piece of work but only one job -e.g. a general contractor or construction worker

Related Questions: Q7-26A

main-menu.140
Header: QES-5: Gaps: Month or more away frm wrk

This question also includes PAID maternity leave.

Related Questions: QES-5

---

main-menu.153
Header: QES-51: # of hrs R works per week

- ?? USUALLY is 50% of the time or more, or most of the frequent schedule during the past 4 or 5 months.
- ?? Use whole numbers (count 30 minutes or more as a whole hour).
- ?? Probe for an exact number when a person provides a range of hours.
- ?? Obtain the usual hours a person expects to work for a person whose job started during the reference week.
- ?? Include extra hours usually worked even if they are without compensation.

Related Questions: Q7-28

---

main-menu.169, main-menu.170 (2-page screen)
Header: QES-55E: Bsns/indstry of job

Get as accurate a description of the business or industry as you can. Probe for clarity. Avoid the use of the word "company" as it gives no useful information.

ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS TO HELP THE R: If the R reports that s/he works for a metal furniture company, ask,"Do they manufacture it or do they just sell it?" If they sell, ask, "Do they sell to other stores, (which would be wholesale), or to individuals, (retail)?"

COMPANIES WITH MORE THAN ONE BUSINESS: Some companies are engaged in more than one business or industrial activity. If the activities are carried on in separate places, describe the business in which the R actually worked. If the activities are carried on in the same place, describe the major activity of that company in that location.

BUSINESSES IN OWN HOME: Some people conduct their businesses right in their own homes. Report these businesses as you would report regular business establishments. For example: radio repair shop, dressmaker shop, catering business, etc.

DOMESTIC AND OTHER PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS: When an R works for a single individual, the name of the employer is given in a previous Q.; then find out whether the R works at a place of business or in a private home. The proper industry entry for a domestic worker employed in the home of another person is "private home."

HOW TO REPORT GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: If the business or main activity of a government employer is not clear, ask in what part of the organization the R works and then report that activity. For example: street repair, garbage collection, water supply, etc.

Related Questions: QES-55E

main-menu.170a
Header: QES1-55G: Manufact/Retail/Wholesale, etc

Ask this question if the answer is not apparent.
MANUFACTURING: A manufacturing plant makes products and sells them in large lots to other
        manufacturers, wholesalers, or retailers.
RETAIL TRADE: A retailer sells primarily to individual consumers or users but seldom makes products.
WHOLESALE TRADE: A wholesale establishment buys, rather than makes, products in large quantities
        for resale to retailers, industrial users, or to other wholesalers.
OTHER establishments should be classified as "something else." Examples are hotels, laundries, banks,
        telephone companies, doctors' offices, mines, farms, advertising agencies, and automobile repair
        shops. Some firms are engaged in more than one activity. Describe either the business that is
        carried on where the R works or the MAIN activity of the company.

Related Questions: QES-55G

---

main-menu.170b, main-menu.170c, main-menu.170d (3-page screen)
Header: QES-55H: Kind of work R does/did

In this question we were talking about the one employer being referred in this employer supplement. If R
performed two different duties for the same employer (e.g. worked as waitress and supervised staff), probe
to determine R spent more than 50 percent of his/her time last week on one duty or the other. If R did
spend more than 50 percent of the time on one duty get a description of that duty only. If R split his/her
hours equally between the two duties, ask this series about both duties.

Self-employed: When a R is self-employed, do not enter "manager" as the occupation UNLESS the R
actually spends most of his/her time in the management of the business. If the R spends most of his/her
time in the trade or craft of the business, enter that trade or craft (beautician, dentist, etc.)

Avoid occupation entries that describe departments of places of work: The occupation entry should
describe what the person does (for example, shipping department supervisor, inventory clerk) not where
they work ("works in the shipping department," "works in the warehouse").

Apprentice vs. trainee: Include both the occupation and the word "trainee" or "apprentice" in the
description (for example "apprentice plumber").

Machinist vs. Machine operator vs. mechanic: A machinist is a skilled craftsman who constructs metal
parts, tools, and machines through the use of blueprints, machine and hand tools, and precise measuring
instruments. A machine operator runs a factory machine, and a mechanic inspects, services, repairs, or
overhauls machinery.

For difficult to code occupations, use these suggested probes:

OCCUPATION:	SUGGESTED PROBE:
Assembler:	What do you assemble? (examples: cars, electric motors)
Clerk:	What type of clerk are you? (examples: accounting, shipping)
Engineer:	What kind of engineer are you? (examples: civil, electrical)
Inspector:	What types of things do you inspect? (examples: cars, houses)
Manager:	What type of manager are you? (examples: hotel, office, store)
Machinist:	Do you set up and operate machines?
Mechanic:	What type of mechanic are you? (examples: auto body, appliance)
Nurse:	What type of nurse are you? (examples: registered, practical)
Researcher:	What field of research are you in?
Supervisor:	Who or what do you supervise? (examples: clerks, laborers)
Teacher:	At what level do you teach? (examples: elementary, high school)

Related Questions: QES-55H

---

main-menu.170e
Header: QES-55J: Main activities/duties of R

This question asks for the R's most important activities or duties. (For example, if the R is employed as a waiter, his most important duties might be taking orders and serving customers; if the R is employed as a nurse his/her most important duties might be checking a patient's blood pressure and ordering medications.)

The response to this Q. will give you the information needed to make the R's occupation description complete, and thus, adequate. If the combination of this response and the previous response does not give an adequate description of the R's occupation, ask additional probing questions.

Related Questions: QES-55J

---

main-menu.171, main-menu.172 (2-page screen)
Header: QES-56B: Type of co.-defntns

Be sure to read all four categories before allowing R to respond. If R responds before you finish, politely tell him/her that you must read the question exactly the same way to everyone, so you must finish reading all the categories before recording his/her answer.
GOVERNMENT: Can be one of three types: federal, state, or local PRIVATE COMPANY: work for
        wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the
        occupation at which the employee worked.
NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION: settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private nonprofit
        organizations.
SELF-EMPLOYED : working for profit or fee in own business. This does not apply to superintendents,
        foremen, managers, or other executives hired to manage a business or farm, salesmen working for
        commission, or officers of corporations.
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS: working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related
        member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these
        family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages
        for work performed, s/he should be marked as working for a private company.

Related Questions: QES-56C

---

main-menu.173
Header: QES-56D: Types govt employees-defntns

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs working for any branch of the federal government.
        Also includes Rs elected to paid federal offices and civilian employees of the armed forces and
        some members of the National Guard. Employees of international organizations are included.
STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include paid state officials, state police, and employees of state
        universities and colleges.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs employed by cities, towns, counties, and other local
        areas. Also included here would be employees of city-owned businesses, electric power
        companies, water and sewer services, etc. Employees of public elementary and secondary
        schools also work for local government.

Related Questions: QES-56D

---

main-menu.174
Header: QES-56E: Incorp/uncorp bsns - defntns

INCORPORATED: The business is a taxable entity created by a charter, and has met with all state and/or
        federal regulations. Acts through its officers as an individual, with by-laws and stock privately or
        publicly held.
UNINCORPORATED: The business is a sole-proprietor or partnership, needing only a business license to
        operate.

Related Questions: QES-56E

---

main-menu.216, main-menu.216a (2-page screen)
Header: QES-70: Earnings at job

The questions on earning refer to USUAL earnings. In cases where the respondent states that his/her
earnings are not the same from week to week (or month to month) you should ask what the earnings are
50% of the time or more. If the R is unable to answer, ask for the most frequent earnings amount during
the past 4 or 5 months. For annual arnings that have varied from year to year, use the annual rate for the
current year. Rs who are new to their job should report their expected earnings for the current time frame.

Types of Income included as earnings: PIECE RATE, COLLEGE ASSISTANTS AND FELLOWSHIPS,
ON-THE-JOB TRAINING.
Types of Income not included as earnings: PAY IN KIND, EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

PIECE RATE: May be paid in manufacturing and agricultural jobs, such as food-packaging, garment-
        making, and crop harvesting. This amount may vary from week to week, so try to obtain what is
        usually earned.
COLLEGE ASSTNTS & FELLOWSHIPS: Include earnings from these sources provided that the job
        associated with such earnings is the person's main job.
ON-THE-JOB TRAINING: Include earnings from a private or training government organization for on-
        the-job training at the person's main job.
PAY IN KIND: Do not include the value of such things as food or lodging that are received as payment for
        work completed. In come cases, Rs are paid entirely "in kind." This is one case where the
        earnings Rs would be entered as zero.
EXPENSE ACCOUNT: Do not include money paid to an employee's account for the purpose of meeting
        expenses incurred while carrying out his/her job.

Related Questions: QES-70

---

main-menu.217
Header: QES-71B: Usually receive overtime pay?

Answer "Yes" if the R USUALLY receives overtime pay, tips, or commissions, that is, 50% of the time or
more. If s/he receives them only occasionally, enter "No."

Related Questions: WGSP-71B   QES-71B

---

main-menu.218
Header: QES-71I: What is R's hourly rate?

We are looking for an hourly rate of pay as stated by the employer, expressed precisely in dollars and cents. Do not round hourly earnings.

If the R reports a value that is a multiple of $.50, (for example, $5.00 or $7.50 per hour), ask if this is an exact value. If it isn't, try to obtain a more precise figure. If the R does not know the exact amount, enter the amount the respondent stated.

Related Questions: WGSP-71I   QES-71I   QES-71J   QES-71P

main-menu.218a
Header: QES-71J: What is R's hourly rate?

We are looking for an hourly rate of pay as stated by the employer, expressed precisely in dollars and cents. Do not round hourly earnings.

If the R reports a value that is a multiple of $.50, (for example, $5.00 or $7.50 per hour), ask if this in an exact value. If it isn't, try to obtain a more precise figure. If the R does not know the exact amount, enter the amount the R stated.

Related Questions: WGSP-71J

main-menu.218d
Header: QES-71P: What is R's hourly rate?

We are looking for an hourly rate of pay as stated by the employer, expressed precisely in dollars and cents. Do not round hourly earnings.

If the R reports a value that is a multiple of $.50, (for example, $5.00 or $7.50 per hour), ask if this in an exact value. If it isn't, try to obtain a more precise figure. If the R does not know the exact amount, enter the amount the R stated.

Related Questions: WGSP-71P

main-menu.218e
Header: QES-71T: # of hours worked per week

Record the number of hours usually worked per week as a whole number. Count 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

Try to get an average number of hours worked per week for a person whose schedule varies from week to week.

USUALLY means 50% of the time or more, or the most frequent schedule during the last 4 or 5 months.

Related Questions: Q3YA-15B

main-menu.218f
Header: QES-71U: # of hours worked per week

Record the number of hours usually worked per week as a whole number. Count 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

Try to get an average number of hours worked per week for a person whose schedule varies from week to week.

USUALLY means 50% of the time or more, or the most frequent schedule during the last 4 or 5 months.

Related Questions: WGSP-71U

---

main-menu.218g
Header: QES-71X: What does R receive in overtm

If calculating an HOURLY rate of pay, obtain the amount as stated by the employer, expressed precisely in dollars and cents. Do not round hourly earnings.

If the R reports a value that is a multiple of $.50, (for example, $5.00 or $7.50 per hour), ask if this in an exact value. If it isn't, try to obtain a more precise figure. If the R does not know the exact amount, enter the amount the R stated.

Round NONHOURLY earnings to the nearest whole dollar. If the R reports 50 cents or more beyond a whole dollar, round up to the next largest whole dollar. Otherwise, round down to the whole dollar.

Related Questions:

WGSP-71X	WGSP-71XBB	WGSP-71Xc	WGSP-71Xd	WGSP-71Xe
WGSP-71Xf	WGSP-71Xg	WGSP-72C	QES-71X	QES-71XBB
QES-71Xc	QES-71Xd	QES-71Xe	QES-71Xf	QES-71Xg

---

main-menu.218i
Header: QES-72C: What does R earn weekly

USUAL means 50% of the time or more, or most frequently during the past 4 or 5 months.

Round NONHOURLY earnings to the nearest whole dollar. If the R reports 50 cents or more beyond a whole dollar, round up to the next largest whole dollar. Otherwise, round down to the whole dollar.

Related Questions:

WGSP-74E	WGSP-74K-2	WGSP-74U	WGSP-75B-1	WGSP-74V
WGSP-75B-2	WGSP-75J	WGSP-75Q-1	WGSP-75K	WGSP-75Q-2
WGSP-75Y	WGSP-76F-1	WGSP-75Z	WGSP-76F-2	QES-72C

---

main-menu.218j
Header: QES-72G: # of hours worked per week

Record the number of hours usually worked per week as a whole number. Count 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

Try to get an average number of hours worked per week for a person whose schedule varies from week to week.

USUALLY means 50% of the time or more, or the most frequent schedule during the last 4 or 5 months.

Related Questions: WGSP-72G   QES-72G   QES-72H

---

main-menu.218l
Header: QES-73D: Usual weekly earnings

USUALLY means 50% of the time or more, or the most frequent schedule during the last 4 or 5 months.

If the R is not sure if this is correct or does not agree with the amount, entering a "don't know" or a "no" response will lead to follow-up questions.

Related Questions: QES-74D

---

main-menu.218s
Header: QES-74D: Usual earnings (week/mn, etc.)

USUALLY means 50% of the time or more, or most frequently during the last 4 or 5 months.

Round NONHOURLY earnings to the nearest whole dollar. If the R reports 50 cents or more beyond a whole dollar, round up to the next largest whole dollar. Otherwise, round down to the whole dollar.

Related Questions: WGSP-74D   WGSP-74K-1

---

main-menu.218t
Header: QES-76S: What is R's hourly rate?

We are looking for an hourly rate of pay as stated by the employer, expressed precisely in dollars and cents. Do not round hourly earnings.

If the R reports a value that is a multiple of $.50, (for example, $5.00 or $7.50 per hour), ask if this is an exact value. If it isn't, try to obtain a more precise figure. If the R does not know the exact amount, enter the amount the respondent stated.

Related Questions: WGSP-76S

---

main-menu.218u
Header: QES-76T: What is R's hourly rate?

We are looking for an hourly rate of pay as stated by the employer, expressed precisely in dollars and cents. Do not round hourly earnings.

If the R reports a value that is a multiple of $.50, (for example, $5.00 or $7.50 per hour), ask if this is an exact value. If it isn't, try to obtain a more precise figure. If the R does not know the exact amount, enter the amount the respondent stated.

Related Questions: WGSP-76T

---

main-menu.219
Header: QES-84E: Benefits available - medical

The intent of this question is to gather information about any benefits or other programs employers offer their employees, whether or not the employee takes advantage of these benefits. For example, if the R's firm offers a medical insurance plan which the R does not participate in, you would code "Yes" -- it is made available to the R.

Related Questions:

| QES-84D | QES-84E | QES-84F | QES-84G | QES-84H |
| QES-84I | QES-84J | QES-84K | | |

347

main-menu.219g
Header: QES-84L: Benefits available - education

The intent of this question is to gather information about any benefits or other programs employers offer their employees, whether or not the employee takes advantage of these benefits. For example, if the R's company offers a medical insurance plan which the R does not participate in, you would code "Yes" -- it is made available to the R.

An education assistance program provides to the employee (not dependents) full or partial payment for tuition and/or books for training or educational courses. Job related educational assistance includes courses or training which can be used for increasing output in the same field, promotion preparation, career-development, and management for non-supervisory workers.

Related Questions: QES-84L

---

main-menu.219h
Header: QES-84M: Benefits available - childcare

The intent of this question is to gather information about any benefits or other programs employers offer their employees, whether or not the employee takes advantage of these benefits. For example, if the R's company offers a medical insurance plan which the R does not participate in, you would code "Yes" -- it is made available to the R.

An employer pays, either fully or partially, the cost of caring for an employee's child(ren) at a nursery, day care center, or private sitter, on or off the employer's premises, while the employee is at work.

Related Questions: QES-84M

---

main-menu.219i
Header: QES-84N: Sick days with full pay

This has to be fully paid leave.

Related Questions: QES-84N   QES-84O

---

main-menu.837
Header: Q11-1: Training -- General

Remember to exclude any regular schooling that was already talked about.

Related Questions: Q11-1-a

---

main-menu.847
Header: Q11-17: Hours per week spent in training

Ask for the total number of hours per week spent in this training. If the R is unsure, ask for an estimate.

Related Questions: Q11-17

main-menu.918
Header: Q12-16: Verification of Child Records

Make sure all biological children of the R are listed. DO NOT delete children from the biological child roster unless R is absolutely sure the child is not his/hers. (This will be EXTREMELY rare.)

Non-biological children should NOT be listed on the biological child roster.

Remember to enter first name, middle initial and last name.

Related Questions: Q12-8A

---

main-menu.922
Header: Q12-30D: Where child usually lives

USUALLY means for the majority of the year, or most months out of the year.

WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) means with the OTHER parent. If you were interviewing the mother, this would mean the child lives with the father. If you were interviewing the father, this would mean the child lives with the mother.

OTHER RELATIVES could mean an uncle, aunt, grandparent, etc. Please specify.

Related Questions: Q12-30D

---

main-menu.932
Header: Q14-41A: Health limit kind of work?

This question refers to any job that R could potentially hold.

This question is asking for the R's perception of his/her limitations, not the interviewer's.

Related Questions: Q14-1a   Q14-1b

---

main-menu.934
Header: Q14-6: Health limits due to pregnancy?

If R responds by giving another reason besides one related to her pregnancy, code "No."

Related Questions: Q14-7

---

main-menu.966
Header: Q12-157e: Med cvrg - govt plans: stat lst

Select the appropriate government healthcare plan to refer to: (According to the state in which R resides)
MEDICAID: AL, AK, AZ, AR, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IA, IN, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MN,
        MS, MO, NE, NV, NM, NY, NJ, NC, OH, OR, SC, TN, TX, VA, WA, WV
MEDI-CAL: CA
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE: MI, MT, NH, PA, RI, SD, UT, VT, WI, WY
WELFARE: CO, MA, ND
MEDICAL SERVICES: OK

Related Questions: Q12-157E

---

main-menu.972
Header: Q15-1A: Income and assets - general

These questions may seem intrusive to the R, so remind the R that all answers are confidential.

Related Questions: Q15-1A

---

main-menu.974
Header: Q15-5: Income in 1999 - non-military

Record the total gross income for all jobs during 1999, (include part time and odd jobs). Do not include expense accounts or payments "in kind" (food, lodging, goods). Do not include "salaries" that some owners of incorporated businesses pay themselves. If R does not remember exact amount, ask for an estimate.

Related Questions: Q15-5   Q15-5A

---

main-menu.975
Header: Q15-6: Income from own farm

If any income was mentioned before in Q15-5, be sure to read text in parentheses, so that R does not report income twice.

Related Questions: Q15-6   Q15-7

---

main-menu.977
Header: Q15-9: Inc frm othr sources aft expnses

AFTER EXPENSES = net income = total income (gross) minus operating expenses. If operating expenses were equal to or greater than total income, code "000..." If R and spouse were partners in business, divide income in half, or in the way R reports it was divided. Report R's share here, spouse's later in the interview. If R had a partnership with someone else, record only R's share of the after expenses income.

Related Questions: Q15-9

---

main-menu.978
Header: Q15U-5A: Unemp insurance for R - general

These questions will refer only to government unemployment insurance. Do not include strike benefits from union funds or supplemental employment benefits.

Related Questions: Q15U-3

---

main-menu.1028
Header: Q15-18: Income in 1999 - non-military

Record the total gross income for R's spouse received from military during time and odd jobs). Do not include expense accounts or payments "in kind" (food, lodging, goods). Do not include "salaries" that some owners of incorporated businesses pay themselves. If R does not remember exact amount, ask for an estimate.

Related Questions: Q15-18

---

main-menu.1029
Header: Q15-20: Income from own farm

If any income was mentioned before in Q15-6 or Q15-18, be sure to read text parentheses, so that R does not report income twice.

Related Questions: Q15-20

---

main-menu.1030
Header: Q15-22: Non-farm bsns/partnrshp/practc

If any income was mentioned before in Q15-6 or Q15-18, be sure to read text parentheses, so that R does not report income twice.

Related Questions: Q15-22

---

main-menu.1031
Header: Q15-24: Inc frm othr sources aft expens

AFTER EXPENSES = net income = total income (gross) minus operating expenses. If operating expenses were equal to or greater than total income, code "000..." If R and spouse were partners in business, divide income in half, or in the way R reports it was divided. Report spouse's share here. If spouse had a partnership with someone else, record only spouse's share of the after expenses income.

Related Questions: Q15-24

---

main-menu.1032
Header: Q15-S2A: Unemp ins (spouse) - general

These questions will refer only to government unemployment insurance. Do not include strike benefits from union funds or supplemental employment benefits. If spouse received unemployment compensation for only part of a month, that month is considered a month in which R's spouse received unemployment.

Related Questions: Q15S-3

---

main-menu.1081
Header: Q15-33A: Child support received?

Enter "Yes" if the R or spouse/partner is entitled to receive child support.

Related Questions: Q15-33a

---

main-menu.1083
Header: Q15-33FA: Amt child supprt entitled to

Make sure the R is thinking of what s/he is entitled to receive now.

Related Questions: Q15-33FA

---

main-menu.1084
Header: Q15-33G: # R's chldrn entitld to supprt

The phrase "YOUR children" means R's biological children.

Related Questions: Q15-33G

---

main-menu.1085
Header: Q15-33H:Ch supt entitled to in 1999 (R)

Make sure the R is being as accurate as possible, and calculating all 12 months of the year. Remind R that we are asking for the amount s/he was SUPPOSED to receive.

Related Questions: Q15-33H

---

main-menu.1086
Header: Q15-33I: Ch supt actlly recd 1993 (R)

Make sure the R is being as accurate as possible, and calculating all 12 months of the year. Remind R that we are asking for the amount s/he ACTUALLY DID RECEIVE.

Related Questions: Q15-33I

---

main-menu.1090
Header: Q15-33L: # sp's chldrn entitled to supt

This means the R's husband or wife's or partners's biological children.

Related Questions: Q15-33L

---

main-menu.1091
Header: Q15-33La: Ch supt sp suppsd to recv '99

Make sure the R is being as accurate as possible, and calculating all 12 months of the year. Remind R that we are asking for the amount the spouse was SUPPOSED to receive.

Related Questions: Q15-33LA

---

main-menu.1092
Header: Q15-33M: Ch supt sp actlly recd in 1999

Make sure the R is being as accurate as possible, and calculating all 12 months of the year. Remind R that we are asking for the amount the spouse ACTUALLY DID RECEIVE.

Related Questions: Q15-33M

---

main-menu.1145
Header: Q15F-3: Recipiency of fdstmps R/spouse

Remember, if R received food stamps for only part of a month, that month is considered a month in which R received foodstamps.

Related Questions: Q15F-3

main-menu.1194
Header: Q15W-2A: Recipiency SSI/welfare

"Supplemental Security Income" is an assistance program for disabled, aged, or blind persons whose income falls below a certain level. The program is administered through the Social Security Administration. Do not confuse with state supplemental assistance or with regular Social Security benefits. Federal SSI checks are labeled "Supplemental Security Income Payment."

Remember, if SSI, public assistance or welfare was received for any part of a month, that month should be considered a month in which R received SSI, public assistance or welfare.

Related Questions: Q15W-3

---

main-menu.1244
Header: Q15-60: R recv schlrshp/fellwshp/grants

Do not include educational loans.

Related Questions: Q15-60

---

main.menu.1269
Header: LIST OF TANF PROGRAMS BY STATE

State TANF Programs

Arkansas	Transitional Employment Assistance Program (T.E.A.)
California	California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs)
	Greater Avenues for Independence
	GAIN
	Cal Learn
Colorado	Colorado Works
Connecticut	Jobs First
Georgia	workfirst!
Illinois	Targeted Work Initiative (TWI)
	Work Pays
	Get A Job Initiative
Indiana	Partnership for Personal Responsibility
Kansas	Temporary Assistance for Families (TAF)
Kentucky	Transitional Assistance Program (K-TAP)
Maryland	Family Investment Program & Temporary Cash Assistance (TCA)
Michigan	Family Independence Program
Minnesota	Family Investment Program (MFIP)
Missouri	Beyond Welfare
Montana	Families Achieving Independence in Montana (FAIM)
Nebraska	Employment First
New Jersey	WORK FIRST NEW JERSEY (WFNJ) PROGRAM
New Mexico	Personal Responsibility and Opportunities to Gainfully Reach Economic Self Sufficiency (PROGRESS)
North Carolina	Work First
North Dakota	Training, Education, Employment, and Management (TEEM) Project
Oregon	Oregon Option & Jobs Plus
Tennessee	Families First
Vermont	Aid to Needy Families with Children/Reach Up (ANFC/RU)
Virginia	Virginia Independence Program (VIP)
Washington	Workfirst
Wisconsin	Wisconsin Works (W-2)
Wyoming (POWER)	PERSONAL OPPORTUNITIES WITH EMPLOYMENT RESPONSIBILITIES
Alaska	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families State Plan
New York	Family Assistance

Related Questions: Q15A-3

---

main-menu.63f
Header: Q4-73b seriesa, etc.: Scholarships?

-Scholarship refers to types of financial aid which do not have to be repaid.

Related Questions: Q4-73b

---

main-menu.63g
Header: Q4-73d.: Other financial aid?

-Grants refer to types of financial aid which do not have to be repaid.

Related Questions: Q4-73c

---

main-menu.63h
Header: Q4-73d: Other financial aid?

Fellowships refer to types of financial aid which do not have to be repaid

Related Questions: Q4-73d

---

main-menu.63i
Header: Q4-73e: Other financial aid?

-An assistantship usually requires that the person perform some service such as teaching, research, grading papers, or other duties in order to receive the financial aid.

Related Questions: Q4-73e

---

main-menu.63j
Header: Q4-73f.: Other financial aid?

Tuition waivers refer to types of financial aid which do not have to be repaid.

Related Questions: Q4-73f

---

main-menu.63k
Header: Q4-73g: Other financial aid?

-A Veteran's Educational Benefit makes financial aid available through the G.I. Bill.

Related Questions: Q4-73g

---

main-menu.63l
Header: Q4-73h: Other financial aid?

-"Military educational assistance program" refers to aid R may have received to help him/her attend regular school while s/he was serving in the military.

Related Questions: Q4-73h

---

main-menu.65b
Header: Q5-3G: Coding active duty military service

"Active Duty" means full-time military service (excluding service in the National Guard).

If R is on Active Duty they will seldom have another job; the service is their "full-time" job.

If the R answers s/he was in the ARMY, NAVY, AIR FORCE, MARINE CORPS OR COAST GUARD, and not in the RESERVES or the NATIONAL GUARD of one of these branches, then the R would be on Active Duty. (See also Q4-1A, Q4-1B AND Q4-2)

Related Questions: Q5-3G

---

main-menu.1200
Header: YASR-61D: Hitting People

Hitting or threatening to hit includes spanking or threatening to spank children.

Related Questions: YASR-61D

---

main-menu.1201
Header: YASR-72: Activity Controlling Drugs

The intent of this question is to see if the R is taking psychological drugs like Prozac or Ritalin. Do not include drugs that affect R's activity level only as a side effect, such as asthma or allergy medication.

Related Questions: YASR-72

---

main-menu.1202
Header: YASR-58: Neighborhood Problems

"Neighborhood" refers to the area around R's home as stated on the Household Record.

If R is living in temporary quarters (such as dorm, jail, or barracks), make sure you are asking about the neighborhood around R's home as stated on the Household Record.

Related Questions:
  YASR-58A   YASR-58B   YASR-58C   YASR-58D   YASR-58E
  YASR-58F   YASR-58G   YASR-58H

---

main-menu.1203
Header: Q15-141: Family Income

For this question, the word "family" refers to the members of R's household as stated on the Household Record.

Related Questions: Q15-141

---

main-menu.1205
Header: Q14-15: Medical Attention

"medical attention or treatment" refers to any attention from a health professional, including anything from getting a prescription to visiting a hospital.

Related Questions: Q14-15

---

main-menu.1206
Header: YASR-18: Computer Games

"games" includes any type of game played on a computer, such as Solitaire, Myst, Nintendo, or video-type games.

Related Questions: YASR-18